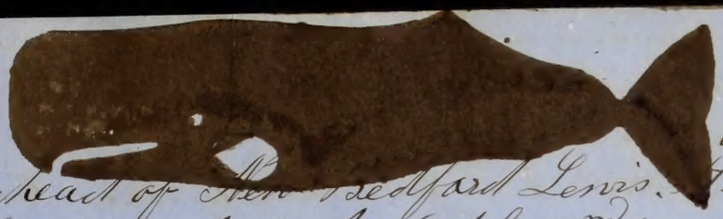
#1012
[B81-6]

Capt Lewis Lawrence
37 1/2 cts
Grandfather

Old Dartmouth
WHALING MUSEUM LIBRARY
Historical Society

Journal of a Pacific Ocean ing voyage to the and elsewhere by the



Ships Gayhead of New Bedford Lewis. T. Lawrence Master

Sailed from that port October 2nd 10 o'clock P.M. Sea and light breezes from W.S.W with pleasant clear weather in company with Ships Napan. Reindeer. Young Phenix and Barks Nye. Eliza and Mars at 12 off quicks hole beating out wind S.W. May God in his rich mercy favor us with a speedy, pleasant, and prosperous voyage and safe return

October Wednesday 3rd commences with pleasant gales from S.W. working out Pilot left at ¼ of 4 A.M the light boat on Lon & Pigs bare S.E by S distant 1½ miles took altitudes which gave Long W 71° 10' W Lat by account 41° 24' North employed in stowing anchors and cables chose boats crews and watches read the Shipping articles and made such regulations as was deemed proper for the good order and effectual government of the crew set the watch at 7 P.M. middle part wind veered to the N.E. had one hard shower of rain in middle watch latter part clear and pleasant with fresh breezes from N.E. steer S.E.

Lat by obs 39° 53' N Long by dead 70° W

Thursday 4th first fresh breezes from the N.E. and cloudy steered S.E. by E all hands employed in fitting boats the Cook went into the galley for the first time to Cook for us saw Blackfish and hog fish

middle part moderate gales from the E stood to the S.S.E latter part fresh breezes and fair weather saw a boat off the Lee came up and passed him heading same way Lat by obs 38° 10' Long by chro 66° 10'

Friday the 5th first part light breezes from the E.S.E stood S to the S tacked at half past 6 A.M headed to the N.E weather cloudy with light stowing towards night middle part rainy with light baffling winds latter part light baffling winds headed to the N.E.

Lat by obs 38° 04' N Long by chro 65° 40' W

Saturday the 6th first part calm and light breezes from the N steered E by S light showers of rain occasionally all hands employed in fitting rigging and doing other duty middle part wind veered to the West steer E by S

Latter part fresh gales and squally took in boat sail
Mizen top g sail and double reffed mizen top sail
furled the main sail

Lat by Acct 38° N Long by Mean Chro 63°45 W

Sunday 7th first part fresh gales from the West and squally
steer E by S the Cook complains of not being able to
do duty so let him go off duty middle part
breezed on took in fore and main top g sails latter part
reffed main top sail blowing a smart gale turned up
starboard boat part the other an the upper chares wind
high with frequent squalls of rain & shipping considerable
waters of over the quarter and waist

Lat by obs 38°34' N Long by Acct 58°30' W

Monday the 8th first part heavy gales from the West with
frequent and violent squalls of wind and rain barometer falling
gradually for these 12 hours last middle part took in
fore top sail and close reffed the main. heavy sea running
shipping considerable waters steered E by S latter part moderated
set whole main top sail and main top g sail the Cook
on duty again

Lat by obs 38°37' N Long by Mean Chro 53°40' W

Tuesday the 9th first part moderate breezes wind veered to
the S.W. in first watch at night made all sail wind
veered to the S pleasant gales through the night latter
part pleasant with fine breezes from the S.S.E saw
a Ship to the SE steering to the E.N.E

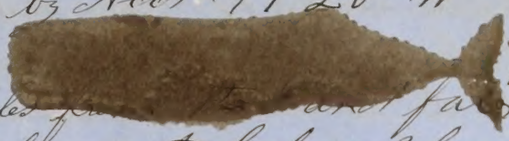
Lat by obs 39°08' N Long by Mean Chro 50°23' W

Wednesday the 10th first part pleasant gales from the S.S.E
stood to the E passed the Ship about 6 miles to leeward of
her during the afternoon middle part headed E latter part
fresh gales headed S.E. by E took in top g sails and fly sail

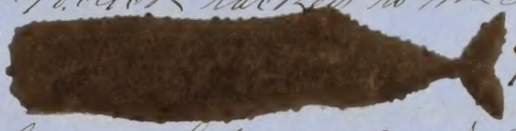
Lat by obs 39°45' N Long by Mean Chro 46°45' W

Thursday the 11th first part fresh breezes from the S.S.W
stood to the E.S.E towards night set fly sail and main
top g sail middle part set fore and mizen top g sail
latter part pleasant and fine saw whales at a quarter past 10 lowered the boats about a quarter

Lat by Acct 39°40' N Long by Acct 44°20' W



Friday the 12th first part pleasant gales [illegible] and fair weather boats off whaling got two whales one to larboard boat took it alongside at half past five one to starboard boat took it along side at a quarter before 9 Shortened sail lay with head yards aback & heading to the E.S.E latter part was ship and cut in the whales finished at 9 o'clock tacked to the S.E saw two barks steering to the E.N.E



Lat 40°01' N Long by Mean Chro 42°54' W

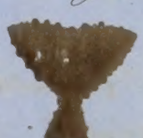
Saturday the 13th first part pleasant gales from the S stood to the E.S.E commenced boiling middle part took in fore and mizen top g sails and fly jib latter part saw a bark to the W standing to the E.S.E and one to the E.S.E standing same way

Lat by obs 40°26' N Long by Mean Chro 40°58' W

Sunday the 14th first part pleasant gales and fine weather stood to the E.S.E at 4 o'clock spoke Bark F Burchinia of Provincetown 16 mts out 530 Sperm 40 whale McKeason Masters to cruise one month and home a stair came on board stayed an hour and returned middle part wind S tacked twice latter part headed S.E by S saw nothing but fin backs

Lat by obs 40°18' N Long by Chro 40.16' W

Monday the 15th first part ~~fresh~~ pleasant breezes and fine weather stood to the S.E by S at 3 o'clock raised Sperm whales off lee beam coming towards us to windward lowered the boats took them head and head but they perceived the boats and we did not get to them neither would they turn off but kept going to windward chased until nearly sunset with two boats but did not get near to them at sunset ships headed S middle part wind light stood S Sat part stood S.S.W saw two sails steering E



Lat by 39°00' N Long by Mean Chro 38°46' W

Tuesday the 16th first part light breezes from the West and W.N.W stood S to the S.S.W middle part wind to the N latter part wind N stood S cloudy with light squalls saw two sails

Lat by obs 39°15' N Long by acct 39° W

Wednesday the 17th first part light airs from the N W by W steered S at half past 2 handed sails W. I. W saw a sail to the W and one to the N weather cloudy with light drizle occasionally took in sail at sunset stood to the S. S. E during the night latter part fresh breezes from the E made all sail in the morning stood to the S at 8 o'clock took in fore and mizen top gallants

Lat by obs 36°15' N Long by mean Chro 38°31' W

Thursday the 18th first part fresh gales from the E stood to the S saw nothing cospered the oil middle part strong breezes double reefed the topsails latter part strong breezes from E stood to the S. S. E stowed the oil in the Blubber room

Lat by obs 35°58' N Long by Chro 38°11' W

Friday the 19th first part strong breezes from the E tacked to the N. N. E at half past 12 ships under whole topsails middle part wind moderated and fell off almost calm latter part light breezes from E all sail out hoisted out sea and stowed it off again

Lat by obs 36°43' N Long by Chro 36°40' W

Saturday the 20th first part light airs from the E. S. E stood to the S saw a ship to the W steering to the N. middle part light airs stood upon the Southern tack latter part tacked at half past 5 P.M. light breezes from the S headed E. S. E saw a sail

Lat by obs 36°30' N Long by mean Chro 36°44

Sunday the 21st first part pleasant gales from the S S W stood to the S E saw a Brig to the S W steering to the E middle part strong breeze double reefed the topsails layed with head yards aback latter part more ships wind to the S W. steered to the N E wind veered to the N and blowed a fresh with rain towards noon light up a little

Lat by acct 35°50' N Long by acct 35°50' W

Monday the 23d first part fresh gales and cloudy wind veered to the N E ships under double reefs middle part moderate breezes headed N N E & N and N. N. W latter part light airs from the E and S E stood to the S and S. W. fine weather

Lat by obs 36°31' N Long by mean Chro 36°10' W

Tuesday the 23rd first part light breezes from the S.S.E stood to the S.W. weather fine middle part tacked to the E wind veered to the S.W latter part wind N.W steered E by N

Lat by obs 36°45' N Long by dead 35°15' W

Wednesday the 24th first part fresh gales from the N.W steered E by N towards night squally took in top g sails and fly jib wind veered to the N.E. middle part wind fell off tacked to the N wind E.N.E latter part pleasant gales and fair weather headed N set top g sails fly jib martingal parted in first watch last evening it unhooked from the martingal and we lost all except about 3 ft of the upper end of the chain fitted a new one of rope and put it in set fly jib

Lat by obs 37°57' N Long 34°50' by Mean Chro

Thursday the 25th first part light breezes from the E.N.E and pleasant stood to the N middle part wind veered to the W steered N.E latter part strong breezes

Lat by obs 39°41' N Long by Mean Chro 33°34' W

Friday the 26th first part strong breezes from the W.S.W steered E.S.E middle part raing at 1 o'clock took in top g sails luffed to upon the port tack and layed until 3 it lightened up somewhat kept off E.S.E at 6 saw the Island of Corvo to the W.S.W. distant 6 leagues luffed up S.S.E wind moderate weather cloudy

Saturday the 27th first part moderate breezes from the N.N.W steered S.S.E at 4 o'clock wind veered to N.E. took in sail down to double reefs strong breezes heavy swell from the N middle part steered up S.E saw Fayal at 10 o'clock in first watch run up abreast of the island during middle watch in morning watch lay to until 3 o'clock pilot away and kept off S.E steering Shore course along the weather side of Fayal at 6 made all sail steered into the passage at 9 got off the harbour and went in with the boat laying here Bark Gresia Bird had landed 600 bls Sperm and 25 Blk fish oil Bark Corneas landed 148 " " " " shipped 240 by Scottard at sea previous Alabama 240 "

Sunday the 28th first part laying off landed 7 casks Sperm oil 970 Gls 30 bls & 25 Gls at 5 o'clock left in company with

Orphir Bird and Courses at 10 o'clock parted company the G B steered to the S the C and ourselves headed to the N W wind light from the N N E latter part calm and light easterly winds steered to the N W

Lat by obs 38° 29' N Long by Mean Obs 29° 35' W

Monday the 29th first part pleasant gales from the S W stood to the W N W middle part saw Flores and Corvo passed about 4 miles to leward of Flores latter part squally with strong breezes ship under double reefs headed N W

Lat by obs 39° 48' N Long by dist 30° 15' W

Tuesday the 30th first part strong gales from the S W until 3 o'clock wind shifted suddenly to the N with heavy showers of rain close reefd fore and mizen topsails took in main sail middle part wind g'd into the N ware ship at 2 o'clock latter part a gale with violent squalls accompanied with rain saw a Bark standing to the E close reefed main t sail took in fore headed N W the Carpenter & Wagers fell off Jib boom

Lat by obs 40° 18' N Long by Mean Obs 32° 46' W

lowered a boat and picked him up

Wednesday 31st first part a gale from the W S W headed to the N ship under close reefs middle part moderated ware ship latter part light breezes and fair weather made all sail head N W

Lat by obs 40° 13' N Long by Mean Obs 33° 04' W

Thursday Nov 1st first part wind from the W S W and breezing up took in topgallant sails steered N W by W wind veered to the S in first watch heavy squalls of rain and lightning with thunder and wind took in all sail except close reefd main topsail and storm sails middle part moderated off nearly calm and weather cleared up headed off N latter part breeze very light from the E and weather fine steered N W by W

Lat by obs 40° 57' N Long by Mean Obs 33° 53' W

Friday the 2nd first part wind breezed up from the E with squalls of rain took in light sails middle part came on to a gale with heavy rains fore part of the night took in all sail except close reef main topsail steered N W latter part moderated little sail close reefed fore topsail and fore sail

Lat by obs 41° 03' N Long by Mean Obs 37° 13' W

Friday the 3rd first part fresh gales from the N E set the close reef mizen topsail fit & jibs & staksails and main sail under N E & N E & W middle part wind moderated and fell calm at 2 o'clock wind springing up from the S made sail & stood N at half past six raised upon two whales off the larboard quarter about half a mile off going across the stern to the E N E lufft to to the E and made the tack did not gain them any [illegible] the boats at a quarter past 7 pulled to windward after them saw them out of one of the boats a little while one rising sometimes sight of them in the rains and saw them no [illegible] heavy rain set in wind shifted suddenly to the N boats came on board well met with nothing rainy the remainder of the day ship headed E N E took in topsails & courses & this continues to have fits ever present

Lat by Accot 41°45' N Long by acct 38°30' W

Sunday the 4th first part rainy by squalls wind light from the N and veering to the E and finally I stood upon the larboard tack at 4 o'clock keeping off E N E barometer very low 29 1/10 in first watch took in fore and mizen topsails wore ship at 10 o'clock headed E N E in middle watch took in main topsail blowing an fresh latter part a heavy gale

Lat by obs 41°25' N Long by acct 38°30' W

Thursday the 5th these 24 hours a heavy gale from the N lay to upon port tack under bare poles

Tuesday the 6th these 24 hours lay to under bare poles wind to the N very heavy in gusts shipped considerable water one sea in middle watch stove boat saw a ships stern to the W

Wednesday the 7th first part moderated a little the N off I set close reef main topsail and run by the lee reefs up all the boats set fore sail latter part set close reef fore topsail

Lat by obs 38°20' N

Thursday the 8th first part a gale from the N N W set whole main topsail and main topgsail set double reef fore topsail middle part set fore topsail whole latter part set fore topgsail and whole mizen topsail steer E E the has longer intervals of quiet but has fits occasionally Lat by obs 36°11' N Long by mean Acc 31°41' W

Friday Nov 9th first part fresh gales from the N W steered S.E. in middle watch took in fore top g sail the foot rope & the fore tops'l parted latter part repaired it when the gale set fore top g sail strong breezes from N W. and clear the boy Otto had 2 fits between 5 and 6 this morning was quite satisfied afterwards and set up complained of pain in his head

Lat by obs 35°13' N Long by Mean Chro 27°58' W

Sat 10th first part the 24 hours strong breezes from the N W steered S.E. weather fine Otto about the same had two fits one very hard one which lasted some 10 or 15 minutes

Lat by obs 33°40' N Long by Mean Chro 23°58' W

Sunday 11th first part strong breezes from the N W steered S.E at 6 o'clock AM it obs S by W moderated in the night wet all said latter part moderate breezes from the N W and W steered S by W saw a Ships to the S W steering to the E and a bark to the E steering to the S W Otto came on deck to day and seemed better has not had a fit for 15 hours

Lat by obs 30°5'5" N Long by Mean Chro 23°5' W

Monday the 12th first part light breezes from the N W steered S by W weather fine Otto had a fit upon deck a hard one which lasted some 10 minutes middle and latter part wind N N E light took in bow boat to repair which was stove in the last gale

Lat by obs 29°38' N Long by Mean Chro 23°00' W

Tuesday the 13th these 24 hours pleasant gales from the N N E steered S by W observed the bread in starboard side of the after hatch between decks

Lat by obs 27°19' N Long by acct 23°00' W

Wednesday the 14th these 24 hours pleasant gales from the E N E steered S

Lat by obs ~~27°49'~~ 25°33' Long by Mean Chro 21°39' W

Thursday the 15th these 24 hours strong breezes from the E N E South latter part saw a large ship to the E steering to the S W passed about a mile lee of her saw a brig first part to the E steering to the W Otto had a fit on deck

Lat by obs ~~27°33'~~ 21°00' Long by mean Chro 19°51' W

Friday the 16th first part strong breezes from the E. steered S all
sail 1st middle part steered S.S.W. latter part saw a sail to the
W. steering to the S.W. fine weather fresh breezes from the N.E.

Lat by obs 17°33' N Long by mean Chro 21°00' W.

Saturday the 17th first part moderate gales from the N.E. steered
S. by W. middle part steered W by S latter part saw two barks
to the N.W. steering to the S.W. light airs breezes
Lat by obs 16°04' N Long by mean Chro 22°25' W.

Sunday the 18th first part moderate gales from the N.E steered
W by S middle part ruffed to at 1 o'clock latter part saw land
to the W.S.W. landed on it at 9 o'clock and it was the Island Mayo
at 12 m kept off S.W. for St. Jago.

Monday the 19th first part fresh N.E winds steered for Port Praya
at ½ o'clock arrived off the harbour and went in with a boat
the Bark Warren of Bedford laying at anchor quarantine on
account of not having a bill of health a portuguese steamer
came in about 5 o'clock and anchored several vessels laying
here at anchor the Schooner Shrive of Boston 15 mts out 300
sperm a whaleship in the offing middle and latter part
lay off and on.

Tuesday the 20th first part took off Disembarks as have to
the hospital the Ship Gabriero came in and anchored
middle and latter part lay off and on the harbour

Wednesday the 21st took some oranges two pigs two Guineys
12 fowls, shipped one african before the mast at 8 left
at 6 o'clock a ship called the Nabob of London from London
bound to Cape of Good Hope came in and anchored just
before we left middle and latter part steered S.W
wind N.E. moderate

Lat by obs 13°07' N Long by mean Chro 23°55' W.

Thursday the 22nd first part moderate gales from the N.E steered
S.W. middle part same latter part sent fore top sail on
deck to repair same sail steering to the S spoke the Ship Empire
Imperial from Cardiff

Lat by obs 11°13' N Long by mean Chro 26°31' W.

Friday the 23rd first part pleasant gales from N E steered S W
signalized a Bark showing a red white and Blue flag the
stripes running horizontally finished repairing the fore
topsail and bent it between 4 and 5 middle part nothing part
latter part hauled up S by W and S saw several vessels steering
to the S employed in painting boats

Lat by obs 8°52' N Long by mean Chro 26°56' W

Saturday the 24th first part fresh breezes from the N E steered
S saw a Bark standing to the N by the wind showed a
Hamburg signal red with white castle in centre copied
the Bread in larboard side of after hatch between decks
middle part squally with rain wind variable from N E to E
latter part wind E N E with occasionally a light squall
saw a sail to the N E steering to the S stood S by W saw
porpoises and Blackfish

Lat by obs 6°28' N Long by mean Chro 26°58' W

Sunday the 25th first part pleasant gales from the E N E and
fair except occasionally a light squall stood S by W saw
a sail to the N by E steering same way middle part pleasant
with fine breeze latter part wind S E stood by the wind headed S S W
saw a sail ahead saw Blackfish and porpoises

Lat by obs 3°57' N Long by mean Chro 27°08' W

Monday the 26th first part light breezes from the S E and squally
headed S S W passed a Netherlands Ship heading N by W saw a
sail to the S middle part pleasant with fine gales latter part saw
a ship ahead passed to windward of her about 2 miles she had
no yards on her mizen mast and no mizen top gallant mast
up she was standing by the wind to the S W

Lat by obs 1°38' N Long by mean Chro 28°41' W

Tuesday the 27th these 24 hours fresh winds head S W all
sail on & weather clear

Lat by obs 55' S Long by mean Chro 31°04' W

Wednesday the 28th first part fresh gales from S S E headed
S W saw a Brig steering to the N E showed colors which
we could not make out it was a green white and red
perpendicular stripes with a cross in the white had the

Longitude marked on a board 33° which does not agree with ours by two degrees middle part headed S W by S Latter part saw a Ship to the S E steering to the N saw the Island of Fernando De Noronha to the S W.

Lat by obs 3°38' S Long by Mean Chro 32°35' W

Thursday the 29th first part pleasant gales stood past the Island about 4 miles to windward of it saw a Bark laying at anchor at what appeared to be the N W side of the Island middle part fresh gales headed S W by S and S W saw a Brig in morning watch ahead of us standing same way passed within 3 miles length of her at about 6 o'clock the name on her stern was The Elen Johnston latter part steering breezes saw a Ship to windward standing same way

Lat by obs 6°28' S Long by Mean Chro 34°08' W

Friday the 30th first part pleasant gales headed S W lost sight of the Brig astern and the Ship was nearly so aft weather quarter middle part saw three sails to the leeward steering to the N saw the lighthouse at Pernambuco at about midnight and the land making about a share course latter part saw a steamer to the N W steering to the north saw a Brig to the S steering to the N and several catamarans and a sloop boat land about 8 or 10 miles off Ships making a share course

Lat by obs 9°03' S Long by Mean Chro 35°25' W

Saturday Dec 1st first part light breezes from the S E by S stood to the S W. saw a sail ahead steering same way land about 10 miles off this heading along middle part pleasant gales saw a number of lights supposed them to be from catamarans or fishing boats in middle watch at about 12 o'clock the Carpenter L. P. Wagner and a green hand by the name of Charles L. Engel were missing enquiry and search was made and they were not to be found so it was very evident that they had themselves overboard and deserted the Ship thinking probably to get to some one of the numerous boats that were out fishing with lights set latter part calms and light airs from S S E stood to the E saw the land distant about 20 miles

Lat by obs 10°15' S Long by Mean Chro 35°8' W

Sunday Dec 2nd first part light breeze from the S.S.E tacked at half past 12 headed S.W and S.S.W½W saw a schooner to the W standing to the E middle part tacked at 9 o'clock headed S.S.E latter part same wind light weather very fine saw a sail to the N.E standing to the N

Lat by obs 11°52' S Long by mean D'hro 36°32' W

Monday the 3rd these 24 hours light breezes from the E and fine weather stood to the S.S.E all said set saw a sail to the N.W steering to the N.W.

Lat by obs 13°5'5" S Long by mean D'hro 36°07' W

Tuesday the 4th first part moderate gales from the E stood to the S.S.E. middle part same latter part saw a ship to the S.W. steering to the N

Lat by obs 15°-58' S Long by mean D'hro 34°33' W

Wednesday the 5th first part moderate gales from the E and fine weather headed S.S.E saw a sail to the S.E. steering to the W saw across our stern during first watch middle part strong breezes latter part said a sail to the S.W steering to the S and are off weather beam standing the same way as ourselves and a Brig to the S.E standing upon the Larboard tack

Lat by obs 18°13' S Long by mean D'hro 32°56' W

Thursday the 6th first part strong breezes headed S.S.E saw 3 sails middle part same latter part headed S.S.E

Lat by obs 21°12' S Long by mean D'hro 30°42' W

Friday the 7th first part strong breezes from the E.N.E took in fore top gallant sail said saw a sail to the S.E. middle part more moderate set fore top gallant saw a sail to the S.W latter part wind light steered S.E. saw 4 sails steering to the S

Lat by acct 23°20' S Long by acct 29°00' W

Sat 8th first part pleasant gales from the E.N.E stood to the S.E middle part moderate latter part saw two large spermwhales raised them to the S 6 miles off breaching at half past 8 o'clock at half past ten lowered the

boats in pursuit whales going to the W.S.W quick quick saw 3 sails to the W steering [illegal]

Lat by acct

Sunday 9th first part light breezes from the N.N.E boats off in chase at half past five took a large whale alongside Mr Barkes got his boat stove slightly while lancing the whale middle and latter part calm commenced at 8 o'clock P.M to cut in

Lat by obs 24°24' S Long by Mean Chro 28°00" W

Monday the 10th first part finished cutting at 6 o'clock and had the case bailed calm middle part light airs from the E.N.E headed to the S started the works at 11 o'clock latter part saw ships at 6 o'clock P.M headed to the S.E. saw 8 sails wind light weather very fine

Lat by obs 24°45' S Long by Mean Chro 27°44' W

Tuesday the 11th 12th these 24 hours moderate breezes from the E.N.E stood to the S.E boiling finished boiling the head at 10 o'clock

Lat by obs 25°25' S Long by Mean Chro 26°26' W

Wednesday the 12th these 24 hours moderate breezes from the N.W steered E. S.E and E saw several sails boiling.

Lat by obs 25°48' S Long by Mean Chro 24°18' W

Thursday the 13th first part moderate gales from the N.W the E middle part finished boiling at 11 o'clock Rec'd off S.S.E latter part wind veered to the S raining saw two sails stood to the E.S.E double reefed the top sails

Lat by acct 26°20' S Long by acct 23°20' W

Friday the 14th these 24 hours light baffling winds with much rain stood to the S.E. and E wind S and S.W commenced to stow down oil in the main hatch starboard side

Saturday the 15th first part light airs from the N and cloudy steered S employed in stowing oil middle part weather cleared up latter part clear fine weather wind light W from N.N.E stood to the S.E. saw a bark to the W standing same way finished stowing stowed down 118 Bbls Sperm oil the produce of one whale

Lat by obs 26°43' S Long by Mean Chro 22°32' W

Sunday the 16th first part light breezes from the E.N.E and fine weather stood to the S.E. a Bark to the W standing same way showed English colors washed off the decks middle part calm latter part pleasant gales from the E.N.E and fine weather steered S.S.E saw two sails steering to the S.E

Lat by obs 27°37' S Long by Mean Chro 21°31' W

Monday the 17th first part moderate gales from the E.N.E and fine weather steered S.S.E middle part calm and light airs from the N W equally latter part equally wind N.N.W moderate breezes steered S.S.E saw a sail to the S.E.

Lat by obs 29°19' S Long by Mean Chro 19°31' W

Tuesday the 18th first part moderate gales from the N and fair steered S.S.E middle part same latter part wind veered to the E at 8 o'clock much rain falling took in the 2 sails the leach rope of main topsail sail parted and split the sail half way across sent it upon deck

Lat by acct 31°11' S Long by acct 18° W

Wednesday the 19th first part light breezes from the S.S.W and rainy stood to the Eastern tack middle part weather cleared up headed E by N latter part ship under whole topsails breeze freshs headed E.N.E

Lat by obs 30°46' S Long by Chro 16°03' W

Thursday the 20th first part freshs gales from the S.E. tacked at 1 o'clock middle part rainy wind baffling from the E to the W around by the N latter part moderate breezes and cloudy headed to the S.W. tacked at 10 o'clock

Lat by obs 32°09' S Long by Chro 16°03' W

Friday the 21st first part moderate breezes from the S.S.W stood to the S.E. weather cloudy reduced main top g. sail and bent it middle part headed S.S.E latter part same wind moderate weather cloudy

Lat by obs 33°20' S Long by D Rec 14°49' W

Sata 22nd first part light airs from the S.S.W until about 2 o'clock P.M. fell calm and the clouds clear away middle part light breeze sprung up from the S.E. stood to the S.S.W latter part wind veered to the E.S.E saw many finbacks

Lat by obs 34°03' S Long by D.R. 15° W

Sunday 23d first part fresh wholesail breeze from the E steered S. by E saw a sail to the W standing to the S.E. middle part strong breezes took in top g sails in morning watch latter part raining double reefed the top sails headed S. by E

Lat by D.R. 36°55' S Long by D.R. 11°30' W

Monday the 24th first part wind moderated off considerably at a quarter of 3 wind veered suddenly to the S.S.W braced the yards about stood to the S.E. at sunset took in all sail except close reef main top sail fore top mast stay sail and main staves middle part weather cleared up saw ships to the W at midnight latter part saw ships at 4 o'clock made all sail headed S.S.E wind veering gradually towards the E° saw great numbers of finbacks

Lat by obs 37°02' S Long by mean D Rec 10°33' W

Tuesday the 25th first part moderate gales from the S.S.E tacked at 1 o'clock headed S.W. by S during this 24 hrs saw many finbacks weather fair middle and latter part cloudy wind from the E light sea very smooth barometer very high

Lat by obs 38°12' S Long by D.R. 9°15' W

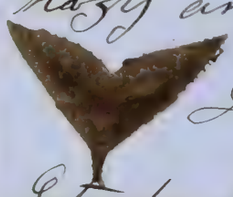
Wednesday the 26th these 24 hours light breezes from the E stood to the S.S.E weather fine latter part saw two sails

Lat by obs 39°51' S Long by mean D Rec 7°44' W

Thursday the 27th Nov. first part pleasant gales from the E stood to the E.S.E a sail in sight off lee bow standing same way the other sail tacked and went out of sight to the N.E. middle part headed up E.S.E latter part hazy weather saw two sails to the leeward steering same way as us

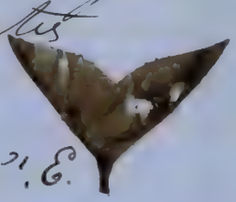
Lat by obs 40°28' S Long by dead reck 2° W

Friday the 28th first part pleasant gales from the N.N.E steered E.S.E saw two sails to the leeward middle and latter part wind fresh N to N.N.W weather hazy and foggy



Lat by obs 40°48' S Long by dead reck 8° W

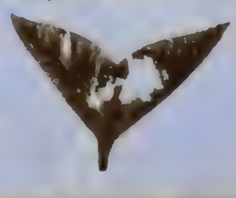
Saturday the 29th first part pleasant gales from the N.N.W and hazy at 5 o'clock saw three right whales to the W.W going to the S.W. lowered the boats without success starboard boat had a first rate chance to strike one if the boatsteerer had known enough to have spirked out a place to dart at but he did not so he did not dart his craft at all middle part layed head yards aback upon port tack latter part at 5 o'clock raised two right whales to the E laying still lowered and got one to waist boat took him alongside at half past 8 starboard boat got steven but not so that she filled with water commenced cutting and so ends this day



Lat by obs 39°43' S Long by dead reck 15° E.

Sunday the 30th first part pleasant gales from the N.N.W employed cutting finished at 5 o'clock saw a right whale ahead going to the windward did not lower saw a number of finbacks middle part commenced boiling lay aback upon the N.E tack latter part kept off E.S.E at 5 o'clock at 6 saw a right whale to leeward in the smoke going to westward lowered two boats without success saw a ships to the N.W steering to the S.E. weather very fine pleasant gales from N.W. We cooled down but saw no right whales but they reported to be thumpland

Lat by obs 39°52' S Long by dead reck 32' E



Monday the 31st first part pleasant gales from the N N W and fine weather steered E.S.E and E at half past 1 saw 4 right whales to the E.S.E coming up towards us to the Westward lowered two boats and finally the 3rd without success kept off E & E again and at about 4 saw 2 more right whales to the E coming towards us to the westward lowered again with out success boiling middle part lay aback upon the Starboard tack latter part kept off E.S.E saw fin backs but no right whales

Lat by obs 39°53' S Lon by obs 2°30' E

Tuesday January 1st 1861 Commences with light breezes from N.N.W steered E.S.E saw a ships to the N E steering to the E.S.E Middle part layed aback upon the Starboard tack latter part finished boiling saw a bark astern heading towards us and two other sails to the N E steered E.S.E

Lat by obs 39°45' S Lon by Mean obs 4°53'

Wednesday the 2nd first part pleasant gales from the N N.W. saw ships and stood for the Bark astern at 2 o'clock spoke Bark Staffard 18 days out Bedford Isaac master 25 bbls sperm Captain went on board at 8 returned middle and latter part wind light steered E.S.E in company with the Staffard Capt got a letter from his wife and news of the death of their youngest child a little boy about ten months old Pon why these little ones are allowed to be born into the world to suffer continually all their short life and then die to the great grief of their parents is one of the mysteries of a divine Providence which we poor mortals cannot fathom employed in stowing oil in main hatch

Lat by obs 39°26' S Lon by Mean obs 6°19' E

Thursday the 3rd first part light breezes from the N.N.E and fine weather saw a right whale but being to windward and going quick to windward did not lower the boats the Staffard astern two other sails in sight middle part fresh gales took in fore and mizen top g sails latter part saw a right whale to the leeward going to the S.W. lowered the boats but could not strike him he was so shy at half past 9 boats returned the Captain of the Staffard came on board to spend the day steered E.S.E in company with the Staffard employed in stowing oil in main hatch finished stowed down 9¼ Bbls 8/4

Lat by obs 39°21' S Lon by mean obs 9°20' E

Friday January 4th First part fresh gales from the S.W and fine weather steered E.S.E & Staffard in company saw three other vessels steering same way middle part wind S.S.W and S steered E by S latter part wind light headed E. wind S.E the Staffard astern three other sails in sight off Lee beam steering same way employed in washing our bone

Lat by obs 38°25' S Long by Mean Chro 11°33' E

Saturday the 5th First part light breezes from the S.S.E and fine weather stood to the E the Staffard in sight astern three other sails in sight off lee beam steering same way middle part wind very light veered to the E tacked at 8 o'clock during middle watch headed ups E by S latter part wind from the N.E steered E by S saw 4 sails steering same way employed in washing ships

Lat by obs 38°01' S Long by Mean Chro 13°30' E

Sunday the 7th First part pleasant gales from the N and fine weather steered E by S saw two sails raised one ahead at last last 4 at a quarter of five reported seeing flukes turned off lee bow 4 points half a mile off luffed the ship to with main yard aback went aloft and there learned that they had seen a whole spout twenty times heading to leeward and turned flukes they thought it might be a sperm whale but it looked like a sulphur bottom lay about when both ships untitle about 20 minutes of 6 when they reported seeing a whole turn flukes after spouting three times off lee quarter 3/4 of a mile off saw nothing from the mast head run off in the direction and luffed to and layed aback after laying aback about 40 minutes saw a whole spout three times off lee quarter from mast head run in the direction but saw nothing more lay about until after 9 when we saw a large sperm Whale to the S.S.E going as near as we could make out (for it was very hard seeing) to the S.E he turned flukes and went down and it was right middle part took in the light sails and lay aback and run to leeward at times latter part steered in various directions trying to find the whale but without success breeze steady from the S.W.

Lat by obs 39°51' S Long by Chro 15°45' E

Monday the 7th First part Stony breezes from the N.W. and cloudy towards night, wind veered to the W steering E. by S. middle part same latter part moderate heavy sea as the wind saw black fish

Lat by obs 37°11' S. Long by Mean Chro 18°30' E

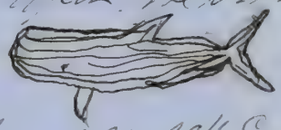
Tuesday the 8th First part light breezes from the W and clear by steered E.S.E. middle part same latter part same saw a sail astern heading towards us

Lat by obs 37°06' S Long by Mean Chro 19°09' E

Wednesday the 9th first part light breezes from the W and S.W. a Bark astern coming up at 8 o'clock wind veered to the S.S.W middle part nearly calm saw ships at 4 o'clock latter part headed S.W. the Bark off lee beam standing same way wind light from S.E.

Lat by obs 37°15' S Long by Mean Chro 18°58' E

Thursday the 10th First part light airs from the S.S.E. stood to the S.W. a Bark off lee beam standing same way at half past 7 headed off W tacked middle part wind veered to the W.S.W steered S.E. latter part light breezes from W.S.W saw a shoal of black fish covered two boats got one small fish a Bark to the N.E. steering along with us Daniel Mahoney is sick got I think symptoms of Lung Fever bled him soaked his feet in warm sea water and put onions poultice upon the bot-toms of his feet and a blister on his breast



Lat by obs 38°08' S Long by Mean Chro 19°18' E

Friday the 11th first part light breezes from the S.W steered S.E. middle part headed off E and E.S.E latter part headed S.E by E and E.S.E wind fresh a Bark to the N.E standing same way

Lat by obs 36°55' S Long by Mean Chro 21°25' E

Saturday the 12th first part pleasant gales from the S.S.E stood to the E the Bark off lee beam standing same way saw another sail to the S steering to the W at 8 o'clock wind veered to the E in a light rain squall tacked to the S middle part wind baffling and light latter part light breezes saw the S.S.E boats and the black fish

Lat by obs 36°39' S Long by Chro Mean 21°49' E

Sunday the 13th first part light breezes from the S. stood to the E.S.E
saw a Bark to the S. steering to the N. N. middle part wind veered
to the W. W. steered S.S.E latter part light breezes from the W. W.
and fine weather saw a sail to the N.E went out of sight in
that direction Daniel Watson is sick to day and I was up on deck

Lat by obs 31°55' S Long by Reamble hrs 23°17' E

Monday the 14th these 24 hours light breezes from the W. W. and
fine weather steered S.S.E all sail set saw a sail to the W.E.

Lat by obs 38°59' S Long by Reamble hrs 27°27' E

Tuesday the 15th first part moderate wind veered to the W
and to the S middle part headed E.S.E latter part
same

Lat by abot

Wednesday the 16th first breezes from S.E. headed to the
E.N.E breezing on by night a heavy gale middle part
much rain with a great deal of lightning latter part
moderated a little and weather clear up made all sail

Thursday the 17th first part light breezes from the E
and weather cleared up stood to the S.S.E all Sunday
wind veered suddenly to the W. steered S.S.E took
in main and main topsail double reefed middle part took in
light sails and in morning wore ship close reefed topsail
took in main sail steered E.S.E latter part heavy gale

Friday the 18th first part heavy gale from the S.S.W.
steered E.S.E under close reef topsail and courses
middle part same in morning wore to set
single reef topsail and lie with bonnet off
latter part stiff gales large quantities of water
on deck

Lat by obs 36°59' S Long by Reamble hrs 40°33

Saturday the 19th first part strong gales from the S. close
reefed the topsails took in the jib middle part same
great quantities of water on deck heavy sea strong gales

latter part took in sail and hove to under close reef main top sail and staysails got no observations headed S.E.

Sunday the 20th first part heavy gales from the S and veering gradually toward the E lay to heavy swell middle part a little moderate set close reef fore and mizen topsails latter part set main sail did and fore stay sail headed E fore sail split in pieces took it in yesterday

Lat by obs 35°32' S Long by mean hr 43°48' E

Monday the 21st last part strong gales from E.S.E. wore ship at 10 o'clock middle part headed S.S.W. made all sail latter part saw 4 sails 3 to windward and one to leeward standing to the S. weather squally

Lat by obs 37°38' S Long by mean 42°30' E

Tuesday the 22nd first part fresh gales from the S.E. stood to the S.S.W. the sails all went out of sight astern middle and latter part pleasant gales weather cloudy headed S mind E.S.E

Lat by obs 40°08' S Long by mean hr 45°00' E

Wednesday the 23rd first part pleasant gales from the E.S.E weather cloudy headed S bent a new fore sail middle and latter part headed S.S.E smooth sea fine wholesail breeze

Lat by obs 41°58' S No long this day on account of fog

Thursday the 24th moderate pleasant wholesail breeze from the E.S.E and cloudy weather first part middle hard wind veered to the E.N.E latter part headed S.E. wind brezing took in the topsails commenced raining single reefed the topsails got no obs Lat by mean 43°30' S Long ditto Lat

Friday the 25th first part raining with a strong breeze from the N.E and E.N.E steered S.E middle part wind N.E steered S.E by E close reef fore and mizen topsails latter part wind N.W fair weather heavy sea sea hole sail especially took in fore top sail

Lat by obs 43°32' S Long by chro 58° E

Saturday Jan 26th first part strong gales from the N. steering E by S middle part carried away the crossjack yard & the part stay sails steered E.S.E. under the main topsail and main topgallt sail

Lat by obs 43°28' S Long by mean of two 63°42' E

Sunday the 27th first part strong gales from the W steered E.S.E middle part wind veered to the N.W latter part took in said down to close reef topsails and courses handed up & squally

Lat by obs 43°13' S Long by dist 66° E

Monday the 28th first part stiff gales from the N.W by W with a squall middle part more moderate set whole main topsail and main topgallt sail weather squally latter part weather fair except occasionally a light squall steering E by S

Lat by obs 41°47' S. Long by chro 80°10' E

Tuesday the 29th first part moderate gales from the W.N.W and fine steered E middle part steered E by N latter part fine wholesail breeze from the W.N.W hove to repaired fore topgallt sail employed in making crossjack yard

Lat by obs 40°1" S Long by mean of two 73°10' E

Wednesday the 30th. First part fine wholesail breeze from W.N.W and clear weather steered E by S saw a sail astern employed in fitting crossjack yard and repairing fore topsail

Lat by obs 38°44' S Long by chro 86°59' E

Thursday the 31st first part fine breezes from the W.N.W steered E by S at half past 3 raised the island of St Paul to the S.E. at 5 P.M. left off S.E. middle part tacked about off the N.W. the island latter part wind veered to the N.E. west fishing with two boats also went on shore at the harbour which by the way is one of the finest I ever saw it is evidently an extinct crater filled with the sea

it is of an oval shape and of sufficient capacity to moor 200 sail in. but the entrance is very narrow and at high water there is only about 6 or 8 ft. water so that vessels of light draft can only enter. there are living here two or three Frenchmen who carry on the fishing business a schooner & Brig. is sent yearly in running to Mauritius of Bourbon with the fish which they catch and salt here. the island is quite barren with the exception of very few potatoes and onions nothing grows & I believe but not being able to converse with the Frenchmen I did not gather much information concerning the island and its productions they are dependent upon the clouds for water and have casks ranged along outside of their houses to catch water whenever it rains there are a few scattering wild goats upon the island and the coasts abound with a splendid fish although they are not so numerous as formally on account of its constantly being fished for. for a great many whole ships touch and fish a day or two at with this and two French boats fishing nearly all the time fish are getting scarce. we caught about 4 lbs of fish boats returned at 5 o'clock these fish potatoes are as good as any in the world for patness as flavor even better than salmon as is generally admitted by observations of our English Captains taken on the spot he makes the harbour in South Lat 38° 42' East Long 77° 34'

Friday the 1st February lay off and on weather thick and rainy two boats in fishing returned at 5 o'clock caught about 4 lbs the Bark Staffard came to the island they had two boats in fishing Capt. Reiss came on board about half an hour in the afternoon and got a mess of fresh fish for supper middle part wind & rainy. steered S. bound to Amsterdam in company with the Staffard latter part thick and rainy wind light from the S.E. saw the land at half past 11 to the S.E. the Staffard in company the boats came on board to dinner

Saturday the 2nd first part weather cloudy with little wind fishing with two boats hummocks ships at 5 o'clock returned got about 3 lbs of fish Capt. Reiss on board of his own vessel and bound off middle part wind baffling weather rainy latter part wind from the N.W. steered to windward

Sunday the 3rd first part mid from the N sent in two boats at half past 1 to fishing at half past 6 returned got about a barrel of fish in bm boat and about a dozen fish in larboard boat, midle and latter part mid the weather raing steered S.E. by E.

Monday the 4th these 24 hours fine wholesail breeze from the N and raing steered E.S.E

Lat by obs 39°41' S Long 86° E

Tuesday the 5th first part fresh breze from N.N.E steered E.S.E middle part took in top g sails and lay to split main top g sail to pieces latter part double reefed sails E by S

Lat by obs 40°04' S got no obs

Wednesday the 6th first part weather raing mid N. string ship in by double reefs middle part mid veered to the W made all said latter part steered E by S and E.S.E

Lat by obs 39°41' S Long by weather obs 93° E

Thursday the 7th first part pleasant gales from S W and clear weather bent a new main top g sail middle and latter part mid S steered E.S.E

Lat by obs 39°30' S Long by mean obs 96°58' E

Friday the 8th these 24 hours pleasant gales from the S and fine weather steered E.S.E

Lat by obs 39°22' S Long by dist 100°00' E

Saturday the 9th First part pleasant gales from the S W and cloudy steered E.S.E middle part mid at

Sunday the 10th these 24 hours presty gales from the W steered E.S.E

Lat by obs 39°43' S Long by mean obs 106°31' E

Monday the 11th First part fresh gales from the N.W. and cloudy with a slight shower of rain steered E.S.E middle part wind veered to the S.W took in top g sails latter part double reefed the topsails

Lat-39°43' S Long 110° by dr

Tuesday the 12th a strong gales from the S.W. and S steered E.S.E middle part took in main sail fore and mizen t'gs sails latter part heavy gale from S.S.W and S.S.W

Wednesday the 13th rather more moderate & clear main fore topsail single reef main topsail and main top g sail latter part set single reef fore topsail and fore top g sail mizen topsail whole and mizen top g sail steered E by S

Thursday the 14th these 24 hours strong gales from the S.W steered E by S all sail set weather clear and cloudy at times

Lat-by obs 39°23' S Long by chro 124°00' E

Friday the 15th these 24 hours strong gales from the S.W steered E by S all sail set weather clear and squally by spells

Lat-by obs 39°21' S Long by chro 129°10' E

Saturday the 16th these 24 hours strong gales from the S.W steered E by S and E all sail set weather clear and cloudy with occasional light squalls of fine rain

Lat-by obs 39°14' S Long by chro 133°32' E

Sunday the 17th these 24 hours strong gales from the S.W and fair weather steered E all sail set wind veered to the S

Lat-by obs 39°06' S Long by chro 138°51' E

Monday the 18th first part wind moderated and veered to the W and W.N.W middle part wind light latter part fresh breezes and cloudy steered E by N

Lat-by obs 39°26' S Long by chro 142°46' E

25

Tuesday the 19th first part wind from the N steered E. N E & N
Middle part wind moderate tacked at 3 o'clock stood to
the N.W. and back again at ½ latter part saw Kings
Island to the S at 6 o'clock it bore S distant 8 Leagues saw
the land to the E of Cape Otway strong breeze from N.N.E
hauled and set top gallants several times during the forenoon
wind blowing in gusts passed through Bass's Straits
at 12 o'clock M wind veered suddenly to the West and
blew fresh close reefed the fore and mizen top sails and
set Main top gallant steered E by N saw a Bark standing
on a wind to the S weather clear

Lat by obs 39°26' S Long by Chro 144°01' E

Wednesday the 20th first part fresh gales from the W but tempest
sunset moderated off and came light airs and in middle part
fell calm saw Redondo and Cape Wilson
Promontory at about 5 o'clock saw two ships bound through
the Straits to the E and a bark standing upon a wind
to the N Towards morning wind sprung up from the N.W.
passed within 2 or 3 miles of Redondo and steered E.
until 3 o'clock tacked and stood to the N.W half an hour
and tacked back again latter part weather very fine
wind N by E steered E by N and E.N.E passed between
Hogans Islands and Kent group saw a Brig steering
to the W and two ships steering to the E

Lat by obs 38°31' S Long by Chro [redacted]° 148°06' E

Thursday the 21st first part calms and light airs from the
N and N.E stood to the E and E.N.E middle part
breez sprung up from the W pleased N E by E saw two
sails standing to the S at 6 o'clock lowered a boat and
past some letters on board of Brig Jessie Sydney
from Newcastle bound to Melbourne to go home

Lat by obs 38°23' S Long by Chro 149°50' E

Friday the 22nd first part fresh breeze from the W steered
N E by E middle part wind light latter part veered
to the S and fell off calm

Lat by obs 37°52' S Long by Chro 152°05' E

Saturday the 23rd first part light breeze ships and ops from the E.N.E stood the S.E. middle and latter part Thick cloudy weather headed S E wind moderate

Sunday the 24th first part wind veered to the S W and came on strong and suddenly tacked stood E by E took in light sails and double reffed the topsails took in main sail and fit middle part rainy wind light and veering to the N W latter part weather cleared up wind S W stood E by E all sail set except fly fit and mizen topg sail which were taken in the squall of Saturday

Lat by obs 38°23' S Long by Chro 156° 54' E

Monday the 25th first part pleasant gales from the S W and fine weather steered N E by E middle part wind veered to the S E latter part strong breezes took in topg sails employed in repairing mizen topg sail and fly fit

Lat by obs 37°13' S Long by Chro 160° 43' E

Tuesday the 26th first part strong breezes from S E stood to the E.N.E Sunday whole topsails finished repairing and bent mizen topg sail and fly fit middle part reffed the topsails latter part strong breeze

Wednesday the 27th First part strong breezes from the S E and thick weather middle part took in fore and mizen topsails and main sail latter part took in fore sail and main topsail heavy gale with rain

Thursday the 28th first part heavy gale from the S E. lay to Sunday stay sails middle part more rain wind veered to the E.N.E and moderated set main topsail latter part set double reef topsails main sail fit and spanker

Lat by obs 33°14' S Long by Chro 165°45' E

Friday the March 1st First part moderate breezes from E.N.E tacked at 3 o'clock weather squally middle part headed S by E latter part more ships at half past 6 ships under double reefs and main sail

Lat by obs 33°50' S Long by Chro 166° E

Saturday March 2nd First part strong breezes from the E.S.E headed N.E middle part same ships under double reefs latter part set whole main tops sail and main top gt sail and flying jib

Lat by obs 32°30' S Long by Chro 168°30' E

Sunday 3rd First part fresh breezes from the S.E stood to the E.N.E middle and latter part same

Lat by obs 32°08' S Long by Chro 171°30' E

Monday the 4th First part fresh breezes from the S.E. stood to the E.N.E under whole topsails weather fine middle part wind veered to the S latter part wind veered to the W.S.W steered E by N weather very fine

Lat by obs 32°03' S Long by Chro 174° E

Tuesday the 5th First part pleasant gales from the W.S.W and fine weather steered E by N luffed to at 8 o'clock with head yards aback upon the Starb tack in light sails middle part laid aback latter part steered N by E all sail set weather fine

Lat by obs 31°32' S Long by Chro 174°43' E

Wednesday the 6th First part moderate breezes from the W. and fine weather steered E by N middle and latter part wind very light

Lat by obs 31°35' S Long by Chro 175°37' E

Thursday the 7th First part calm and light airs from the N.N.E stood to the E middle part headed off E.S.E latter part light airs from the E headed S.S.E

Lat by obs 31°39' S Long by Chro 176°40' E

Friday the 8th First part light airs from the S.E. stood upon the Starb tack middle part stood to the N.E latter part wind very Light

Lat by obs 31°41' S Long by Chro 177°06' E

Saturday March 9th First part calm and light airs from the W.S.W stood to the N.E by N Middle part calm Latter part light breezes from the E and squally with rain

Lat by obs 31°17' S Long by Chro 171°26' E

Sunday the 10th First part calm and light airs from the E stood to the N.N.E middle part calm Latter part breeze from the E stood to the N.N.E weather clear & fine

Lat by obs 30°23' S Long by Chro 178°16' E

Monday the 11th First part pleasant gales from the E stood to the N.N.E Middle part tacked twice Latter part headed N.N.E stood in top gallt sails and Fby Jch strong breezes

Lat by dect 28°30' S Long by Chro 178°45' E

Tuesday the 12th First part strong breezes from the E.S.E stood to the S middle part double reefed the topsails Latter part Kept off S.W by W made sail strong breezes

Lat by obs 30°27' S Long by Chro

Wednesday the 13th First part strong breezes from the E.S.E steered S.W by W Middle part steered S.W by S Latter part saw a sail to the S.E steering to the N.W luffed to the wind stood to the S.E until half past ten and tacked at 11 spoke at half past 1 spoke ship Three Brothers of Nantucket 15 months out 2500 bls Sp Captain Swaine came on board steered N.W in company

Thursday the 14th First part strong breezes from the E.S.E steered N.W in company with the G.B. at 8 o'clock Capt S returned to his ship Middle part stood upon the N tack Latter part spoke a Bark to the N.E steering down across the bows at 10 o'clock being off the beam luffed to to the S.E run off and at half past 11 spoke Bark Eugenia of Ken. Belfast 11 months out 2000 Bls Sperm went on board

Ships Bay Head or New Zealand 1861

March Friday 15th 1st part strong gales from the E with a bad sea stayed on board the Eugenia until Sunday March 18th nothing remarkable occured we had a gale and lay to upon both tacks weather raing at times

Tuesday the 16th First part moderate gales with fog and rain a bad sea a going in company with the Eugenia Capt Hamlin on board returned at 6 o'clock Middle part weather cleared up stood to the E wind veered to the S Latter part stood to the E the E off weather beam standing same way ships under double reefs

Lat by obs 30°12' S Long by Mean & Chro 183°11' E

Wednesday the 20th First part strong breezes from the S stood to the E at 5 o'clock Capt Hamblin came on board stopped until half past 6 and returned Middle part wind S steered E by N the Eastern going same way weather fine struck fore top gt mast to part shes hoops on

Lat by obs 30°27' S Long by ast 184°30' E

Thursday the 21st First part pleasant gales from the S E and E stood upon the starboard tack the Eugenia off & on been going same way Middle part headed N Latter part headed N by W wind Light

Lat by obs 28°40' S Long by Chro 184°11' E

Friday the 22nd First part light breezes from the E.N.E tacked at 6 o'clock Middle part headed S.E. and E.S.E Latter part headed E.S.E and E by S

Lat by obs 29°10' S Long by Chro 185°38' E

Saturday the 23d First part light airs from the N.E stood to the E.S.E Middle and Latter part same

Lat by obs 29°23' S Long by Chro 186°22 E

Ships Bay Stead on New Zealand 1861

Sunday March 24th First part Light airs from the N.E. & stood to the E.S.E Middle part breeze freshened head off S by E Latter part headed S by E fresh breeze

Lat by obs 31°13' S Long by Mean & Acc 176°52' E

Monday 25th First part fresh breezes from the E by S headed S by E Middle part same Latter part stood to the N.E. took in the 2 sails

Lat by obs 30°16' S Long by Chro 177°40' E

Tuesday the 26th First part strong breezes from the E saw ships at 6 o'clock Middle part handed S.S.E Latter part saw a ship to the W standing to the N E

Lat by obs 31°20' S Long by Chro 178°00' E

Wednesday the 27th First part strong breezes from the E stood to the S S E saw ships at 6 o'clock Middle part more moderate set all sail Latter part tacked at 9 o'clock

Lat by obs 31°00' S Long by Chro 178°47' E

Thursday the 28th First part fresh breezes from the E N E headed S E weather some squally with light drizzly rain Middle part headed ESE E by S and E Latter part weather thick ships under whole topsails

Lat by Acct 32°15' S Long by Acct 178°45' W

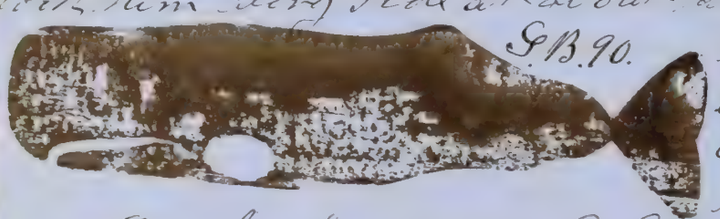
Friday 29th First part Moderate gales from the N stood to the E N E weather thick with fine rain at 5 o'clock raised a large Sperm whale 4 points off weather bow [illegible] half a mile off going to the W.S.W lowered the boats but did not see him from the boats at all he was seen coming from the ships but he was to windward of the boats it was so rough that probably he did not break water again until after 8 o'clock Middle part lay with all sail in except close reefd main topsail wind veered from the N to the E during the time

Ships Bay Head on New Zealand

~~Hearts Saturday 30th~~ Latter part of Friday 29th
wind light stood to the W saw a large breach to the S W

Lat by obs 32°10' S Long by chro 178°48' W

Saturday the 30th First part moderate gales from the
W. S. W and fine weather stood to the Sat half past 2 saw
a large Sperm whale to the windward 3 miles off going
to leeward worked to windward until we got him off
the bow and lowered the boats at about ½ o'clock struck
the first time he came up after we lowered killed him and
took him along side at about sunset Middle part
lay with him along side
Latter part employed in
cutting wind S W fresh
breeze


S.B.90.

Lat by obs 31°09' S Long by chro 178°30' W

Sunday the 31st First part fresh breezes from S W employed
cutting had bad luck straightened one hook rising the fins
and after masts taken out and was battered knocking on
cam did not get the head off until abt 2 o'clock P.M.
was breezing up let the fins go also the flukes hooked
to the first at 6 o'clock and got it up under the bow while
we were securing it the case chain parted and down
went the case under the ships however we had another
chain to it it sunk very heavy and before we could
get it up the chain parted and we lost the case
with parting of both head chains and two straps
we had lost one previously so all our straps are gone
Middle part started the masts and commenced
boiling at 1 o'clock Latter part saw two sails went
on board of Bark Eugenia and bought a blubber hook
steered to the N W wealth fine wind pleasant

Lat by obs 31°40' S Long 178°40' W

Monday April 1st First part pleasant gales and fine
weather spoke Ships Napoleon Mary 27 mts out
1000 Sperm Capt Cairns came on board afterwards run off
and spoke Ships Rainbow 600 bbls 9 mts out both of us

went onboard spent the evening Middle part lay about
boiling Latter part wind light and baffling sail French
rock to the W.N.W and 3 sails

Tuesday 2nd First part calms and light airs from the
W saw three sails apt French Rock middle part
headed S.S.E light breeze latter part wind light and
calm saw 4 sails finished boiling at 12 oc

Lat by obs 31°17' S Long by Chro 138° 43' W

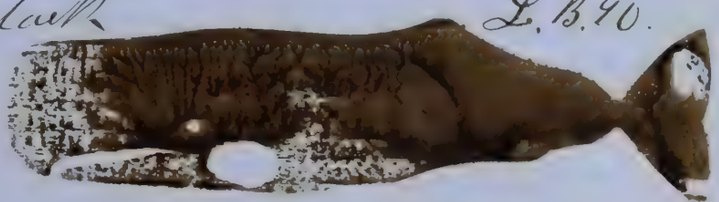
Wednesday 3rd First part calm saw 3 sails Middle part
Calm Latter part light airs from the N stood to the
S saw the Napoleon cutting French Rock bore about
W fairly in sight from the masthead saw the Rainbow
to the W. steering to the S saw a ship to the E called
it the Japan working to the N saw another sail to the
N

Lat by obs 31°20' S Long by account 138° 30' W

Thursday the 4th First part light airs from the N W
stood to the S saw four sails Middle part calm
Latter part pleasant gales from the S.W standing to
the S.S.E at sunrise raised a shoal of spermwhales
two points off lee bow going away to the S E gave
chase 4 lowered the boats in chase saw a sail to the W

Lat by obs 31°33' S Long by Chro 138°5' W

Friday the 5th First part pleasant gales from the
S.W. boats off struck and got a large whale took
him alongside at 5 o'clock hooked on and rose the
fin Knocked off shortly



Middle part headed to
the E.S.E whale alongside
Latter part strong gales
employed cutting

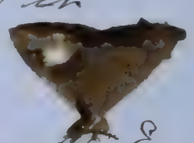
Lat 31°07' S Long 138°48' W

Saturday 6th First part strong gales from the S employed
cutting at 8 o'clock got the body in took the head along
side Throughout the night employed in the Japan

Ken Bedford ont 1300 Captain came on board stopped about half an hour and returned Latter part Strong gales from the E and equally cut in the head the Brig Elisabeth Swift stood up to us and the Mate came on board for Letters employed boiling and cutting the Lead

Lat by Acct 30°35' S Long by Acct 178°30' W

Sunday the 7th First part strong gales from the E stood to the N.N.E until 4 o'clock and made ships same French Rock to the S.W. saw the Napoleon to windward Middle part stood to the S.S.E boiling Latter part strong breezes the French Rock bearing to the W distant about 25 miles saw the Elisabeth Swift take a whale and the Napoleon chasing saw the whales to windward of us and going to windward did not leave employed in getting ready to stow oil in main hatchway



Monday the 8th First part strong breezes from the E saw many sperm whales to windward and going to windward did not leave for them the Napoleon being to windward lowered her boats but did not succeed in getting any thing I believe saw the E Swift to leeward cutting the Bark bore W S W distant 20 miles at Sunset Middle part stood upon the N tack Latter part same saw Curtis and Goat Islands to the N W employed in steering down and boiling

Tuesday the 9th First part strong gales from the E stood upon the N tack made Ships at sunset Middle part stood to the S E Latter part same weather fine all sail set steering down saw nothing to day

Lat by Acct 31°30' S Long by Acct 178° W

Wednesday the 10th First part pleasant moderate breezes from the N E stood to the S E Shortened sail at Sunset Middle part layed a back Latter part steered W by N until 10 o'clock then to the E.S.E the remainder of the day saw three sails employed stowing oil

Lat by obs 31°46' S Long by acct 178° W

Thursday 11th First part pleasant breezes from the N.E stood to the N.W spoke Ships Spartan Pantier Bark 30 mts out 700 Wbls 200 Sperm oil Capt Cain came on board at 3 o'c returned to his ship & Mastered sail at 8 P.M. Middle part layed aback upon the N tack saw a Bark boiling latter part saw the Elizabeth Swift steering to the S.W boiling the wind to the windward standing to the N steered W.b S. S.W.b S and N.W saw French rock to the N.W.b W strong breezes & hazy weather double reefs

Friday the 12th First part strong gales from the N.E stood upon the N tack passed about 8 miles to the E.d of French Rock passed the Babelon upon the starboard tack saw the Spartan to the N.E standing to the S.E middle part lay aback upon the S.E tack Latter part strong breezes & rough saw a shoal of Sperm whales to windward 3 miles off coming to leeward worked to windward after them got our boats all ready but lost the run of them the sea was so hard run off to the S.W in the direction we saw them last but saw nothing more of them spoke Elizabeth Swift steering down had taken 130 Bbls since we saw them last

Saturday 13th First part strong gales from the E.d N.E spoke Ship Japan Bedford nothing since we saw them before went on board and spent the remainder of these 24 hours saw French Rock to the W.b saw 4 sails

Sunday 14th First part rather more moderate stood upon the N tack returned to my ship at 6 o'clock middle part stood to the N until 10 o'clock and wore to the S.E Latter part the more moderate steered off W.S.W an hour and luffed to the S to the Japan off weather beam steering same way saw Curtis Rock to the N and French Rock to the S.W saw 5 sails

Monday the 15th First part pleasant wholesail breeze stood to the S.E spoke the Barque Arnold 2300 Bbls Sperm Capt Thos Sullivan were on board of the Japan went on board and spent the night Latter part returned to the ship at 9 o'clock stood to the N saw the Ships Hillman steering to the N.W

Lat by obs 32°25" S Long by Chro 178°18' W

Ships Bay Head on New Zealand

Tuesday April 16th First part pleasant gales from the E N.E and pleasant weather stood to the N.W saw a sail to the W.W standing to the S Middle part stiff top gallant breeze Latter part saw Goat Island to the N.W took in top gallant sails

Lat by obs 29°53' S Long by Chro 178°18' W

Wednesday 17th First part strong breezes from the E double reefed fore & Mizen top sails saw Sunday island got in to the Bay at 5 o'clock sent Lieut & 12 men & boat returned at 6 middle and latter part lay off & on sent ashore 12 casks for water

Thursday 18th First part lay off and on took aboard the 12 casks of water at about Sunset middle part stood out to the N of the island Latter part stood in to the bay sent ashore 14 casks for water and 5 for recruits strong gales from the E but smooth in the bay

Friday 19th First part took on board the water and recruits finished at about half past 9 Middle part stood out to the North of the island wind blowing a gale split fore top sail and Mizen top sail unbent the Mizen top sail and commenced repairing it ships under storm sails and close reef main top sail the land to windward

Saturday the 20th these 24 hours blowing a gale from the E N.E headed reefs both tacks about Held on & on with the land finished repairing mizen top sail and bent it

Sunday the 21st First part gale fresh ships under storm sails middle part set close reef mizen top sails bent a new fore top sail latter part moderate & more set double reefed top sails courses Lit and sparkes worked up to the island went in with two boats one after our Bedge anchor and one after one hundred pumpkins and two men & had shipped and one that ran away from us on Thursday boats returned at about noon Kept off to the S wind moderate and veered to the W

Monday the 22nd First part Moderate breezes from the N steered S by E Middle part light winds steered S Latter part pleasant weather winds N W goood sailing breeze steered S by W

Lat by obs 31°08' S Long by dr 118°40' W

Tuesday 23rd First part pleasant gales from the W steered to the S saw French Rock to the S.W. and a sail to the E ran off and at 6 o'clock spoke Bark C. S Wright Captain Chase came on board and spent the evening middle part lay a trick heading to the S Latter part stood to the N saw a sail to the Leeward

Lat by obs 31°21' S Long by dr 118°15' W

Wednesday 24th First part pleasant gales from the W tacked three times to clear rain squalls on account of having potatoes spread out upon deck Middle part steered W. S W saw French rock to the W N W Kept off S by E at 2 o'clock latter part saw 4 sails spoke Ships James Arnold and went on board Kept off to the S E

Thursday 25th First part fresh breezes from the N. N. W spoke Ship Oneida and Rainbow at 6 o'clock returned to my ship Middle part squally with heavy weather took in fore and mizen top sail and fore sail Latter part strong gales stood to the E saw 4 sails

Friday 26th First part strong gales from the N W and W saw 4 sails Middle part tacked at Midnight Latter part wind to the S W saw 8 sails and French Rock

Saturday 27th First part spoke ship James Arnold Hudson Rainbow Japan and Bk Wallaston and Elizabeth Middle part returned to my ship at 8 o'clock Latter part went on board of the Ship James Arnold in the morning and did a little business and returned spoke Bark Rose Hudson N. E

Sunday 28th in company with the Hudson and Rose stood to the S E spoke Ship Petrel and Bark Eugenia Middle part stood to the S. E. and E Latter part saw 13 sails

Ships Lay Head on New Zealand

Thursday April 29th First part pleasant gales from the S. stood to the N.E. spoke Ship Sahara and sent aboard spoke Bark Eugenia and Capt. Hamlin came aboard returned at 11 o'clock Middle part stood to the S.W. Latter part steered S.S.W. Eugenia in company

Tuesday 30th First part pleasant gales from the N.E. Shortened sail last part steered for Japan at 10 o'clock Capt. Hamlin came aboard and got some boards returned at 11 o'clock middle part steered S by W latter part same

Lat by obs 30° 24' S Long by chro 177° 55' W

Wednesday May 1st First part pleasant gales from the N.N.E steered S.S.W. gammed with the Eugenia in the evening Middle and latter part steered S by W spoke Ship Petrel

Lat by obs 31° 24' S Long by ave 178° 20' W

Thursday May 2nd First part pleasant gales from the N.E steered S.W by S saw 3 sails and the French Brock to the W saw a shoal ab 8 or 10 large whales at 4 o'clock to the W.S.W. coming towards us lowered two boats without success the Eugenia lowered two boats also without success Middle part worked to windward latter part same saw 3 sails and French Rock

Friday the 3rd First part strong breezes from the N.E. stood upon the S.E tack Middle part headed to the N.N.W latter part kept off to the W saw three sails and the Rock

Saturday 4th First part strong breezes from the N.E stood to the N.W spoke Ship Spartan and Bark Eugenia went on board of the Eugenia and spent the evening cast Bunkes of the Spartan was also on board Middle part under short sail

heading N per Both tacks latter part Kept off the S.S.W
the Eugenia off starboard beam steering same way

Sunday 5th First part strong breezes from the N.E
ship under double reefs steered S.S.W the Eugenia off
starboard beam steering same way. Middle part took
in sail luffed to the wind upon the starboard tack
latter part Kept off S.S.W the Eugenia out of sight

Monday the 6th First part strong gales from the N
steered S.W by S saw the Eugenia standing to the
E upon a wind middle part shortened sail heading
to the W Latter part saw a sail to the N.W.

Tuesday the 7th First part strong gales from the N.W
spoke Ship Oneida Capt came on board & stopped all
night middle part stood to the S.W wind veering to
the W and S Latter part Capt Vincent returned to his
ship the Bark Eugenia shortened sail and steered off to the
N saw another sail to the S steering to the N.E Kept
off N.W by E ship under double reef fore and main sails
blowing a gale

Wednesday the 8th First part a gale from the S at 4 o'clock
took in fore topsail at 8 took in fore sail and luffed
to upon part tack middle part lay to latter part
set fore sail and Kept off N a gale from the S

Thursday 9th First part luffed to at 1 o'clock began
starboard tack took in fore sail middle saw Eugenia
bore to the N.E wore ship at 6 o'clock middle
part headed to the E.N.E ~~latter part~~ S.W latter
part wore ship set close reef topsails and fore
sail

Friday 10th First part a gale from the S stood to
the E.N.E saw Eugenia bore to the E.S.E middle
part stood to the E latter part wind from the E.N.E
saw Eugenia bore N and two sails to the W
steered S.W and N.W.

1851 Ships Bay Head in New Zealand

Saturday 11th First part strong breezes from the E Sun for French Rock passed Half a mile to the E of it spoke Bark Eugenie and Brig Swift went on board of the Swift at about 4 o'clock returned at 11 middle part stood to the S.S.E until 2 o'clock and wore to the N latter part blowing a gale the sails are off the bow and are off the quarter saw the Emperor off weather beam

Sunday 12th First part strong breezes from the E and blowing a gale took in main sail close reefed the top sails at 6 o'clock took in fore sail fore and mizen top sails lay to middle part wore ship in morning water latter part heavy gale from E

Monday 13th First part heavy gale from the E lay to upon port tack at 4 o'clock took in the main top sail in first part with considerable lightning and much rain wind veered suddenly to the N W about 2 o'clock held it then about 10 minutes and hauled back again the remainder of the night rather more moderate at about 2 o'clock morning water breezes on smart and the remainder of the day blowed hard particularly between 10 and 11 o'clock it screamed much rain fell

Tuesday 14th First part moderated a fine considerable wind veered to the N E at 8 o'clock set close reef main top sail fore stay sail and wore ship middle part headed to the N W latter part set fore and mizen top sail close reefed fore and main sail Jib and spanker wore ship to the E N E wind N E squally with strong breezes

Lat by obs 32°03' S Long by Dead 174° 30' W

Wednesday 15th First part strong breezes from the N West to the E N E Middle part took in Jib and spanker wind veering to the E latter part wore ship at 8 o'clock took in Fore & Main sail headed N N E wind veering to the S rain

Friday 17th First part a gale from the S.E. and S. reefd in the topsails at noon at 2 o'clock Stunsails up the Boats Kept off N by W set close reef main topsail and forsail weather squally saw a sail to the S.W. Middle part more moderate steered N Latter part made all sail weather clear wind S. steering N

Lat by obs 24°52' S Long by Chro 177°20' W

Saturday 18th. First part pleasant whole sail breze from the S.S.E steered N Middle and Latter part saw

Lat by obs 26°53' S Long by Chro 176°42' W

Sunday 19th. First part pleasant gales from the S.E. and E steered N saw two sail to the windward Starling to the S.E and one starling upon the N Last Middle part wind E.N.E stood upon the N tack Ran to 2 o'clock and tacked to the S.E. Latter part stood to the S.E

Monday the 20th. First part pleasant gales from the N.E. spoke Ships Oneida at 6 o'clock went on board spent the evening Middle part layed back upon the N.W tack Latter part Kept off S by W exchanged with the Sovereign the Hudson could not make out which cutter Up to the Wind o'clock weather cloudy

Lat about 26° Long about 173° W

Tuesday the 21st First part pleasant gales from the N.N.E steered Do until 3 o'clock saw the Atlantic to windward Standing to the E boiling spoke Bark Waverley New Bedford 1200 Sperm 400 Whole and Bark Eugenia went on board of the Waverly and spent the evening Middle part lay aback Latter part steered W until 10 o'clock then S until day part 11 then upon a wind to the E pleasant whole sail breze

Wednesday 22nd First part pleasant whole sail breze from the N.N.E stood to the E middle part hauled sail headed to the N.W. latter part wind N and veering to the W stood upon the starboard tack saw a sail to the N.W. commenced raining at 8 o'clock

Ships Pay Stead Cruising upon the

Thursday May 23rd First part calm and rainy Middle part calm and light airs from the Eward Lay about N. upon port tack Latter part light airs from the S.E. and fine weather saw a ships to the N standing same way called it the Japan

Lat by obs 26°15' S Long 118°3' W

Friday 24th First part light airs from the S.E stood to the E.N.E. the Ship to the N steering same way at 6 o'clock spoke Ships Rainbow 175 Bbls sinde saw him last 1850 all told went on board and spent the evening Middle part headed to the N.N.E. under short sail latter part N.E by N wind veered to the S.W wind light weather raining the Rainbow to the S steering same

Saturday the 25th First part light airs from the W stood E Middle part same latter part steered S.E.

Lat by obs 25°35' S Long by Chro 116°38' W

Sunday 25th First part light airs from the S.W steered E saw a finback and a whale supposed to be a sperm whale saw him spout about 20 times about three miles off about a quarter of 8 o'clock did not see any thing more of it before night Middle part stood to the N Latter part saw a sail to the Westward called it the Rainbow steered S.E until noon and kept off E the said steering same way

Lat by obs 25°01' S Long by Chro 115°55' W

Monday 27th First part light airs from the W.S.W steered E.S.E until 8 the N.W steering to the S.E middle part stood N.N.E Latter part steered N by W wind light from S.W saw a sail to the W steering to the E

Lat by obs 25°41' S Long by Chro 119°30' W

Vasques Whaling Grounds

Tuesday May 28th. First part light airs from the S. W. steering N by W at half past 1 o'clock saw boat sails to the S.E. in range of a ship boiling which had been in sight about half an hour Kept off for them and Kept raising up Boats as we run till we saw 12 or 13 boats and 4 ships, presently saw raised the whales. They were a head of us going S. the Wm Hurd lowered two boats at a quarter of two at 9 boats returned without success middle [illegible] part calm and light airs from the N steered to the S Latter part calm and light airs from the N saw 5 sails one the Hudson boiling

Lat by obs 25°30' S Long by Chro 175° 20' W

Wednesday 29th. First part light airs from the N.W. steered to the E.N.E. spoke Ship Sophia Thornton 13 mo. out 230 sperm 100 whale 6th Brig came on board got his letter and returned middle part calms and light airs from the N.W. steered E.S.E saw the Rainbow to the N.W and the Sophia Thornton to the N and saw other sail to the W

Lat by obs 25°11' S Long by Chro 174°54' W

Thursday 30th. First part light airs from the W.N.W and clans steered to the N saw three sails the Japan and Rainbow came together to the W steered middle part light breezes from the N.W hove up lay aback upon the Western Stack Latter part pleasant gales steered W by S. and W by N. the Japan to the S.E. hove same way saw another sail to the S

Lat by acct 25° S Long by acct 176° W

Friday 31st. First part pleasant wholesail breeze from the N steered to the W.N.W. until 7 o'clock P.M. then ran down to the Japan and Waverly went on board of the Japan and spent the evening Capt Hinds of the Waverly was also there middle part lay aback then wore to the E Stack at midnight before last steered S.E. Latter part rainy and thick weather steered S Easterly about 9 o'clock hauled to upon the port tack under double reefs saw a sail to the S.E. standing same way

1861 Ships Bay Stead

Saturday June 1st First part strong breezes from the S.W. Steered to the E.N.E a Bark off the quarter steering same way. saw a sail off weather beam steering before the wind at 7 o'clock it were ships Rose Ships Retrieve had taken 30 bbls. since we saw them before Capt. Tilley came on board run off and spoke the Atlantic of Nantucket 900 bbls Capt Coleman came on board spent the evening returned at 10 o'clock middle part lay about heading to the S.E. wind from the N.W latter part light airs from the S.W saw 5 sails weather thick and clear by spells stood to the S.E until 10 o'clock and saw ships to the W came on to rain

Sunday 2nd First part commences with rain wind light from the S.S.E. stood to the S.W at 3 o'clock spoke Ships Oneida went on board spent the evening returned at half past 8 middle part steady rain steam wind E.N.E lay aback upon the N tack Latter part thick and rainy Oneida stood to the S.E a Bark passed to windward of us standing to the S.E called it the Andrew of New Bedford

Monday 3rd First part moderate gales from the E.N.E and thick rainy weather until about 2 o'clock rain held up and weather cleared up partially manned the mastheads saw breaches to leward when first them supposed them to be humpers at 4 luffed to upon Starboard tack heading to the E.N.E. middle part wind fell off almost to a calm and veered to the S.W. Latter part light airs from the S.W and fine weather saw 2 ships to the S steering to the N.E at 11 o'clock saw a large sperm whale off the port beam heading to the E.S.E at a guard of 12 lowered the boats

Lat by obs 24°30' Long by Chro 116°15' W

Tuesday 4th First part Boats in pursuit of the whale and the Ships Oneida coming far as unfortunately we could not get to the whale until their boats got an equal chance with

ours the Mate of the Oneida recd a boy sick off him and they only got very slightly fast a whale took out about 20 fathoms of line and the iron (only) but one in each came out and the whale went off to windward with consirable Shading and brought him going nearly as quite to windward which was to the S Chase Shun until dark and gave him up. Middle part light Airs two or three times working to the S E came on rainy with wind baffling about from S E to E S E Latter part rainy wind breezed up mid-fresh from the S E took in sail down T Double Reef topsails and hove to the Oneida off weather beam standing to the E N E no Headed same way saw breaches to leeward saw Sperm Whales in sight all up about the middle of forenoon

Lat by obs 24°46' S Long by dead reck 185°45' W

Wednesday 5th First part fresh breezes from the S E and cloudy stood to the E N E the Oneida off weather quarter steering same way Middle part wind moderate latter part more ships to the S saw a sail to the S W running towards us as we standing the same way as we

Thursday the 6th First part wind light weather cloudy spoke Ship Griffin bent Capt came on board spent the evening and returned Middle part stood upon the starboard tack Latter part employed in breaking out and fitting oil to go on board the Griffin to go home to the clear breeze fresh from the S saw the Japan ships to leeward upon the opposite tack saw three other sails to windward

Friday the 7th First part pleasant weather wind from the S part employed in coopering 39 casks of oil on board the Griffin Middle part wind very light stood upon the port tack Latter part stood to the S E employed in filling oil to ship Latter part put 32 casks aboard the Griffin making 71 casks containing 4461 Gallons Middle part day calm Latter part calms and light baffling airs employed in coopering off and filling salt water

Ships Log Book

Saturday June 8th First part wind light from N.E & Rendell and weighed the whaleboat and put it on board the Swift 1 26 Lbs in all middle part Stood E & gentle 1 2 o'clock and luffed to open the Western Rock latter part steered S W and next breez strong

Lat by obs 24°28° S

Sunday 9th First part raing weather wind to the N.E Middle part same Latter part headed to the W.S.W raing lighted up towards noon breeze freshened took in fore and mizen top sails

Lat by obs 24°49' S Long by Chro 176°10' W

Monday 10th First part strong breeze from the N.E ware ship at 1 o'clock steered to the E Middle part strong gales took in main top sail wind veered to the N Latter part wind veered to the S steered E.S.E weather clear breeze fresh

Lat by obs 24°52' S Long by Chro 175°01' W

Tuesday 11th First part pleasant gales from the E.S.E stood upon the N.E tack shortened sail at sunset Middle part ware ship at 1 o'clock Latter part made all sail stood to the S ran 6 or 8 miles most of them steering to the N

Lat by obs 25°23' S Long by Chro 175°13' W

Wednesday 12th First part pleasant gales from the E. stood to the S ran 7 Sails tacked at 5 o'clock Shortened sail at sunset Middle part ware Ship at 12 o'clock Latter part made sail ware ship stood to the N 1/2 W the Elizabeth passed to windward upon the opposite tack

Thursday 13th First part fresh breezes from the N.E the Bark Waverly Capt came on board at about 9 o'clock spent the evening and returned at 2 o'clock Middle part usually took in sail and mizen top sail Latter part steered off to the N & E and E at half past 11 spoke Ship Oneida and Elizabeth were in sight of the Oneida

Lat 25°20' S Long 175°05' W

Cruising upon the Washington Island

Friday 14th First part steers to the NE in company with the Ondine and Elisabeth saw three others in the evening went on board of the Illinois the Boat Ballasted in company at 9 o'clock returned to our ships Middle part Day clear, Latter part Both off & on made all sail and stood from the S.E. saw 5 vessels in the morning but they were soon all out of sight

Lat 24° 11' S Long by Chro 175° 55' W

Saturday 15th These 24 hours strong breezes from the S.E. steered N by W Latter part saw the Island of Bongatabou to the E

Lat by Obs 20° 17' S Long by Chro 175° 25' W

Sunday 16th strong breezes from S.E. steered N took in fore and mizen topsails saw the land to the E

Lat 16° 21' S Long 175° 45' W

Monday 17th strong breezes from E.S.E steered N.N.W saw Nine Isles to the W at 8 AM run for it at 5 o'clock shortened sail to windward all night and lay by Latter part run in and went on shore with a boat Ship lay off and on at this place

Tuesday 18th Lay off and on the Bark Hudson came to the Island

Wednesday 19th First part strong trades lay off and on got some pigs and yams and cocoanuts Middle part lay off and on Latter part took some natives on board to carry to Keppels Island

Thursday 20th Left the Island at 6 o'clock AM bound to Keppels Island the Hudson left at the same time for Clarence island and keeped Middle and Latter part equally ship under whole topsails headed NE & E to part stayed to the S.E.

47 Lat by Obs 15° 20' S Long by Chro 175° 19' W

1861 Ships Log Head Board June

Friday June 21st First part fresh whole sail breezes from the E stood to the S.S.E Middle part tacked at 12 o'clock P. Latter part strong breezes took in top g. sails tacked at 8 o'clock

Lat by obs 15° 18' S Long by Chro 184° 38' W

Saturday 22nd First part strong breezes from the E.N.E and squally stood to the S.E single reefed the topsails saw Keppels Island to the E.S.E at ½ o'clock P. Middle part wind light headed to the S.E. Latter part squally marked towards the Land

Sunday 23rd First part pleasant gales from N.E got in to the Land and a part of the natives went on shore at about 1 o'clock at 5 three of them returned with the boat middle and latter part stood off & on being the sabbath with them ashore nothing could be done

Monday 24th Lay off and on Did nothing except land all the natives and wait for them to gather yams

Tuesday 25th First part took off yams took one passenger for Upolu and had one man named Tolua died Put a boat ashore until 2 o'clock P.M and left Middle part stood to the S.S.E until 2 o'clock P.M and tacked to the N.N.E wind moderate weather fine latter part saw Keppels islands to the W

Wednesday 26th First part moderate gales from the E.S.E stood to the N.E Keppels in sight to the S. W. middle and latter part strong breezes stood to the N.E.

Lat by obs

Thursday 27th First part strong breezes from the E.S.E saw Upolu at 1 o'clock ahead at 6 o'clock tacked off shore Middle part at Noon at 12 o'clock Latter part Settled by the weather one of Upolu and Keppels and run down on the W. side saw a ship ahead

1861 No. Navigators Islands

Friday 28th First part strong breezes & hazy wx Pilot Gazelle & Lowis-Edward went on board and stayed a few minutes and returned Pilot also left the harbour at 7 A.M. bid adieu off part took N.E. to go and pass at about 3 P.M. The Japan in past had taken nothing since we saw her on New Zealand.

Sunday July 14th Per account First part left the harbour at 12 M minus 7 men of our Whaling Company names as follows John Rumsdell, Henry Smith who deserted on the night of the 10th J. Yc. Cox Cook W. Gill Steward John Kelly, Daniel Mahoney, Pte Brown. Edward Anderson James C. Levine, Seamen also deserted on the night of the 13th in a boat taken from alongside the ship while the officers of the deck was dozing as we suppose. The Ship Elizabeth came in the anchor on the 2nd July the Japan sailed on the 2nd July and on the 5th Rose in sight off the harbour bailing the Elizabeth left on the 12th and Capt Winslow staid on board at the Bay Head he having lost 8 men Capt Worth went on board his ship at about 2 o'clock middle and latter part strong breezes ship under double reefs working to windward

Monday 15th First part strong breezes run E.S.E. to the S. The Elizabeth standing in the opposite tack Middle part more ship at 12 o'clock latter part saw ship at 2 o'clock stood to the S. the Elizabeth came in sight at about half past 10 3 points off the bow was the E. Tack saw Upolu to the S.W.

Tuesday 16th First part latter more moderate stood on the S. tack the Elizabeth in sight hull down to leeward from deck the land off lee beam weather fair distant 3 leagues saw ship at sunset Middle part stood upon the N.E. tack until ~~Proctor~~ until 2 o'clock Latter part left off W.N.W. 2 hours tacked to open the part tack stood to the S.S.E. ships under double reefs

Ships Bay Head Cruising about &c

Wednesday 18th First part stood when the southerst start until 9 o'clock ran the land to leeward weather point of Wholin bore about West distant 8 leagues Middle part stood to the N.E. Latter part same ran nothing

Thursday 18th First part fresh breze from the E.N.E stood off the S Middle part same Latter part ran Westerly to the windward at 4 o'clock Kept off to the W

Friday 19th First part cruising about off the weather side of Wholin Middle part stood to the S.E Latter part ran Gutilla to the windward not yesterday

Saturday 20th First part stood off to the W.N.W of the Bank Ran no oil from Wholin Repeated the apprehending of the deserters from the Bay Head Capt Smith came on board spent the evening and returned ran two thirds middle part lay off and on about of Wholin Latter part run down off Thia harbours and went in with a boat after deserters at about noon took them on board ships 8 of them one Edward Dodson got clear

Sunday 21st First part left Wholin in company with the Elizabeth who got all the deserters from his ship Jane Phil Napoleon and Bark Stafford 40 Bls middle part stood to the S.S.E Latter part steered to the S.S.E ran the Stafford and Elizabeth

Monday 22nd First part pleasant gales from the E stood to the N.N.E went on board of the Elizabeth spent the evening and returned Middle and latter part stood to the N wind to the E.N.E ran the Elizabeth to the S.E standing same way Lat by obs 11° 54' S Long 181° 18' W

Tuesday 23d First part pleasant gales from the E.N.E stood to the N. ran Quiros Id to the N.N.E tacked at half past 6 Middle part stood to the S.S.E until 2 o'clock and tacked to the N Latter part ran Quiros Island to the N.W passed to windward of it about 2 miles

Navigators and Towards the Line

Wednesday 24th First part light breezes from the E.N.E stood to the N all hands employed in repairing sails and otter. Ruby Cook. Steward & Jim Quire in irons in the run middle and Latter part mod light

Lat by obs 9°53' S Long by acct 170° W

Thursday 25th First part Light breezes from the E.S.E stood to the N.E. all hands employed in repairing sails &c. the men out of irons middle and Latter part light breezes

Lat by obs 9°23' S Long by Chro 170°23' W

Friday 26th First part Light breezes from the E.S.E stood to the N.E all hands employed in repairing sails middle and Latter part mod Light

Lat by obs 8°54' S

Saturday 27 First part pleasant gales from the E.N stood upon the N Tack finishd repairing and bent main top sail middle and latter part squally with rain

Lat 6°35' S

Sunday 28th These 24 hours light breezes from the E.N.E stood upon the N Tack tacked at 3 o.clock to the E and back again to the N at 7 o.clock

Lat by obs 5°06' S Long by Chro 169°36' W
a " Lunas 170°06"

Monday 29th First part light breezes from the E.N.E stood upon the Northern tack middle and Latter part same

Lat by obs 3°42' S Long by Chro 169°34' W

Tuesday 30th First part light breezes from the E stood in the N.E. saw a large shoal of grampuses Middle part tacked at 2 o.clock Latter part Kept off the fresh breezes all hands employed in repairing sails

Lat by obs 2°52' S Long by Chro 170°37' W

1861 Ships Pass Head upon the Line

Wednesday July 31st First part fresh breezes from the E.N.E steered W. S.W. Middle part stood by the wind upon both tacks Latter part strong breezes steered off W by S saw Phoenix Island to the S.W by S at 8 o'clock saw Gilbert it bore abeam about 8 miles off at 9 past fairly in sight from the deck saw the Duaro Centang 5 hours from masthead Kept off W by S employed in repairing sails

Lat by obs 2° 5' S Long by Chro 9 a.m 171.05 W

Thursday August 1st First part strong breezes from the E saw the Land at 4 o'clock right ahead steering W by S baffled to the S.W by W to clear it kept it within 2 miles of it Mary's Island was fairly passed it took all attitudes made the Long 171°43' Middle part stood upon the N.E tack Latter part steered to the N.W employed in repairing sails

Lat by obs 1° 16' S Long 171°43' W

Friday 2nd First part fresh breezes from the E.S.E steered N.W. Middle part stood upon the N.E tack Latter part steered S.W. cloudy weather

Lat by obs 2.5' S Long by Chro 172°30' W

Saturday 3rd First part fresh breezes from the E.S.E steered S.W employed in fitting Rigging Middle part stood upon the Southern tack Latter part steered N.N.W made all sail pleasant gales from the E

Lat by obs 5°2' S Long by Chro 173°42' W

Sunday 4th First part pleasant gales from the E steered N.N.W. Middle part same Latter part steered N.W

Lat by obs 4°9' N Long by Chro 174° W

Monday 5th First part light breezes from the E steered S.W. Middle part same Latter part steered West

Lat by obs 8' N Long by Chro 175°51' W

August on the Line 1861

Tuesday 6th First part light breezes from the E. steered SW by S Middle part baffled to upon both tacks Latter part had fresh upp W N W at 8 o'clock saw Baker's Island to the S & ran for it and at half past 11 a boat came off went on board

Wednesday 7th First part laying off and on Baker's Island boat on shore collecting eggs returned at 5 o'clock Middle part stood upon the N E tack until 10 o'clock and tacked to the S Latter part saw Baker's to leeward nearly out of sight Bore off & run down to it boat went ashore at half past 11 Logging

Thursday 8th First part laying off and on Baker's boat returned at 5 o'clock left the island steered off S W saw a large school of black fish Middle part stood by the wind upon both tacks Latter part steered N W under whole sail breeze fresh

Lat by obs 26' N Long by Chro 181° 21' W

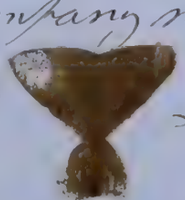
Friday 9th First part fresh breezes from the E. steered S. W. baffled to the wind at sunset upon the S tack course up Middle part more ships at 10 o'clock Latter part steered N W by W

Lat by obs 21' N Long by Chro 188° 21' W

Saturday 10th First part fresh breezes from the E steered S at 5 o'clock saw a sail to the Westward Bore off for it set main top g sail at 8 o'clock spoke Ship Japan had taken a 85 bl whale since he left Lopelia went on board and spent the night Middle part stood upon the Southern tack until 10 o'clock and tacked to the N Latter part stood upon the Southern tack in company with the Japan saw black fish weather squally got no observations

Sunday 11th First part strong breezes and squally stood to the S at 8 o'clock in the evening returned to my ship Middle part stood upon the W tack Latter part tacked at 8 o'clock stood to the S in company with Japan to windward

Lat by obs 51' S Long by Chro 189° 05' W



1861 Ships Gay Head Cruising on the Line

Monday 12th First part pleasant whole sail breezes from the E standing upon S tack at 10 o'clock Japan to windward tacked to the N we did the same after making a stretch to the S Japan tacked again and set colors at the main top gallant mast head signal for sperm whales after about 2 hours he lowered his boats the whales appeared to be ahead of his ships when he lowered his boats but afterwards got to windward of him we was so high near enough to see them with a spy glass Japan got nothing Middle part stood to the S until 2 o'clock and tacked to the N Latter part stood to the N.N.E Japan came in sight about a quarter past 4 ahead upon the opposite tack at about 9 she tacked and stood to the N.N.E

Lat by obs 35° S Long by Chro 119°06' W

Tuesday 13th First part fresh breezes stood to the N.N.E under whole top sails Japan in company saw two finbacks and a shoal of porpoises Middle part same Latter part same

Wednesday 14th Cruising in company with the Japan saw nothing

Lat 29° S Long 119°21' W

Thursday 15th First part strong breezes gammed with the Japan until 9 o'clock in the evening stood upon the S tack Middle part stood to the S Latter part tacked to the N

Lat by obs 1°16' S Long 119°41' W

Friday 16th First part pleasant gales from the E stood to the N Japan in company to windward Middle part carried all sail upon the N tack Latter part tacked at daylight headed S ½ W wind moderate

Lat by obs 1° N Long by Chro 119°51' W

Saturday 17th First part pleasant gales from E.S.E stood to the S lowered for black fish at 2 o'clock chased them until 4 without success saw two finbacks and others stood to the W.S.W sun off one hour but saw nothing

but porpoises Middle part stood to the S. until midnight and tacked to the N.E. Latter part tacked at 5 o'clock stood to the S by W the remainder of the day saw black fish in the morning

Lat by obs 1°13' S Long by Chro 179°50' E

Sunday 18th First part fresh breezes from the E. S.E. tacked at 1 o'clock stood to the N.E. Middle part headed to the N.E. Latter part steered to the S tacked at 6 o'clock strong breezes

Lat by obs 58' S Long by Chro 179°53' E

Monday 19th First part fresh breezes from the S.E. steered N all sail set Middle part stood upon the N.E. tack untill 3 o'clock Latter part kept off S W by S untill 10 o'clock and main ships steered N remainder of the day saw nothing

Lat by obs 1' N Long by Chro 179°28' E

Tuesday 20th First part pleasant gales from the E steered N untile 2 o'clock and S W untill half past five and then buffed to the wind when the S tack Middle part stood upon the Southern tack untile 2 o'clock Latter part stood upon the N tack

Lat 45' N Long 178°45' E

Wednesday 21st First part strong breezes and squally stood by the wind upon both tacks sent in Jibboom found it badly sprung in the cap

Lat 28' S Long 178°30' E

Thursday 22nd First part squally with strong breezes stood upon the S tack middle part tacked latter part stood to the S. headed S.S.E employed in making a new jibboom

Lat by obs 6' S Long by Chro 178°36' E

1861 Ship Gay Head

Friday 23rd First part strong breezes from the E. S.E. stood to the S middle and latter part variable employed in fitting a Jib boom

Lat by obs 2° 13' S Long by Chro 118° 31' E

Saturday 24th First part pleasant gales from the E. S.E. stood upon the S tack Middle and latter part stood upon the N E tack

Lat by obs 2° 02' S Long by Chro 118° 05" E

Sunday 25th First part strong breezes from E. S.E stood to the N E sent out Jib boom Middle part headed N E Latter part steered N. ships under whole top sails

Lat by obs 2 8' S Long by Chro 119° 31' E

Monday 26th First part pleasant gales from the E. S.E steered N W set top gals Middle part took in top gals Latter part hauled at 3 o'clock steered S. W by S all sail set

Lat by obs 12' S Long by Chro 118° 22' E

Tuesday 27th First part pleasant gales from the E. S.E and fine weather steered S W by S Middle part stood by the wind upon both tacks Latter part steered W

Lat by obs 131' S Long by Chro 118° 00 E

Wednesday 28th First part pleasant gales from the E steered W. N. W until half past four hauled up S Middle part stood by the wind upon both tacks Latter part stood to the S. S. E all Sail

Lat by obs 132' S Long by Chro 118° 01' E
Lunar
by Mean Lunar 118° 09' E

Cruising on the Line

Thursday 29th First part pleasant gales from the E. stood to the S.E.E. Middle part tacked at 2 o'clock Latter part saw Rotche Island ahead stood in share canoe came off bought Mats Nuts Coconuts Pigs &c &c stood off three of the natives on board for a cruise gave 3 Pieces of tobacco for two of them and nothing for the other

Lat 2° 36' S Long by Chro 176° 56' E

Friday 30th First part lay off and on at the S. E. at half past 2 o'clock steered off West for Rotche Isld Middle part lay aback upon both tacks Latter part Reef'd off and run down to Rectches Island landed two natives that I took from Capt Vincent of Ship Cerida for this purpose left the island at half past 8 saw a Sail to the S. stood towards it at 11 spoke Ship Desdemona off New Bedford 13 1/2 Months out 2000 bbls Sam Cook came on board bore ship stood to the N

Lat by Chron obs 2° 44' S Long by Chro 175° 56' E

Saturday 31st First part pleasant whole sail breeze stood upon the Northern tack until 2 o'clock and tacked to the S Desdemona in company Capt Bates returned to his ship at 8 o'clock Middle part tacked at half past 10 Latter part strong breezes saw Rotche Island to the Leeward part in sight from the Mast Head saw the Desdemona off the Island hull down but soon went out of sight attempted to stand in the night

Lat by obs 2° 13' S

Sunday Sept. 1st First part fresh breeze from the E stood upon the N tack set Main Sail and flying Jib Middle part saw the lights at Peroat tacked to the S at 8 o'clock at 12 tacked again Latter part stood upon the Northern tack saw Peroat to the Leeward

Lat by obs 1° 05' S Long by Chro 176° E

1861 Ship Gay Head

Monday 2nd September First part pleasant gales from the E stood upon the N tack Middle part Tacked at noon and handed aback Latter part steered West

Lat by obs 18' S Long by Chro 175° 18' E

Tuesday 3rd. First part fresh breezes steered N until 3 o'clock then N W until 4 saw white water to the W luffed to the wind saw blackfish Middle part layaback upon the Southern tack Latter part Kept off W by S at half past 6 saw a breach to the W N W Headed past at half past 7 saw another breach a point off starboard bow run until half past 8 and Kept off W S W after a few minutes passed them whales to the N E in shore towards them they were going to the windward quick did not know

Lat by obs 2' S Long 174° 51' E

Wednesday 4th First part strong breezes working to windward saw the whales breaching the forepart of the afternoon but they soon went out of sight Middle part strong breezes Ship under whole topsails Latter part stood to the E N E saw Simpsons island to the N

Lat by obs 18' S Long by Chro 173° 44' E

Thursday 5th First part strong whole topsail breeze stood to within about 4 miles of Simpsons island saw a brig laying at anchor there Kept off and run down off Hendersville and luffed to upon the Southern tack Middle part stood to the S until 12 o'clock and tacked to the N Latter part moderate breezes stood to the N all sail

Lat by obs 6' S Long by Chro

Friday 6th First part pleasant gales from the E N E saw Woodles and Hendersville islands saw a sail off weather bow stood into Woodles island 4 or 5 canoes came off Middle part stood to the S until 12 o'clock and tacked to the N Latter part stood into Woodles and sent in a boat to trade for pigs

Cruising on the Line

Saturday 7th First part laying off and on boat returned at half past five with 13 pigs about 5 gallons of soda. Middle part lay off Latter part mast head again carried one cask for water Ship lay off and on

Sunday 8th First part boat returned at half past two with 6 pigs a cask of water and a book concerning left the island at 4 o'clock steered off S W Middle part headed by the wind after both tacks ends whole topsail Latter part steered W by N

Lat by obs 23' N Long by dead reck 102°30' E

Monday 9th First part steered S W. saw fin backs Middle part stood by the wind when both tacks Latter part steered N W until 4 o'clock after off S W by S at about 9 saw sperm whales lowered the boats at about 10 whales to leeward going to leeward

Lat 18' N Long 101°30' E
W B

L W B

Raised by the Captain

S. B

Tuesday 10th First part boats off got 3 whales got them alongside at 4 o'clock got ready for cutting Middle part lay with the whales alongside heading to the N Latter part employed cutting and boiling

Lat 1' S Long 101°19' E

Wednesday 11th First part finished cutting ware ships to the S Middle part ogually Latter part saw fin backs stood upon the N tack employed boiling

Lat by obs 10' S Long by Chro 100°15' E

1861 Ships Gayhead on the Line

Thursday Sept 12th First part moderate breezes stood to the S ware ships at 8 o'clock Middle part stood to the N Latter part same boiling

Lat 0' Long by Chro 169°39'E

Friday 13th First part strong breezes stood to the S Middle part finished boiling at midnight turned ups 110 bbls Latter part stood to the N Ships under double reefs

Lat 1°N Long by Chro 170°01'E

Saturday 14th Strong breezes stood upon the Northern tack Middle part same Latter part ware ships to the S employed in coopering oil to stow

Lat 10'S Long 169°20'E

Sunday 15th First part strong breezes stood to the Southward 8 o'clock ware ship Middle part ware at 12 o'clock Latter part stood to the S moderate breezes made all sail

Lat 4'N Long

Monday 16th First part pleasant gales and fine weather stood upon the Southern tack Middle part took in top g sails Latter part squally saw Ocean Island to the West in the morning distant 8 to 10 miles stood to the N wind light between squalls employed in stowing down

Lat by obs 2 8' S Long

Tuesday 17th moderate breezes and squally first part finished stowing down 701 bbls whale the three whales made Middle part tacked at 12 o'clock Latter part wind light with occasional squalls employed in washing ship

Lat by obs 2 2' S Long by Chro 169°10'E

Ships Gay Head on the Line Sept 1861

Wednesday 18th First part light winds with occasional squalls stood upon the Southern tack Middle part more Ships at 8 o'clock took in top g sails Latter part steered S W by S set top g sails fresh breeze

Lat by obs 14' S Long by Chro 168° 11' E

Thursday 19th First part fresh breeze from the E S E steered S by W Middle part lay aback upon the Southern tack Latter part steered S W and W

Lat by obs 1° 11' S Long by Chro 165° 5' 26" 166° 5' 9" E

Friday 20th First part pleasant gales from the S E stood upon the Northern tack saw Pleasant island to windward Middle part worked towards it Latter part lay off and on canoes came off g d & pigs and little oil & cocoanut

Saturday 21st First part lay off and on Bark Eugenia came up for wood and pigs saw Ships Gazelle to leeward working up Middle part run off and on to the Eastward gammed until 11 o'clock and the remainder of the night beat to windward Latter part lay off and on g d canoe pigs

Sunday 22nd First part lay off and on g d canoe more pigs 35 in all and about 30 lbs of cocoanut oil in all left the island at about 9 o'clock steered W by S until 12 o'clock and lay aback the remainder of the night Latter part kept off to the N W saw the Gazelle and Eugenia came together and we went on board of the Gazelle stood N to the N E by the wind the remainder of day

Lat 1' N Long by dead 166° 15' E

Monday 23rd First part strong breezes stood to the S E gamming with the Gazelle and Eugenia at 9 o'clock returned to our Ships Middle part stood to the Eastward double reefs Latter part steered N W saw the Gazelle ahead steering to the E

Lat 1 N Long by Chro 165° 5' 9" E

1861 Ships Gay Head cruising on the Line Sept.

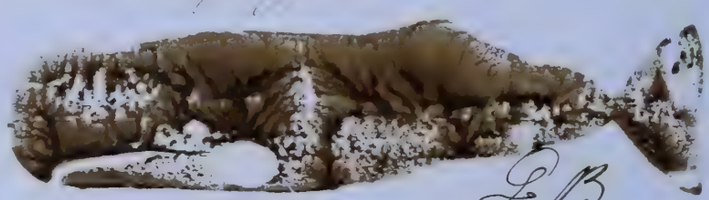
Tuesday Sept. 24th First part strong breezes from the E.S.E. steered N.W. Middle part stood upon a wind Latter part stood to the S. until 9 o.clock then West. saw the Gazelle to the S.W.

Lat 1° N Long 165° 15' E.

Wednesday 25th First part pleasant gales ship the Gazelle went on board steered to the N. Middle part hoistered sail headed to the N.E. Latter part stood to the N. Gazelle off weather quarter standing same sam. pattern whales 3 points off weather bow 5 miles off breaching

by obs 1° N Long by D. Rec 163° 12' E

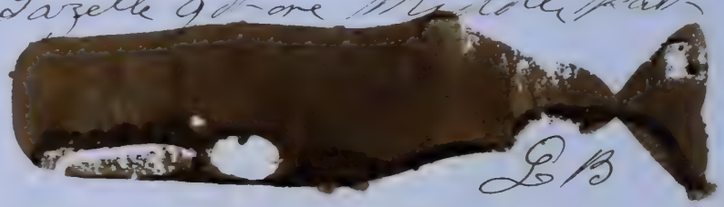
Thurs. 26th



LB

Friday 27th First part lowered the boats at about 11 o'clock got three whales the Gazelle got one Middle part lay by

BB



LB

Saturday 28th First part saw a ship stood to the S. saw a whale at about half past 12, three points off weather bow 2 miles off, supposed it to be a sperm whale he was going quick to the S. saw the Gazelle ahead manouvering went out of sight ahead cut in the last whale finished at about 3 o.clock Middle and latter part boiling Lat 1° 09' N Long 163° 02' E

Sunday 29th These 24 hours employed boiling ships under double reefs headed upon both tacks

Lat by obs 1° 09' N Long by chro 162° 30' E

Ships Gary Head cruising on the Line

Monday Sept 30th First part strong breezes from the E stood to the N Middle part same Latter part stood to the S saw the Gazelle to windward finished boiling at 10 o'clock started up about 80 Bbls ships under whole topsails

Lat by obs 45' N Long by Chro 16 2° 02' E

Tuesday October 1st First part strong breezes from the E stood upon the S tack saw the Gazelle to windward standing same way Middle part stood to the S Latter part tacked last night saw the Gazelle to the N standing upon the Southern tack

Wednesday 2nd First part pleasant gales from the E.N.E stood to the N. Middle part same Latter part employed in stowing down stood to the S until 10 o'clock the ship having so much list took in topsails and made sail

Lat by obs 1° 39' N Long by Chro 15° 50' E

Thursday 3rd First part moderate gales stood upon the Southern tack employed stowing down middle and weather fine wind moderate Latter part finished stowing stowed down 82 Bbls

Lat by obs 33' N Long by Chro 16 1° 31' E

Friday 4th First part pleasant gales from the E stood upon the Southern tack employed in breaking out meat and coopering it caught a Porpoise a welcome event being the first one we have caught the voyage — Middle part wind light stood to the S Latter part stood to the N finished stowing the meat took up the head to coops from bottrick decks to coops

Lat by obs 23' N Long by Chro 16 1° 44' E

Ship Gay Head cruising on the Line 1861

Oct Saturday 5th First part moderate breezes from the E.S.E stood to the N.E at half past five at about sunset raised sperm whales ahead going to the S.E passed across the bows about 3/4 of a mile off did not lower it was so late Middle part lay aback until Moderate then stood S until daylight Latter part stood S by W and S.W by S

Lat by obs 9° N Long by Chro 161° 32' E

Tuesday 6th First part light breezes from the E.S.E stood to the S at half past 1 raised sperm whales off weather beam going to the E.N.E lowered the boats pulled about 8 miles in the direction of them but they went out of sight and the boats did not get near them Middle part stood upon the S tack Latter part stood to the S at a quarter past Moderate raised breakers two points off the bow

Lat by obs 2° 5' N Long by Chro 161° 16' E

Wednesday 7th First part saw sperm whales off the bow going to the S by the wind lowered the boats at 11 Moderate got one whale the Boat Boat took him along side at about half past five hooked on and cut him in finished at 9 o'clock Middle part stood upon the Southern tack cleared away the head and commenced boiling Latter part weather very fine wind moderate stood to the N

Lat by obs 1° 3' S Long by Chro 160° 48' E

Thursday 8th First part fresh breezes stood upon the Northern tack finished boiling at 8 o'clock turned up 25 bbls middle part took in fore and mizen top gallant sails Latter part hauled at daylight took in main top gallant sail and fly jib braced

Lat by obs 3° N Long by Chro 160° 28' E

Oct. Ship Gay Head on the Line 1861

Wednesday 9th First part fresh breezes from the E. stood to the S.E. saw a sail to windward steering to the N.W. Tacked and boarded her. the Indian Queen 20 days from Melbourne bound to Manilla. got 2 letters & papers & some Melbourne papers. middle part stood on the N.W. tack until 2 o'clock and tacked to the S. Latter part stood to the S. strong breezes

Lat by obs. 13° S Long by Chron. 160° 12' E

Thursday 10th These 24 hours stood upon the Northern tack moderate breezes headed from N. by E. to N.E. by N.

Lat by obs 1° 34' N Long by Chro 160° 58' E

Friday 11th These 24 hours stood upon the N.W. tack moderate breezes headed N. by E. to N.E. by N.

Lat by obs 3° 13' N Long by Chro 161° 43' E

Saturday 12th These 24 hours moderate breezes stood upon the Northern tack headed N. by E. to N.E. by N. squally & towed down our last whale 20 bbls

Lat by obs 4° 31' N Long by Chro 162° 18' E

Sunday 13th First part moderate gales from the E. N.E. and E. stood upon the N. tack. Middle part stood to the S.E. until 12 o'clock. Latter part headed E. & N.E. and saw Steeps Island to the N.N.E. weather squally

Lat by obs 4° 38' N Long by ast 162° 50' E

Monday 14th First part mid light from the S. weather squally. saw E. Middle part calm and light airs from E. by N. and N. Latter part mid N.E. saw Steeps Island to the N. plain in sight from the deck

Lat by obs 4° 33' N Long by Chro 163° 12' E

1861 Ships Gay Head on the Line Oct

Tuesday October 15th First part light breezes from the Wes^d steered E^d St Crocys Island in sight to the N^d keeps part Hood so Middle part calms and light breezes from the E^d Latter part light airs from the E^d stood to the S.S.E saw St Crocys island to the N.N.W^d Sick in sight from the deck

Lat by obs 4° 23' N Long by Chro 163° 28' E

Wednesday 16th First part light breezes from the E.N.E stood to the S.E. Middle part breeze freshened Latter part pleasant wholesail breeze saw a sail to windward standing to the N^d

Lat by obs 2° 15' N Long by Chro 163° 43' E

Thursday 17th First part pleasant gales from the E^d stood to the S.S.E Middle part same Latter part steered N^d W^d and N^d fine breezes and fine weather saw nothing

Lat by obs 3° N Long by Chro 163° 30' E

Friday 18th First part fresh gales from the S.E^d steered S.W^d and S.W^d and by the wind to the S^d weather squally Middle part stood to the N^d E^d wind moderate Latter part tacked to the S^d and S.W^d breeze strong took in reefs & sails

Lat by obs 5° S Long by Chro 162° 42' E

Saturday 19th First part strong breezes from the E^d S.E tacked at Daylight headed N^d E^d under whole topsails Middle part more moderate set Maintops'l and flying jib Latter part set fore and mizen top sails headed E.N.E^d

Lat by obs 3° N Long by Chro 163° 04' E

Sunday 20th First part pleasant gales from the N^d E^d stood to the E.S.E Middle part same tacked at Daylight Latter part headed N^d W^d by W fine weather wind pleasant breezes from the E.S.E^d

Lat 2° N Long by Chro 162° 24' E

Aug. Ships Gay Head Cruising on the Line 1861

Monday 21st. First part pleasant gales from the N.E. stood to the E.S.E Middle part light calm Latter part calm

Lat by obs 2° 5' S Long by Chro 162° 17' E

Tuesday 22nd. First part light airs from the E. stood to the N.N.E. Middle part same Latter part same stood S.S.E. stood to the S.W. saw Black birds

Lat by obs 3° 1' S Long by Chro 161° 39' E

Wednesday 23rd. First part pleasant gales from the S.S.E stood N. saw a sail to the W. steering to the N. cut him off and boarded him the Steamer Leander of Sydney 8 days out bound to Honkong Middle part stood to the E.N.E Latter part stood to the S

Lat by obs 11' S Long by Chro 161° 5' 2' E

Thursday 24th First part pleasant gales from the E. stood to the N.N.W. Middle part same Latter part stood to the S.E fine weather pleasant wholesail breeze

Lat 23' N. Long by Chro 162° 17' E

Friday 25th Prev 24 hours moderate gales from the E. stood upon the Southern tack weather fine

Lat by obs 1° 11' S Long by Chro 162° 25' E

Saturday 26th First part light breeze from the E.N.E stood to the S.E. Middle and Latter part same

Lat by obs 2° 02 3/4' S Long by Chro 163° 12' E

Sunday 27th First part light breezes from the N.E. stood to the S.E. Middle and Latter part same

Lat by obs 3° 34' S Long by Chro 168° 5 1/4' E

1861 Ship Jane Allen Bound South

Thursday October 25th These 24 hours pleasant gales from the E N.E stood to the S E

Lat by obs 5° 34' S Long by Chro 164° 31' E

Tuesday 29th First part pleasant whole sail breeze from the E.N.E stood to the S.E. Middle part steered S.S.E Latter part same

Lat by obs 1° 04' S Long by Chro 164° 41' E

Wednesday 30th First part pleasant gales from the E.N.E steered S.S.E Middle part steered S by E Latter part steered N.W.

Lat by obs 8° 48' S Long by ass. 164° E

Thursday 31st First part strong breeze from S E steered S.W. double reefed the topsails Middle part squally stood by the wind upon the N E tack until Midnight saw ships stood to the S until 6 and steered N.N.W. Latter part weather squally with the whole main topsail main topgallant and fly Jibs

Lat by obs 8° 10' S Long by Chro 164° 21' E A.M
163° 51' E P.M

Friday

~~Thursday~~ November 1st First part Moderate gales from the E steered W.S.W. Middle part ~~unfit~~ to the wind lay aback upon both tacks Latter part saw Stewarts Islands to the Westward Kept off and run for them go down to them and canoes came off at about 6 o'clock

Saturday 2nd These 24 hours layoff and on at Stewarts Island got 38 pigs and 1000 cocoanuts weather moderate

Sunday 3rd First part Lay off and on took 2000 cocoanuts 8 pigs and two men and a woman belonging to Pleasant Island to carry them when the mate came alongside in his boat he was rather diligent in his vision and run his boat bang into the quarter of the ship did no harm to her being already ~~sheathed~~ in her bottom and about three

full of water was very deep and by the time they got alongside in the main rake. He was only just about afloat and in lead of bailing out their boat and so lightening her they went to discharging the boat and such a sight as never can I think one man a native off the Cape Island had to be hauled up with a rope and his hands and feet secured to keep him still the other whose vision seemed to be growing obscure instead of diligence was flying about in the boat like a hen with her head cut off first bending over a big hogs stern with a slippery hitch and then stumbling over into the bottom of the boat amongst the coconuts and the trash then up out of that and grab a coconut and throwing up on deck then digging out as a bucket to bail the boat with in vain at last he got it thrown it into the stern of the boat and rocked in it something else cursing and swearing all the while in such a barrid style that it was enough to make one shudder to hear him he was told the boat was sinking but his hearing was quite thick as well as his eyesight and paid no attention to it whatever I went to the gangway and called out to them to stop all their noise and work and bail their boat out but it was a long time before I could make them hear as they were trying to sling a barrel of flour and get it over board in their drunken attempts then if they did get it gone as I was constantly calling out to them and bailed their boat it would have turned out well enough but they all got upon one gunnale and baled the hogs water in side and over over the boat all this while I had been calling out to them bail the boat bail the boat as I let the flour go but not until the boat filled did they bail one drop up water out up per then all at once the head workman (save the mark) heard something about bailing the boat and he began to sing out bail the boat bail the boat bail the boat standing to his waist in water but he did not stand long directly he sallied over and over over the boat bottom side and they scrambled as fast as they could we held the boat along side and lowered the Starboard boat down and picked up a set oars and other things they could find adrift but it had got to be dark and they couldnt find them all now We bent a tow line on to the bows of the boat and let her go astern to wear the ship around and in wearing run out 2 shots of line all that one trip contained and bent on another trip as they thought but instead of getting the end of the line they bent on a short warp which was coiled upon the top of the line

in the lead and believe they knew it. The line was gone and the boat also. We lowered two boats immediately and sent them in the direction of the boat and three boats searched from 7 oclock till half past 9 and could not find it at all So gave it up for the night and lay by for daylight. Latter part the Islands bore to the N.W.E. distant 4 Miles till we got in the range of island the same as when we lost the boat and then steered towards the island sharp tacks up to within about 3 miles of the reef and saw nothing layed the current and found it setting to the S.W.

Monday 4th First part pleasant breezes but some squalls beat slowly to the S.W. in search of our boat at half past 4 found her and took her aboard Middle part headed to the N.N.E bound to Pleasant island Latter part squally took in top g'sails double reefed the the top sails Wind veered to the N.W.W. ships much rain with strong breezes

Lat by acct 1°40' S Long by acct 168°40' E

Thursday 5th Fist part moderated some what wind N.W. stood to the N.E. i.e. whole main top sail and main t. g sail and fly the Middle part calm Latter part moderate breezes from the N.N.W.W. all sail weather squally Lat by obs 1°24' S Long by Chro 168°22' E 10 m

Wednesday 6th First part calm Middle part breze from the N.E and squally Latter part headed N and N.N.W

Lat by obs 0°34' S Long by acct 168°20' E

Thursday 7th First part strong breezes from the N.E stood to the N.N.W Middle part tacked headed E.S.E and E Latter part tacked stood to the N.N.W

Lat by obs 0°01' S Long by Chro 168°22' E

Fiji's Lay Head Pleasant Island

Friday 8th First part pleasant gales from the E.N.E stood upon the N. Tack. Middle part tacked at Noon wind N.N.E Latter part strong breezes took in sails in double reef in fore top sail

Lat by obs 5° 55' S Long by Chro 162° 02' E

Saturday 9th First part pleasant with said breeze from the N.N.E set top gt sails and flg Jib tacked at 4 o'clock P.M. Middle part headed from N.W by W to N and NE by E Latter part fine weather wind moderate headed N by E

Lat by obs 2° 48' S Long by Chro 160° 35' E

Sunday 10th First part light breezes from the E by N headed N by E Middle part headed NE by E Latter part fine breeze saw a shoal of whales a head about 4 o'clock ahead and off the bow going to windward lowered a not attempted to take them head and head but they perceived the boats & gave us the slip and away they went to windward boats came aboard at 10 without success

Lat 1° 03' S Long 161° 10' E

Monday 11th it was this day that we saw the whales mentioned on Sunday. Sunday nothing occurred worthy of special remark At 12 Lat was 2° 8' 3' Long 161° 25'

Tuesday 12th First part pleasant gales from the E.N.E stood to the N.W saw Pleasant island at 4 o'clock abreast of it at about 7 o'clock two boats came off from the island to took our passengers & share Middle part tacked up towards the island Latter part lay off and on took altitudes close to the island on the S.W side and made the Longitude

Lat 26' Miles S 161° 15' E

Wednesday 13th First part lay off the island at 5 o'clock stood to the E Middle part took in sails Latter part stood to the N again weather

Lat 1° 04' S Long 161° 05' E

Ship Gay Head Bound South

Thursday November 14th First part moderate breezes from the E. & E.S.E. last part to the E. & E.N.E. 2 o'clock Middle part steered S. by E. Latter part mod light airs saw a shoal of Sperm whales ahead Layed our guik still headed to the S.E. lowered the boats at 10 o'clock just before we got to the whales a shoal of Black fish come athwart them and gallied them they started off to the S.E very quick and we followed as fast as we could

Lat by obs 2°26' S Long by Chro 166°53' E

Friday 15th First part calm boats returned at half past 1 o'clock at about a quarter of 5 saw some more whales to the E going to the S.E guik chased them a little way but they were going so much faster than any boat could pull so we gave them up and came on board again Middle part calm Latter part light airs from the S. stood to the E.S.E

Lat by obs 2°19' S Long by Chro 166°50' E

Saturday 16th First part light airs from the S. stood to the E. S.E saw porpoises and black fish Middle part calm Latter part light airs from the N.W. steered S.E.

Lat by obs 2°21' S Long by Chro 166°41' E

Sunday 17th First part light airs from the N.W. steered S.E. Middle part lay aback. upon the 1st & last Latter part light breeze from N.W. steered S.E

Lat by obs 2°41' S Long by Chro 167°06' E

Monday 18th First part light breezes from the N.W. steered S. Middle part steered S. by W. Latter part breezed up strong took in top gall sails single reefed the top sails saw N.W. by

Lat by acct 5° S Long by acct 166° E

Pt. Judy Head Bound South &c 1854

Monday 19th First part Light breeze from the W.S.W. veered to W. by N. & N.W. Middle part mod. & veered to the N. & Latter part Light & Var. & Calm

Lat by obs 8°9' S Long by Chro 16°5'41" E

Wednesday 20th First part Light baffling winds and calms Middle part light airs from the N. Latter part calm

Lat by obs 5°41' S Long by Chro 164°53'E

Thursday 21st First part calm and Light airs from the N. Middle and Latter part calm

Lat by obs 5°34' S Long by Chro 165°33' E

Friday 22nd Calm and light airs baffling about

Lat by obs 8°12' S Long by Chro 165°07' E

Saturday 23rd Calm

Sunday 24th First part calm Middle part light airs from the N.W. Latter part Squally wind from the N. light

Lat by obs 8°10 S Long by Chro 165°34' E

Monday 25th Calms and Light airs from the N. Veered S

Lat by obs 8°24' S Long by Chro 165°35' E

Tuesday 26th First part calms and light airs from the E. Middle part calm Latter part calm

Lat by obs 8°41' S Long by Chro 165°30' E

Wednesday 27th First part light breeze springing up from the S.W. stood to the E. Middle part mod. veered to the S.E. & E. Latter part pleasant breeze from the E. by S. Headed S.W. by S.

Lat by obs 9°24' S Long by Chro 163°25" E

1851 Ships Gay Head Bound South

Thursday Nov 28th First part pleasant gales from the S.E. stood to the S.S.W. Middle part same Latter part saw the island of San Christoval ahead stood towards it

Lat by obs 10°21' S Long by Chro 163°07' E

Friday 29th First part pleasant gales from the S.E. tacked at 12 o'clock stood to the E Middle part tacked at 1/2 12 o'clock Latter part saw the land off the Lee bow passed about 18 miles to windward of it

Lat by obs 10°53' S Long by Chro 163°15' by ans

Saturday 30th First part pleasant gales from the S.E. stood to the S.S.W. Middle part tacked at 11 o'clock and at 2 o'clock Latter part headed S W by S and S.S.W pleasant gales

Lat by obs 12° S Long by Chro 161°34' E

Sunday December 1st First part pleasant gales from the S.E. stood to the S.S.W at half past 5 o'clock raised a large sperm whale off lee beam Reef off for him he went down at about 6 o'clock and came up again at a little after sunset a mile off going to the N.W. took in the sails Middle part lay aback and drifted at intervals to the N.W. 1/2 N Latter part saw Rennels island to the West stered N.W. 1/2 N and N.W by N saw nothing of the whale

Lat by obs 11°41' S Long by Chro 160°50' E

Monday 2nd First part pleasant gales from the S.E stered N.W by N along the land at half past 4 hauled up W Middle part stood to the S.W. passed between Rennels and Bellona Island saw lights when the S.W part of Rennels island as of a village Latter part headed S at about half past 4 raised a large sperm whale off weather bow going to the N.E at 12 tacked ship headed within about a point of him and he going about N.E. at the rate of about 2 1/2 miles an hour saw many black fish and porpoises some of them close to the whale and he appeared to have been frightened by them

Lat by obs 12°09' S
Long by Chro 159°51' E

Ships Gay Head Bound South December 1861

Tuesday 3rd First part pleasant gales from the E.S.E. & moved. At 8 boats at about half past 12 struck the whale at sunset he took to running and for 4 hours did not get near to him except within about 1/4 miles of him at times after that occasionally by rare chance getting a little up to him as rather up before him near enough to give chance in this small whale being fast & soon dead hauled on & hoisted 9 Bomb lances into as rather at him fast & darkness & the most favorable time for gunning we got him dead about 8 o'clock P.M. got him along side at about half past 12 at night 3 whale Bark E.L.B. Jenny Fair Haven Sperm and Wm Bliss from oil bound to New Zealand from Japan and Guam & Bark & the Mohawk and Athaan Japan 12th struck the season in regards the loss of the Clematis at New London in Florida & last in October last Capt. Marsh came on board and remained until 5 o'clock and departed Latter part light breeze came up from the West and a little rain but it soon passed over & came on again about calm employed in cutting the whale

Lat by obs 11° 5' S Long by dead 161° E

Wednesday 4th First part calm and light airs from the E. & finished cutting at 4 and clearing the case at 8 o'clock Middle part started the fires and commenced boiling at about 1 o'clock Latter part light breeze from the N.N.W steered S.E by E

Lat by obs 12° 16' S

Thursday 5th First part pleasant breezes from the N. steered S.E by E boiling Middle part lay abeam Latter part steered E.S.E & and N. Sam Rennels is land to the N.E. ~~Middle part~~

Lat by obs 12° 19' S Long 158° 46' E

Friday 6th First part moderate breezes from NE & steered to the S.S.E. saw Pandora Shoal to the S and Rennels island to the N. Middle part steered when both tacks Latter part calm finished boiling

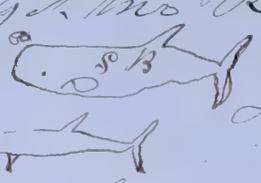
Lat by obs 11° 46' S Long 158° 21' E

This Day Head Bound South Dec 1861

Saturday 7th First part calms and light baffling winds in sight of Kennels island bearing Sth the N.E

Lat by obs 11°47' S Long by Chro 156°01' E

Sunday 8th Calms and light baffling winds first part covered far Black fish got thro Kennels island in sight

Lat by obs 11°48' S  Long by Chro 156°E

Monday 9th First part calms and light airs from the N.E and N.N.W boiled out the Black fish ran Kennels island to the N.E Middle and Latter part light breezes from the W stood to the S commenced towing down

Lat by obs 12°43' S Long by Chro 159°40' E

Tuesday 10th First part calms and light baffling winds Middle part calm Latter part calm employed in towing down

Lat by obs 13°01' S Long by Chro

Wednesday 11th First part calm Middle part light breezes from W S W with rain Latter part light airs from the W and calms stood to the S

Lat by obs 13°32' S Long by acct 159°45' E

Thursday 12th First part moderate breeze from the N and N.W with rain squalls steered S by E Middle part headed S by E Latter part same

Lat by obs acct 14°10' S Long by acct 159°30' E

Friday 13th First part pleasant gales from the S.E stood to the S.S.W Middle part same Latter part breezes took in fore and mizen top g sails

Lat by obs 15°30' S Long by Chro 159°28' E

Ships Gay Head Bound South Dec 18 / 1

Saturday 14th First part pleasant gales from the S E Middle part same Latter part more moderate set top gt sails headed S. S. W. 1/2 W. Set top gallt Sail Backstays hooked

Lat by obs 11° 25' S Long by Chro 158° 41' E

Sunday 15th 2 First part pleasant gales from the S. E. headed S. S. W. Middle part wind very light Latter part calm

Lat by obs 19° 02' S Long by Chro 157° 23' E

Monday 16th First part light airs inclining to from the E & so to the S. S. E Middle part pleasant breeze Latter part wind to the S. E and failing steered S. S. E saw Grampuses

Lat by obs 20° 05' S Long by Chro 157° 24' E

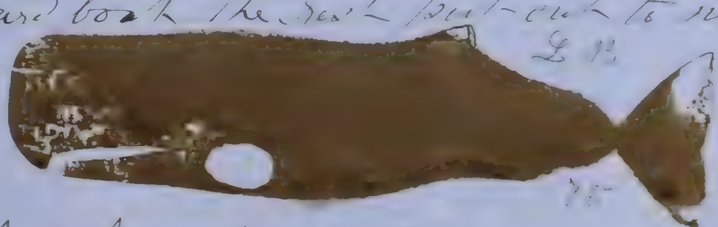
Tuesday 17th First part calm & light airs from the S. steered S. S. E Middle and Latter part light airs from the E steered S. S. E saw Grampuses

Lat by obs 20° 46' S Long by Chro 157° 31' E

Wednesday 18th First part calm Middle part light breeze from the E steered to the S. S. E observed a partial eclipse of the moon Latter part light breeze from the E steered S. by E

Lat by obs 21° 40' S Long by C 157° 35' E

Thursday 19th First part light airs from the S E & so to the S W & caught 2 porpoises Middle part wind E headed S. S. E Latter part light breezes from the E raised spum-whales at half past 5 to the S W and W going to the N at half past 5 lowered the boats & killed a right in larboard boat the rest put out to windward

Lat 22° 31' S  Long 157° 25' E

Friday 19th light breezes from the E commenced cutting in Barbuth got the body in at 9 & let the Head lay alongside steered upon the S E Latter part took in the Head steered to the S. S. E wind light & baling

Lat by obs 23° 15' S Long by Chro 157° 15' E

Ship's Gay Head off Wreck Reef Dec 1851

Saturday the 20th First part light airs from the E S E stee[red] [illegible] the S boiling tacked at [illegible] o'clock Middle part headed [illegible] Latter part light airs and baffling

Lat by obs 23°53' S Long by Chro 157°07' E

Sunday 21st First part calm Middle part light airs from the E finished boiling at 9 o'clock turned up 80 Bbls Latter Part calm

Lat by obs 24°25' S Long by Chro 157°30' E

Monday 22nd First part light breeze from the S steered N Middle part pleasant breeze steered N by W Latter part steered N W untill 8 o'clock and Kept off S [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] saw Black fish

Lat by obs 24°19' S Long by Chro 157°29' E

Tuesday 23rd First part light breeze from the N E Middle and Latter part same steered S S E finished stowing 88 Bbls

Lat by obs 26° S Long by acct 157°30' E

Wednesday 25th First part pleasant gales from the N E steering S E at 1 o'clock raised sperm whales to the S W coming to the windward lowered the boats [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] at sunset returned without success [illegible] boat went up to a whale and the boatsteerer [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] and did not fasten middle part stood to the E S E untill 2 o'clock and tacked to the N W Latter part nice breeze from the [illegible] [illegible] raised [illegible] sperm whales to the E S E going to the windward [illegible] did not lower saw Black fish also tacked twice

Lat by obs 25°58' S Long by Chro 157°30' E

Thursday 26th First part light airs and calms [illegible] a boat and tried the current found it setting to the [illegible] about Middle part light breeze sprung up from the E steered N by E Latter part fresh breezes at half past 8 raised a sperm whale [illegible] the N E by E going to the [illegible] lowered [illegible] [illegible] o'clock

Ships Gay Head Cruising about the Kuro Sea 1851

saw him from the boats three rising got within about a mile & half
and he went down took the run of him from the mizen mast as the
boats came on board stered off to the N.W. had an hour and then
North about 1 hour and a half and passed the stern of him
Others afterwards saw another rising & in a
boats but could not get on to them they
the N and came up so far from the boats
have their spouting on and I dare be
night came on in both
Lat by obs 24° 49 S Long by Chro 15° 33 E

Wednesday 27th First part strong breezes from the S.W. in
top gs sails and fog with no boats after the whales not much
in getting to them at dark reefed double reefs
Middle part stered N top sails on the
out course up Latter part hoisted double reefed
saw ship at 6 o'clock stood by the wind
raised them whales to leeward gain
them it was very rough and
Kept the run of them about half
came up after dark close aboard
saw the ship and lay tacking
and went down alongside of one and the boat
a fish iron and merely hooked the
out 15 or 20 gallons of oil
part of it to the
after them
Lat by obs 27° 11 S Long by Chro 15° 12 E

Saturday 28th First part strong breezes with
Kept after the whales and at about 3 o'clock
struck on in larboard boat, he showed a chance when he was struck
struck to kill him but the bomb gun missed fire and he took the
chance that he showed at all for he took to running
and for four hours a boat could not get near him
got another boat fast to him and got a bomb
and heard it explode but it did not stop him
after hanging on to him until half past ten
and let him go it was very rough and the sea
it was impossible to get a chance at him at all however he did not
run as fast nor stop down so much towards the last
we had had plenty of daylight we could have

Ships Gay Head Cruising off the Reefs Dec 1851

Saturday 28th Middle part boats got on board half past 11 pretty well filled and the whale gone a head whale 11 a.m. Rec'd from Gay Head seven whales 2 days in succession all large whales say gib ups to a whale started one man against the thumb and the other into the mids we did not get an oar in the water there was still a whale gone to windward did not lower ships work alongside of one a large whale as good a chance as ever was struck struck it being a left hand bull Sarah Lee the boat steerer struck it being a little before the beam about 3 inches in the rear of his back and did not dart the second iron could not get it clear in time a whale 4th past 8 last past 8 did and carted out of town Captain and Mate desirous to this we have struck every thing we have been always used to and got every thing we have struck a very good whale that has no turn Latter part strong breezes ships under double reefs stood upon both tacks was going to windward saw nothing

Lat by obs 24°01' S Long 157°22' E

Sunday 29th First part strong breezes ships under double reefs stood upon the Southern tack until 8 o'clock saw ships to the N E Middle part stood to the N E until 12 o'clock and saw ships to the S Latter part saw ships at half past 6 stood to the N E until 9 and kept off N ships under double reefs

Lat by obs 24°11

Monday 30th First part strong breezes from the E steered N Middle part stood by the wind upon both tacks Latter part stood to the S until 9 o'clock W West until 10 and N the remainder of the day

Lat by obs 24°10' S Long by D R 157°36' E

Tuesday 31st First part strong breezes from the East steered N at about 3 o'clock saw sperm whales to the N E keeped to the wind set whole topsails reefed going to windward lowered the boats but could not get to them Middle and latter part stood by the wind upon both tacks nearly equally

Lat by obs 24°14' S Long by dead 157°31' E

Ships Day's Head Cruising off the Rocks January 1862

Wednesday January 1st 1862 These 24 hours strong breezes from the E with rain squalls stood by the main topsail both tacks

Lat by Acct 24° S Long by Acct 15° 30' E

Thursday 2nd First part strong breezes with rain squalls stood in for and reefed topsails, hove to & the S Middle part bore away & reefed to the N.E. Latter part moderate and fine under topsails wearing Squally stood to the E

Lat by obs 24° 10' S Long by Chro 15° 9' E

Friday 3rd First part strong breezes from the E.N.E. inclining E at about 3 o'clock raised a large breach to the S.E. bore S.S.E. about half an hour came in squally hove to and lay close under the main topsail until half past 4 and squall past Kept off S.E. & S. saw a large sperm whale spouting right ahead going to the N.E. Hauled back & lowered two boats at 8 boats returned to the ship Middle part stood upon the Starboard tack under close reefed topsails wind veered to the Westward Latter part stood to the N. until 8 o'clock then E. by N. until half past 1 and S.E. upon the wind to the S.S.E. the remainder of the day

Lat by obs 24° 58' S Long by Chro 15° 37' E

Saturday 4th First part more moderate and clear wore ship to the S.S.W. under close reefed topsails Shortened sail & made more ship to the N.N.W. Middle part moderate Latter part fine made all sail headed N.W. saw nothing

Lat by obs 24° 24' S Long by Chro 15° 11' E

Sunday 5th First part breeze freshened and veered to the S.S. round by the west and S took in the topsails shortened sail at sunset Middle part lay to strong breezes headed S.S.W. Latter part double reefed topsails stood to the E.N.E.

Lat by obs 24° 32' S Long by Chro 15° 44' E

Sun 5th Ships Gay Fair Cruising about the Reefs

Monday Jan 6th First part strong breezes from the S E with heavy swell from the S stood upon the S W tack ship under double reefs Middle part same latter part more reefs at 8 oclock headed N E

Lat by obs 25° 25' S Long by Chro 156° 48' E

Tuesday 7th First part moderated little set whole topsails main top g sail and fly Jib headed N E & N E moderated sail at sunset Middle part strong breezes Latter part same ship under double reefs and courses

Lat by obs 24° 24' S Long by Chro 154° 48' E

Wednesday 8th First part strong breezes headed N E by E under double reefs Middle part tacked at 2 oclock N Latter part set whole topsails headed S strong breezes

Lat by obs 24° 28' S Long by Chro 158° 35' E

Thursday 9th First part strong breezes headed S double reefed the topsails Middle part more moderate turned out the reefs set main top g sail and fly Jib Latter part pleasant & whole sail breeze headed S

Lat by obs 26° 22' S Long 154° 30' E

Friday 10th First part pleasant wholesail breeze stood to the S Middle part same Latter part headed S by E and S S E

Lat by obs 29° 14' S Long by Chro 154° 45' E

Saturday 11th First part pleasant gales from the E by N stood to the S E by S at 5 oclock raised a breach to the S at 6 raised two large sperm whales to the S S E coming towards us about half past 6 lowered two boats got within about 10 fathoms of one but he perceived the boat and settled right being upon us came about Middle part moderate breezes with the N to topsail in Latter part saw breaches to the S W in the morning run off about an hour and a half hoisted to the S E

Lat by obs 30° 20' S Long by Chro 154° 5' E

Sunday 12th First part pleasant gales from the N E steered S E by E middle part steered E S E at 3 o'clock saw Howes Island to the S and a Light supposed to be a reped Latta part went ashore with a boat the Bark Alabama 450 Bls all told and the Bark Andrews 800 Bls all told laying off here both left during the forenoon wind light from the

Monday 13th Laying off and on took 12 casks as near as water two men H Doran Bateleida and John Dunbar deserted the Ship Latta Bark took 8 casks of water aboard and Potatoes and onions

Tuesday 14th Laying off and on Latta Bark took aboard the remainder of the water 8 casks one seaman name Edwin Fredrikson deserted a canoe called the Clarence arrived off the island from Sydney Bound to the Ring Mills pumps 154 cocoanut oil

Wednesday 15th Laying off and on Latta Bark ~~the Bark~~ arrived the Bark Andrews in ~~Sight~~ to the S E ~~Latta~~ arrived off the island left in company with the Andrews at 4 o'clock at half past 6 parted the Andrews went to the N W and we stood to the S E wind from the E N E pleasant middle part Headed E S E Latta Bark saw the land to the N W parted to the N at 4 o'clock and back again at 10

Lat by obs 31°53' S Long 159°40' E

Thursday 15th First part light breezes pushed to the E S E and Ran S and luffed to the wind again went out of sight of the land saw Blackfish Middle part stood to the S Latta part spoke Bark Alabama 20 months out 450 oil saw the Clarence Packet to the windward standing to the E stood to the N W wind E N E saw the land to the W N W

Friday 16th wind from the N E stood to the N W at dark Capt Coffin returned to his ship Middle part stood upon the E tack Latta part steered S E saw the Alabama to the E standing towards the Pyramid with two boats going in fishing

This Day Head off Lord Howes Island Jan 1862

Saturday 18th First part wind light and veered to the N W stood to the W Middle part calm Latter part calm and light airs from the E saw the land to the N W

Sunday 19th First part light breezes from the S E stood to the S S W Middle part calms and light airs Latter calm

Monday 20th First part light breezes from the N W and cloudy stood to the S W saw the land to the N at 8 oclock commenced raining Middle part light rain Latter part same with strong breezes from the S E lay by in order to see the land when it cleared up

Tuesday 21st First part weather cleared somewhat saw the land to the S W kept off for it made all sail and stood in Middle part lay by off the South part of the island Latter part stood in and went ashore with a boat after runaways succeeded in getting back one of the three however strong breezes from the N N E kept the island at half past 11

Wednesday 22nd First part strong breezes from the N N E stood to the E Middle part same Latter part same

Lat by obs 32°40' S Long by obs 161° E

Thursday 23rd Blew 24 hours strong gales from the N N E headed to the E under close reefs with courses down

Lat by obs 33°40' S Long by Chro 162°53" E

Friday 24th Latter more moderate headed E by N Fore E N E under double reefs saw a sail off weather bow

Lat by obs 34°12' S Long by obs 165°15" E

Saturday 25th First part moderate breezes set more main topsail main top gallant and fly sail came up abreast of the said exchanged signals showed Jervis signal and supposed it to be the Herald Middle part increased to the S E raining Latter part light breezes stood to the E N E

Lat by obs 33°53' S Long by Chro 165°31" E

Ship Gay Head on the Coast of New Zealand 1852

Sunday 26th First part light breezes from the S.E and E.S.E sts up the N.E track Middle part brisk breezes Latter part strong breezes took in top g sail

Lat by obs 32°58' S Long by Chro 168°45' E

Monday 27th First part strong breezes from the S.E middle part same Latter part raining Reefed E.N.E hauled from the S. double reefs the top sails

Lat by dead reck 32°15' S Long by dead reck 170°45' E

Tuesday 28th First part strong breezes from the S.E and S raining took in fore and mizen top sails and main sail wind veered to the S.S.W middle part wind moderated and fell off calm Latter part wind breezed up from the N.W while sail steered E by N weather fine

Lat by obs 31°30' S Long by Chro 172°31' E

Wednesday 29th First part pleasant while said breeze from the N.W.W steered E by N all sail set middle part wind died away and veered to the E. Latter part light airs from the N.E and cloudy stood upon the S.E tack

Lat by obs 32°12' S Long by Chro 175°58' E

Thursday 30th First part light breezes from the N.E & E. stood to the S.E commenced raining lightly at about 6 o'clock and rained an hour or two Middle part calm Latter part small breeze from the S.E. stood to the E.N.E

Lat by obs 32°18' S Long by Chro 175°05' E

Friday 31st First part pleasant breeze from the S.E steered N.E by E. Middle and Latter part wind veered to the S

Lat by obs 31°30' S Long by Chro 178°30' E

Ships Gay Head off the French Rock 1862

February 1st These 24 hours pleasant gales from the S W steered N E by N and E N E

Lat by obs 30°23' S Long by Chro 179°25' W

Sunday 2nd First part pleasant gales from the S W steered E by N weather fine started three Bbls of wort made 15 Bunches of it killed a pig Middle part steered E by N until 12 o'clock and luffed to from the port cat head yards aback Latter part saw Macaulys island and Curtis rocks to the S E steered E by N until 8 o'clock and N W by W until 11 and N by W the remainder of the day weather fine

Lat by obs 29°55' S Long by Chro 178°31' E

Monday 3rd First part moderate breezes from the S W steered E and by the wind to the S S E Gooseberry island bore S by W at sunset Middle part winding W Latter part nearly calm Goat island bore to the N W Curtis rocks in sight to the W S W saw a sail to the S W

Lat by obs 30°26' S Long by Chro 178°55' E

Tuesday 4th Light airs from the W S W stood to the S S W spoke Bark Atlantic Nantucket 12 days 800 Bbls sperm Bound to Sunday Island Middle and Latter part light airs and calms saw the Atlantic to the N steering to the N saw Goat Island and Curtis Rocks to the N W and S W

Wednesday 5th First part light airs from the S and veering to the E stood to the S W and S S W wore and tacked at sunset Latter part stood to the S E saw the rocks

Thursday 6th First part pleasant gales from the E spoke Bark Triton New Bedford 16 months out 150 sperm Middle part shortened sail Latter part stood to the S saw French rock ahead saw a sail off to Ben spoke Ship Rainbow 45 Bbls sperm had two boats in to French rock fishing went on board at about 11 o'clock

Ships Bay Head off French Rock 1862

Friday 7th Friday 7th First part wind light from N E cruising off the S of the rock at 6 o'clock returned to our ships Middle part light airs Latter part steered to the E wind veered to the S saw a sail to the S W saw the rock to the N

Saturday 8th First part light breezes from the S S W spoke Ship Japan 1800 Bbls sperm went on board at about 1 o'clock returned at about 11 in the night Layd back the remainder of the night Latter part steered to the N W spoke Bark Martha New Bedford 43 mos out 2000 Bbls 250 sperm went on board at noon saw three other sails

Sunday 9th First part steered to the N E by the wind spoke Ship Sea Gull 1500 Bbls went on board with Capt Doty of the Martha ran down and spoke the Rainbow Capt Nichols wife and two children came on board Middle part Lay abeck returned on board at 10 o'clock Latter part steered to the N saw three sails in the morning and French rock weather fine wind S W

Monday 10th First part pleasant gales from the S W run to the N W part Capt Rowland visited us upon the Western Rock saw two sails the Rainbow and Sea Gull to the E and another sail steering to the Westward took in the Gaff and sails at sunset Middle part lay by off Curtis Rocks Latter part went in fishing with one boat saw a ship to the Eastward of the island

Tuesday 11th First part boat returned at 7 o'clock got about 50 fish stood to the N E a ship to windward standing same way Shortened sail at sunset and hauled aback Middle part Layaback Latter part saw a ship to windward E broke out in main hatch to couple the oil saw the Gitan to the Leeward steering to the S steered to the S W

Wednesday 12th First part heard breezes veered to the S saw Sunday Island ahead Shortened sail at sunset and lay to upon the S Rock Latter part steered off to the N E spoke Ship Mr Wallaston Capt Dassin came on board stood to the S by the wind employed in coopering

Journal of a Cruise in the Pacific Ocean 1842

February 13th Thursday First part finished cooping saw Goat Island ahead Capt Coffin returned to his ship at half past 9 Middle part lay aback Latter part Kept off W.S.W. a breeze fresh from the E. ship under whole topsails

Lat by obs 29°27' S Long by Chro 179°06' W

Friday 14th First part fresh gales from the E. steered W by S saw breakers ahead supposed to be Gramuses Shortened sail at sunset luffed to the wind upon the N tack Latter part saw ships at 6 o'clock steered to the S fresh whole sail breeze fine

Lat by obs 30°28' S Long by Chro 179°11' W

Saturday 15th First part fresh whole sail breeze stood to the S saw Goat island to the E Shortened sail at sunset lay aback upon the S.E tack until midnight saw ships and lay aback upon the N.W tack until morning Latter part steered W by S strong breeze weather fine saw Goat island and Curtis Rocks in the morning to the E and S.E.

Lat by obs 30°21' S Long by Chro 179°45' E

Sunday 16th First part strong breeze from the N.E and fine weather steered S.W by S and S by W saw the Gilbert Islands and standing upon the Northern tack Shortened sail at sunset Middle part lay aback upon the S.E. tack Latter part steered S by E saw a Bark steering to the W.S.W. set Wood & Hyer Original called it the Two Brothers of New Bedford weather fine

Lat by obs 31°30' S Long by Chro 180°

Monday 17th First part pleasant breezes from the E. & N.E steered S by E saw a sail at 8 o'clock to the S.E. luffed to the wind Shortened sail at sunset Middle part saw ships at 12 o'clock Latter part made sail at half past five tacked at a quarter past six saw a sail to the E.S.E. Headed at 1 o'clock spoke Ships Rainbow went on board stopped half an hour and returned Kept off S.W. by S. the Rainbow stood to the N.W by the wind

Lat by obs 32°30' S Long by Chro 179°48' E

Ships Gay Head Cruising on New Zealand 1852

Thursday Feb 18th First part pleasant gale and very fine weather steered S W by S shortened sail at sunset hauled to the wind upon the Starboard tack middle part lay aback Latter part stood to the N W & W wind A Brake oil casks in Starboard side main hatch weather fine wind light

Lat by obs 32°40' S Long by acct 179° E

Wednesday 19th First part light breezes from the N and fine weather can breaches to the S Pilot ahead at about 3 o'clock rain all night can nothing more Middle part headed W and W by S Latter part same finished coopering the oil

Lat by obs 33°01' S Long by acct 178°18' E

Thursday 20th First part light breezes from the W by N stood upon the S tack cloudy Middle part lay aback upon the Western tack Latter part wind veered to the N W stood to the N & wind light

Lat by obs 33°05' S Long by Chro 179°39' E

Friday 21st First part light breezes from the N W W stood to the N E weather fine shortened sail at sunset middle part calm Latter part calms and light airs from the E can a Back to the S W steering to the S Ward

Lat by obs 32°50' S Long by Chro 179° E

Saturday 22nd First part calm middle part same Latter part calm employed painting Starboard side of the ships outside

Lat by obs 32°48' S Long by acct 178°40' E

Sunday 23rd First part calm finished painting starboard side of the ships middle part light breeze from the E Latter part light breeze from the N E at 1 PM Hauled a pilot on board at about 10 o'clock returned S W remainder of the day Lat by acct 32°40' S Long by acct 178°25' E

Monday 24th First part pleasant breezes from the N E steered S W at 10 o'clock returned steered S W by S middle and latter part breeze fresh employed in setting up shrouds

Lat by obs 33°30' S Long by Chro 17

89

Ships Log Head Bound to and Laying at Bay of Islands

1862 Feby Tuesday 25th First part fresh breezes from the E. steered S.W. 1/2 W. employed in setting up shrouds Middle part strong breezes Latter part steered W.S.W.

Lat by obs 35°26' S Long by Chron 174°03' E

Wednesday 26th Feby First part fresh breezes from the E. saw the Land at 2 o'clock got the anchors off at half past five took a pilot at Cavalvad at Bay of Islands where lays the Bark Sun Capt. Smith 250 lbs from Ship Napolean 1350 p/ann. and Bark Stately of London from Sydney bound to California with a load of coals undergoing repairs having lost bowsprit and part foremast by a water spout.

Saturday March 22nd Sea account First part mid fine from the S.E. got under way and left the Bay with the loss of two men deserted namely John Ramsdell and Wm. P. Brown Middle part steered to the W.N.W. saw Morgannii Latter part off Morgannii mid light from the N.E.

Sunday 23rd First part off Morgannii went in with a look at half past 3 P.M. Middle part calm Latter part light airs from the N.W. took returned at 10 o'clock left Cape Brett in company with a schooner called The Rini bound to Auckland at sunset Cape Brett bore S distant 20 miles Middle part strong breezes stood upon both tacks Latter part saw ~~a Bark steering to the S~~ the land to the S saw towards it weather cloudy

Monday 24th First part off Cape Brett saw a propelles ship rigged under sail and steam bound towards Auckland saw the Bark Sun come out of the Bay and the Eugenie off the Bay laying by Middle part mid veered to the N. and tied away Latter part saw the Eugenie to leeward and a merchant Bark steering to the N.W. and a ship standing to the S.E.

Tuesday 25th First part worked towards the Bay but did not make much headways it was calm Middle part saw the Hokianga adams point part Cape Brett Latter part saw the schooner sailing in and the Napolean coming out went on board

of the Napoleon found Capt. Beaudinal the Eugenia then in those Ships reasonable working up learned that one man were had caught wind light and it came on to rain and finally fell calm shake a cutter from Auckland and learned the Prince Albert was dead

Wednesday 26th First part light N. breezes with rain and calms working out of the bay at about 6 o'clock a breeze sprung up from the E.N.E stood to the N. Middle part took in top gall. Latter part saw the Eugenia to leeward hull down standing to the N. no tacked at half past six and at half past nine under Mizzen topsail, weather fair for rolling

Lat by obs 34°12' S Long by dead reck 178°30' E

Thursday 27th First part pleasant gales from the E.N.E set top g. sails the Eugenia off lee bow standing to the N. tacked during the afternoon sail in sight from the deck at 6 o'clock wind veered to the N.N.E tacked headed to the E. Middle part headed off E.S.E Latter part headed E. and E by N. weather fine

Lat by obs 34°11' S Long by Chron 178°22' E

The Chronometer has taken a start all at once and it appears is 90 miles too far East which makes Lon by dead 176°52' E

Friday Saturday 27th First part wind veered to the North N.N.E steered E.N.E Middle part veered around by the N and Latter part blew from the S.S.E weather fine steered N.E by N.

Lat by obs 33°40' S Long by dead reck 178°44' E

Sunday 28th First part pleasant gales from the S.S.E steered N.E by N weather fine saw a small bright flash, small boats but could see nothing in it. Middle part shortened sail and at midnight Latter part steered to the N.E saw two sail to the S.E. standing to the S.W.

Lat by obs 32°50' S Long by dead reck 179°20' E

Monday 29th First part fresh breezes from the S.S.E stood to the E. Middle part shortened sail at midnight Latter part started at 6 o'clock breeze strong

Lat by obs 32°00 Long by dead reck 179°45' W

Ships Bay Head Cruising on New Zealand 1852

Thursday April 1st 1852 First part strong breezes from the E.S.E stood to the N.E brace a strong middle part shortened sail latter part strong gales ship windy double reefs & upper Bark Atlantic had taken one whale since we saw her before bound into the Bay of Islands

Lat by obs 31°33' S Long by Chro 179°36' E

Wednesday 2nd First part strong gales from the E saw two sails to the windward saw ships at day past two ships under double reefs Middle part tacked at 2 o'clock Latter part saw two Ships ahead and a Bark off north saw saw French Rock to the N.E.

Thursday 3rd First part stood upon the N tack spoke Bark Adeline Gibbs 6 mts out 160 spun gammed until 9 o'clock saw a ship to windward called it the Isle Percy the two to leeward tacked towards night Middle part wind light Latter part light airs from the S.E saw sails saw French Rock to the S.E.

Friday 4th First part light airs from the E stood upon the S.E tack saw 3 sails more ships at 6 o'clock Middle part wind veered to the N.E tacked at 3 o'clock stood to the E.S.E Latter part pleasant gales from E.N.E stood to the S.E. saw French rock to the S and two sails to the N.E standing to the S.E.

Saturday 5th First part more ships at 3 o'clock at day past 4 spoke ships Herald of New Bedford more ships and stood to the N and at 8 spoke Ship Logan 30 bls sperm saw them before, went on board stopped all night and all the latter part squally towards morning wind veered to the S.E stood upon the S.W tack saw the rock to the N.W

Sunday 6th First part pleasant gales from the S.S.E stood to the S.W returned on board at 9 o'clock at Middle part shortened sail stood upon the S.W tack Latter part wind from the E and N.E stood to the S.E Logan to the N.E standing same way Bay off S.S.E at day part saw a ship to the windward called it the Isle Percy

Ships Gay Head on New Zealand April 1862

Tuesday 8th First part fresh gales and breezing from N E the Josephine hove in sight dead ahead at 3 raised two sails to the S E at half past six spoke S. Wh James Henry New Bedford bailing on 80 bbls sperm same Josephine had 1 hundred two whales since leaving Mangonui lowered one of being full near on board at 1 returned middle part blowed fresh gale latter part under low sails more rain with heavy gales to the S E at midnight bailing to ten and noon it cleared off and gale broke reefed close reefed main top sail

Lat by obs 33°46' S Long by Chro 178°

Wednesday 9th First part weather cleared up wind veered to the N N W set foresail and close reef mizen top sail same the S W to the W bailing middle part squally took in mizen top sail and fore sail latter part rainy more moderate to the Westward saw ship steering to the Westward again at noon weather cleared off reefed double reefed top sails wind W W S light

Lat by obs 34°14' S Long by Chro 179°32' W

Thursday 10th First part light breezes from the N and clear made all sail headed to the N N W shortened sail at sunset middle part breezed up to a gale took in fore and fore and mizen top sails latter part lay to headed N W wind from W S W saw a ship to the N steering to the E supposed it to be the Josephine bound home full

Lat by obs 33°32' S Long by Chro 179°45' W

Friday 11th First part gale moderated somewhat middle part moderating headed N W latter part reefed double reefed main sail saw a ship to the S E saw ship at daylight saw a Bark to the S W steering to the N saw ship at daylight

Lat by obs 33°06' S Long by Chro 179°50' W

Saturday 12th First part moderate breezes from the N E veering to the N N W the Bark Briton 1 point off the bow running off from us at 3 o'clock raised sperm whales about half way between us going away to the S lowered the boats in pursuit but the Barks

Ships Gays Head on New Zealand April 1862

had all the chance as they were to windward of the whales they struck a large whale but did not get any chance to kill them and about sunset lost their line our boats returned about dark did not see the whales from the boats at all took in the sails Middle part breezed on double reefed the topsails Latter part strong gales from the N.W. ware ship at half past 5 and again at 8 kept off S. hopped to the wind at half past ten headed S.W. saw the Briton to the N.E.

Lat by obs 33°38' S Long by Chro 179° W

Sunday 13th First part strong breezes from the N.W. steered S by E at half past 4 hopped to the wind upon the S W tack the Briton went out of sight to the N ships under double reefs mainsail and jib in moderated towards night Latter part wind veered to the S W moderate spoke the James Mauny saw and the sail to the windward running towards us

Lat 32°58' S Long 180°

Monday 14th First part light breezes and calm Capt Knotts of the Briton came on board of the S.M. at 9 oclock returned to our ships saw Middle part steered to the S Latter part wind from the N and veering to the N W and W est saw the Briton astern the James Mauny off the weather quarter and a sail ahead

Lat by obs 33°46' S Long 179°50' W

Tuesday 15th First part pleasant gales from the W spoke Bark E Swift Capt came on board stood to the N W by W Capt returned at 8 oclock Middle part stood to the S W

Latter part spoke Ship Rainbow steering to the N

Lat 33°13' S Long 179°30' W

Wednesday 16th Stood to the S W upon port tack saw three sail

Ships Log Book on New Zealand April 1862

Thursday 17th First part fresh breezes from the S.S.W. spoke the James Murray near on board stood to the S.E. in company at 6 o'clock returned Middle part under short sail stood to the N.E until 12 o'clock and wore ship to the S.E Latter part strong breezes from the S.W. Saw no sail to the S.W steering to the N.by W.

Lat by obs 32°5'8' S Long by Chro 179°58' E

Friday 18th First part strong breezes from the S.W steered N.by W Middle part hauled aback when the Watch took Latter part pleasant gales and fine weather steered N.by W.

Lat by obs 31°33' S Long by obs 180°15' E

Saturday 19th First part pleasant gales from the S.W steered E by N fine weather heavy swell from the S middle part wind light steered S.E by S wind veered to the S. Latter part wind light and veering to the S.E hauled aboard saw Kermadec rock to the N.N.E two miles to the S.E and one to the N.W all standing to the S.E

Lat by obs 31°31' S Long by Chro 179°01' W

Sunday 20th First part light breezes from the E and veering to the N.E and N. saw 4 sail to exchanged signals with the Herald of New Bedford saw Kermadec rock E by N. Middle part wind buzzing from the N.N.E saw a ships off weather beam took in fore and mizen topsails Latter part commenced raining at 8 o'clock saw ships ob 6 saw the Sea Gull to windward standing to the N.W saw ship at 10 o'clock took in fore sail a very gales plenty of rain

Lat by Acct 32° S Long by Acct 179°15' W

Monday 21st First part wind from the N.N.E stood upon the E tack weather raining ship under double reef main top sail and storm sails at about 8 o'clock wind veered to the S.E and saw ships Middle part weather clear wind veered to the S.W and N.W Latter part saw ships stood to the N.N.W saw a Barque stood standing same exchanged signals proved to be the Medas of New Bedford

Lat by obs 31°8'9' S Long by Chro 178°18' W

Ships Bay Coast of New Zealand April 1862

Thursday 22nd First part strong gales from the W.S.W. stood to the W.N.W. spoke the Midas ship under close reef topsails and storm sails Middle part more ship stood to the S.S.W. Latter part stood to the S.S.E. strong gales and raining ship under close reefs

Lat by obs 32°28' S Long by Chron 118°36' W

Wednesday 23rd First part strong gales from the S.W. by W. stood to the N.N.W. Middle part more ships at 12 o'clock Latter part saw the Rock to the N. Rock off N.E. at 9 o'clock strong gales ship under close reefs

Thursday 24th First part strong breezes from the S.W. more ship steered S.E. saw two sails spoke Ship Sophia Thornton & went on board at 3 o'clock stood to the W. in company remained and spoke Ship Herald New Bedford at 8 o'clock at half past 10 returned to my ship Middle part stood upon the S.E. by E. Latter part more ships stood to the W. saw the Sophia Thornton the Elizabeth Smith and the Ship Wallaston at half past 11 Capt Coffin and Capt Briggs came on board saw the rock to the N.E. by E. stood to the W. in company weather more moderate

Friday 25th First part stood to the W.S.W. Captains returned to their ships at 9 o'clock rock bare E. steered N.W. by W. Middle part Latter part steered N.W. by W. saw Curtis Rocks and Rock ahead

Saturday 26th First part strong breezes from the E.S.E. saw Sunday island steered for it at 10 o'clock got abreast of it and lay by for the night Latter part moderate gales went in with one boat fishing discharged Blacksmith shipped here last year

Sunday 27th First part lay off the bay got a few sperm skins, beans, Grits &c. saw ships the Bark E. Griffin Ships Rainbow Mt. Wallaston and Sophia Thornton came off to the bay Middle part left the island and stood to the N.E. by the wind wind light Latter part moderate breezes and squally saw Sunday Island to the S.

Lat by obs 28°40' S Long by dock 118° W

Ships Log Head Bound to the Eastward April 186[illegible]

Monday 28th First part moderate breezes and cloudy stood by the wind steered N.N.E. 9am Sunday Island to the S middle part light breezes from the S. steered E.N.E Latter part calm and light airs from the W. 9am a sail to the S.W.

Lat by obs 28°25' S Long by Chro 133°15' W

Tuesday 29th First part light breezes from the W. 9am a sail to the S.W. steered N.E by N. Middle part same Latter part fine weather wind W. light steered N.E by N

Lat by obs 27°52' S Long by Chro 135°45" W

Wednesday 30th First part pleasant gales from the W and fine Weather steered N.E by N with boards N. tacked ship N by W middle and latter part fine weather steered N.E by E

Lat by obs 25°40' S Long by Chro 135°50' W

Thursday May 1st First part pleasant gales from the W and fine weather steered N by W middle part wind shifted away Latter part calm and cloudy

Lat by anot 24°50 Long by anot 135°45' W

Friday 2nd First part light breezes from the N and cloudy middle part wind veered to the S.E. Latter part wind E.S.E steered N by W 9am a ship to the N.W standing to the S run off and at noon went on board of the Japan had seen nothing since we saw them last.

Lat by obs 23°54' S Long by Chro 135°45' W

Saturday 3rd First part pleasant breze from the E and cloudy had little rain stood upon the Southern tack in company with the Japan at 8 o'clock returned back off to the N middle part strong breezes and squally Latter part strong breezes from E.N.E and squally at 8 made ready our lee top sails headed N 9am a sail to the S.W standing to the N

Lat by obs 22°44' S Long by Chro 135°56'

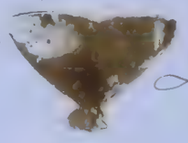
Ship Bay Coast Bound to the Line May 1852

Sunday 2nd First part strong breezes from the E.N.E
steered W by N sail to the N.W. Latter part same
Middle part shortened sail and lay by Latter part saw Coa and
Bay Gabon to the E and a sail to the S about 2
miles [illegible] Sarpa and Rock ahead saw boat it to the N.W.

Monday 3rd First part moderate breezes from the E.E. steered
W by W Middle part wind veered to the N Latter part calms
and light breezes from the N saw the island of Goofon to
the N.E.

Lat by acct 2° S Long by acct 11 8° 30' W

Tuesday 4th First part breeze sprung up fresh from the E.E.
with rain steered N by W Middle part same Latter part
wind E.S.E and rain except light [illegible] at rain occasionally

Lat by obs 1° 10' S  Long by Chro 11 8° 35' W

Wednesday 5th First part saw sperm whales at 12 o'clock
& the wind veering heavy black squall rising in same
direction did not close squall came up heavy with much rain
took in sail to double reefs main sail and fitted in at 8 o'clock
took in two reefs middle and Latter part a gale from
the E.S.E lay to under double reef main top sail and storm

Lat by obs 1° 20' S Long by acct 11 8° 30' W

Thursday 6th First part a gale from the E.S.E close reefed
main top sail much rain lay upon to at 8 the middle
part same Latter part heavy gales with much rain

Lat by obs 1° 19' S Long by acct 11 5° 45' W

Friday 7th First part rather more moderate and
not as much rain Middle part moderates still
more Latter part made all sail & stood to the N
wind E moderate weather squally

Lat by obs 16° 38' S Long by Chro 11 5° 38' W

Ships Gay Glen 1 Board to the Line May 1862

Saturday 10th First part moderate breezes from the E.N.E stood upon the N tack usually took in sail & made sail & set them again Middle and Latter part wind light from the E. steered to the NW Latter part stood upon the wind to the E.N.E wind strong from the S & E and squally

Sunday 11th First part steered to the E.N.E under the reefs Middle part at 12 o'clock saw the island of Ninafou to the N ran to windward of it & lay by for the night Latter part went ashore with a boat ship lay off and on it being Sunday no business could be done

Lat 15°40' S Long by Chro 175°20' by our Chro which agreed with the longitude of Goa and Bengalaboo a week before but now fix 176 Chro 40 miles too far East for this island

Monday 12th Lay off and on got 2 tons of cocoanut oil & very breezes from S.E without rain

Tuesday 13th Lay off and on got 15 cwt of cocoanut oil & very breezes without rain

Wednesday 14th First part lay off and on breze more moderate and a little more to the E ran in lay to Leward saw Brig up Middle part raining and not much wind Latter part pleasant gales and cloudy with occasionally a squall the Brig called the Eliza R Bateson a cocoanut oil trader came to the island from Levuka to Norm island to Sydney

Thursday 15th First part took off 2 tons cocoanut oil ran Off the island took three natives Middle part squally wind moderate from the E with much rain got 3 Pigs and 3 bolts of yams Latter part calm & land in sight to the S

Lat

Friday 16th these 24 Hours light wind & variable calms &c all worked to the N and E

Saturday 17th First part light breze from the N.E employed in coopering and filling oil

Ships Gay Head Bound to the Line May 1862

Sunday 18th First part finished stowing down the oil Middle part Calms and light airs from the N.W Latter part light airs from the N. stood to the E. by N

Lat 14°52' S Long 183°03' W.

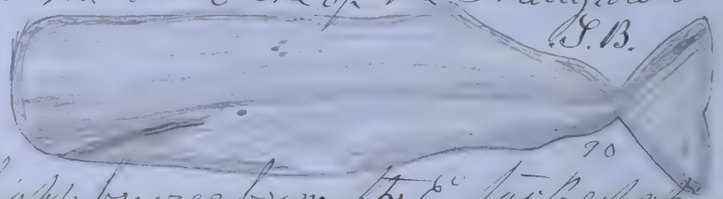
Monday 19th First part wind light from the N. Middle and Latter part light Northerly winds fine weather steered E.N.E

Lat by obs 14°53' S Long by Chro 183°55" W

Tuesday 20th First part light breezes from the N.N.W and fine steered N.E. by E Middle part steered E. by N Latter part wind light from the W steered E by N

Lat by obs 14°40' S Long by dr 183°3
30 miles S.W. of Savai

Wednesday 21st First part light breezes from the N. saw Sperm whales at 8 o'clock to the S.E going to the N.E. lowered the boats at 2 at 6 o'clock returned without success, wind & the light whales would not let the boats get on got nearer to to Savaii Middle part wind veered to the E. Latter part wind E.N.E saw the island of Savaii to the N.E one of the Navigators



Lat by obs 14°69' S
Long 183°45' W.

Thursday 22nd First part light breezes from the E. tacked at half past 1 o'clock stood to the S.E. at 2 half past 3 raised sperm whales ahead going to the N.W. lowered the boats 4 o'clock sunset struck a male whale in starboard boat but the iron drew again almost so soon as fast a slight chance and the best could be done was to get a slight iron in well aft on the whale Middle part moderate breeze stood upon the S tack until 8 o'clock wind veered to the S.S.E tack to the E Latter part saw Savaii to the N.E by N distant about 9 leagues at half past 5 raised sperm whales astern going to the S at half past 7 lowered the boats whales turned off to the W.W. we succeeded in striking one getting a large whale to the ship alongside at about 10 o'clock sunk so that one boat had to hold him all night until we got him to the ship

Ships Gay Head Cruising off Oahu May 1852

Friday 23rd First part pleasant gales from the S E employed cutting gt in the Jaw and a Blanket piece and the head stroke rode and quitted the night Middle part strong fresh and considerable sea the ship was Pd Latter part employed cutting whale smooth very tally and we found it difficult to get hooked on as our last nights tackle unhooked and the chains trips got off the head

Lat by obs 17° S Long by acct 177° W

Saturday 24th First part weather squally with rain and strong breezes rough finished cutting at 9 oclock and got the case on end for bailing Middle part boiling Latter part bailed the case lay aback upon the N° E tack

Lat by obs 13° 53' S Long by acct 177° 25' W

Sunday 25th First part wind moderate and baffling boiling middle part cooled down on account of rain about an hour and a half Latter part wind light and baffling boiling

Lat by acct 17° 25' S Long by acct 178° 45' W

Monday 26th First part calms and light baffling winds stood to the E Middle part finished boiling at 8 oclock PM Latter part light airs from the S W stood to the E N E

Lat by obs 14° 38' S Long by Chro 178° 20' W

Tuesday 27th First part moderate breezes from the S steered E N E Shortened sail at sunset and tripped to clear Middle part lay aback upon the Eastern tack Latter part strong breezes from S E steered N° E by N° until 1 oclock saw Savai to the N ward ships to the S S W hove to under double reefs

Lat by obs 13° 46' S Long by Chro 178° 02' W

Wednesday 28th First part strong breezes from the S E stood to the S S W Middle part tacked to the N° E Latter part saw Savai to the N° E employed in repairing boat

Ships Bay Head Cruising about Navigators Islands

May 18 2 Thursday 29th These 24 hours cruising to the S.W. of Savai Savai land in sight plain from the deck sam nothing finish repairing Starboard boat

Friday 30th These 24 hours cruising to the S.W. of Savai Savai in sight weather casually employed in stowing down

Saturday 31st These 24 hours cruising abt the S.W. of Savai Savai in sight strong breezes finished stowing the oil 98 Bls sam the Land in the N.W.E Distant 10 leagues sam Blackfish

Sunday 1st June First part stood to the S at strong breezes from E.S.E sam under double reefs sam Savai to the W middle part more moderate set whole top sails main top g sail and fly. Latter part tacked at 8 o'clock stood to the N.E

Lat by obs 15°2' S Long by Chro 172°35' W

Monday 2nd First part fresh breezes from E.S.E stood on the N.E tack took in top gails and fly fit Middle part single reefed the top sails tacked at 12 o'clock Latter part tacked at 4 o'clock headed N.E ships under single reefs

Lat by obs 15°04' S Long by Chro 171°48' W

Tuesday 3rd First part strong breezes from E.S.E stood to the N.E Middle part sam Apolu ahead at 2 o'clock tacked to the S at half past 5 tacked to the N.E again passed to the Leward of Apolu sam Barricadas to windward

Lat by obs 14°04' S Long by Chro 171°06' W

Wednesday 4th First part strong breezes from E.S.E stood to the N.E Middle part tacked at midnight Latter part headed to the S sam Barricadas ahead strong breezes ships under single reefs

Lat by obs 14°10' S Long by Chro 170°48' W

1862 Ships Bay Head Cruising about Navigators Islands Sunday

Thursday 5th First part Strong breezes from E.S.E. to E. to the Eastward half past 2 and tacked to the N.E. Middle part tacked at 12 o'clock Latter part ran to the N.E. to E.N.E. steered off and at half past 10 was about to the middle part [illegible] made all sail and steered [illegible]

Lat by obs 14° 08' S Long by Chro 173° 53' W

Friday 6th First part strong breezes from the E.S.E. to E. at sunset hauled to the wind middle part tacked at 12 o'clock Latter part steered S.W. and W.S.W by S ran 9 miles to the S made all sail and made more

Lat by obs 13° 53' S Long by Chro 171° 11' W

Saturday 7th First part pleasant gales from the E.N.E. to E. at 6 by S ran 10 miles to the S.W. middle part strong breezes and squally at 8 saw Savai bearing S.W. Latter part pleasant breezes from the E. to E.N.E. saw Savai bearing S.W. by W. and Manua bearing S.E. by E. a survey made to Savai and Manua

Sunday 8th First part lay off and on with a boat alongside and one man came on board at Bay of Islands and brought letters by the Adventure middle part moderate from the E. to E.N.E. Latter part pleasant breezes from the E. to E.N.E. saw land distant 5 leagues saw Savai Manua and Tutuila to the S.E. to E. and Eastward to the S.E.

Monday 9th First part pleasant gales from the E. to E.N.E. around the West of Savai and hauled to the S. middle part stood to the S. until 2 o'clock strong breezes and squally reefed topsails Latter part tacked to the S. at 8 o'clock reefed topsails whole and main t'gsail and lay S. by W. saw Savai N.E. took in main top gsail again at 8 o'clock

Lat by obs 14° 14' S Long by Chro 173° 8' W

Tuesday 10th First part fresh breezes from E.S.E. to E. at 8 middle part tacked at 12 o'clock Latter part strong breezes to the N.E. saw Savai Steadan Island and Manua

Lat by obs 19°24' S Long by Chron 112°15' W

Wednesday June 11th Fresh trade breezes cruising South side of Tavai Ms. Boat 2nd officer became very unwell last part of yesterday and while vomiting over the lee rail lost his ballance and fell overboard lowered a boat and picked him up he seemed to be out of his head and suffering much pain while engaged in taking off his wet clothes he suddenly went into a violent fit as soon as practicable bled him and applied mustard to his breast and feet he continued in these fits occasionally for about two hours and gradually came out of them and fell off asleep he slept about 3 hours and awoke free from pain but weak and if he moved became dizzy gave a dose of castor oil this and middle part of the day comfortable latter part sick up a little no appetite and weak seems to be all that is the matter now

Thursday 12th First part strong breezes stood to the N.W. headed for the lee part of Upolu saw a sail between Tavai and Upolu Middle part stood to the S until 2 o'clock Latter part saw a steamer standing to the E.S.E. two miles distant going to windward we expect as we saw him both are rising weather very squally and rough made short tacks generally of the day but saw nothing the small island between Tavai and Upolu two distant 18 miles

Friday 13th First part very squally saw E.S.E. made short tacks in the middle part of the day saw a sail in another ray and pursued the main sail Middle part stood to the S until Noon and then to the N.E. Latter part more moderate with a strong breeze weather clear and fine stood towards Upolu until Noon and then to the S

Lat by obs 19°24' S Long by Chron 112°15' W

Saturday 14th First part strong breezes from the E.S.E steered S W. N.W. V. N. ship under double reefs at sunset Upolu bore N distant 12 miles middle part stood to the S until Noon and tacked to the N.E. at 3 then ship again Latter part stood to the S made all sail weather fine with fine moderate breeze

Lat by obs 19°24' S Long by Chron 112°25' W

Ships Log Head N Bound to the Line June 1862

Sunday 15th At first part pleasant top gallant breeze stood to the N E until 6 o'clock A Saw bare N E the middle of it distant 10 miles middle part tacked at 2 o'clock P M and Latter part again at half past six A Saw bare N the middle of it distant 6 miles at that time stood to the S E by S breeze freshened took in light sails

Lat by obs 14°35' S Long by Chro 181°50' W

Monday 16th First part strong breezes from the E. N.E. stood to the S.E. Middle part more Latter part more moderate headed as E. S.E. somewhat squally

Lat by obs 15°39' S Long by Chro 181°30' W

Tuesday 17th These 24 hours moderate breezes from the N E and N.N.E stood upon the eastern tack

Lat by obs 16°10' S Long by Chro 181°24' W

Wednesday 18th First part light airs from the N and calms Middle part light breezes from the S E stood to the N E Latter part pleasant breezes from E.S.E

Lat by obs 15°37' S Long by Chro 176°26' W

Thursday 19th First part pleasant gales from the E.S.E stood to the N.E. Middle part saw the Islands of Panama to the N passed to windward of them about 10 or 12 miles Latter part strong breezes took in light sails saw a boat and run off for it but made nothing of it

Lat by obs 13°45' S Long by dead 176° W.

Friday 20th First part more moderate headed as N N E and N by E set main top sail middle and Latter part pleasant set top gails headed N N.E and N.E.

Lat by obs 12°06' S Long by Chro 158°56' W
Long by Lunar 158°12. W

Ships Log Head Bound to the Line June 1852

Saturday 21st First part moderate breezes from the E.N.E. stood to the N. Middle part headed N by E. Latter part same pleasant weather considerable swell heaving in from the South

Lat by obs 11°16' S Long by Chro 161° 1' W

Sunday 22nd First part light breezes from E.S.E stood to the N.E. Middle part calm and light breezes Latter part pleasant gales headed N E and N.E. by E heavy swell

Lat by obs 10°03' S Long by Chro 166°05' W
" Lunar 165°20' W

Monday 23d First part light breezes from the E.S.E. stood to the N.E. Middle part wind veered to the N.N.E. headed N.N.W Latter part tacked at 8 o'clock headed to the E.N.E. fine weather with light breezes heavy swell from the South

Lat by obs 9°03' S Long by Chro 165°46' W

Tuesday 24th First part moderate breezes from the N.N.E stood upon the Eastern tack Middle part tacked at 12 o'clock Latter part headed N by E pleasant gales and fine weather

Lat by obs 8°34' S Long by Chro 165°41' W

Wednesday 25th First part pleasant gales from the E stood to the N.N.E. Middle part same Latter part breeze freshens took in fore and mizen tops'l sails

Lat by obs 6°49' S Long by Chro 164°48' W

Thursday 26th First part pleasant gales steered N.N.E Middle part headed off N and N by W Latter part headed N by W and N

Lat by obs 5°28' S Long by Chro 164°45' W

Friday 27th These 24 hours pleasant gales and fine weather headed N.N.W finished painting ships inside

Lat by obs 3°49' S Long by Chro 165°29' W

Ship Gay Head Bound to the Line June 1852

Saturday 28th First part pleasant gales from the E.N.E stood to the N. Middle part headed to the N.N.E Latter part strong breezes took in main topsail

Lat by obs 2° S Long by Chro 14° W

Sunday 29th First part strong breezes from E.N.E to the N.N.E Middle and Latter part nine knots with double reefs

Lat by obs [illegible] Long by Chro [illegible]

Monday 30th First part strong breezes from the E.N.E to the N.N.E wore ship at 6 o'clock double reefed the topsails Middle part headed to the N.N.E Latter part steered S.W. by S

Lat by obs 11' S Long by Chro 16° 08' W

Tuesday July 1st First part strong breezes from the E.N.E steered S.W. by S luffed to the wind at sunset middle part stood to the N.E Latter part steered S.W. by S ship under double reefs breeze strong weather fine

Lat by obs 1° 12' S Long by Chro 16° 37' W

Wednesday 2nd First part strong breezes from E.N.E steered S.W. by S luffed to the wind at sunset middle part stood upon the S Stark Latter part steered S.W. by S set all sail

Lat by obs 3° 08' S Long by Chro 16° 45' W

Thursday 3rd First part pleasant gales and fine weather steered S.W. by S at sunset took in top gails luffed to the wind middle part stood to the S Latter part strong breezes steered S. by W and W.S.W at half past 8 luffed to the wind & reefed main sail ~~bent main sail~~

Lat by obs 4° 49' S Long by Chro 16° 53' W

Friday 4th First part strong breezes steered W.S.W luffed to at half past five bent the main sail middle part stood to the S.E until 12 o'clock and wore ship Latter part steered N.W.

Lat by obs 4° 08' S Long by Chro 16° 03' W

This Day Headd cruising on the Line July 1862

Saturday July 5th First part pleasant gales from the E. to East N. W. hauled to at sunset Middle part stood upon the Northern tack Latter part steered N. W. and by W.

Lat by obs 2° 30' S Long by Chro 169° 08' W.

Sunday 6th First part fresh gales from the E. steered S. W. by S. hauled to at sunset took in Sail Middle part tack'd at 12 o'clock N. Latter part made all sail steered N. W.

Lat by obs 2° 57' S Long by Chro 170° 05' W.

Monday 7th First part pleasant gales from the E. S. E. steered to the S. W. by S all sail set Middle part gentle sharp sail tack'd at 12 o'clock N. Latter part steered N. by W all sail set

Lat by obs 3° 34' S Long by Chro 170° 50' W

Tuesday 8th First part strong breezes stood to the N by W hauled to the wind at sunset Middle part tack'd at 12 o'clock N. Latter part steered S. W. by S all sail set fine weather

Lat by obs 3° 31' S Long by Chro 171° 08' W

Wednesday 9th First pleasant gales from the E by S steered N. W by N until half past 1 saw the land E. the N. W. hauled up N by W until half past 3 and kept off and run past the S. W. end of Enderburys Island hauled to under the lee and went in with a boat found three men occupying the Island for the firm of Williams & Co. for the purpose of collecting Guano went in with the boat at half past five at 6 returned the Guano at this island is not so fine as the guano at Bakers Island there is more sand mixed with it but there is considerable of it here and I suppose it is good enough to ship as the island being held until such a time as wars in the States ceases in order that it can be shipped again. Middle part fine breezes headed S. E. by E Latter part tack'd at 6 o'clock N. headed N by W at 8 o'clock N. raised land two points off weather bow bore N by E passed about 5 miles to leeward of it supposed it to be Phoenix Island as houses of the Guano company with an American ensign flying is visible upon it tack'd at 11 o'clock and stood to the S. E.

Lat by obs 3° 43' S and bore E distant 4 miles Long 171° 09'

Ship Log Book Cruising on the Line July 1862

Thursday 10th First part pleasant gales from the NE by E tacked at half past 3 o'clock headed for the island when we first got around but soon headed off NW Land bore N by W distant 6 miles took altitudes and made the Land to be in Lon 171°08' stood along under the Lee saw three men on shore a blue flag with a white letter in it was hoisted upon a flag staff attached to the principal house saw a large pile of guano down near the beach Middle part stood when the N tack until 12 o'clock PM and tacked to the S and back again at 3 at 6 Kept off W by S at 8 o'clock raised Endeavour's island ahead took altitudes and made the Land Lay in Long 171°25' Lat 3.08 at 9 Kept S.W. passed to the S of the island

Lat at noon by obs 3°20' S Long by D.Run & P.M 171°58' W

Friday 11th First part pleasant gales from the E.N.E steering S.W at 2 o'clock raised Byrnies island half a point off port bow at 4 saw this being distant half a mile on the lee side of it took altitudes and made the Land in 171°58' W Lat 3°38' S Middle part stood when the N tack until 12 o'clock and tacked stood when the S E tack until half past 3 and tacked to the N at 8 Kept off W.N.W raised the land half a point on Starboard bow at same time Latter part stood down along the S side of the land within about 1 mile Hurrys Island took altitudes when weather and distant 5 miles and made Longitude 171°54' W Lat 3° S. at noon land two thirds of the length to windward of us 1 mile off Shore

Lat at noon 2°53' S Long at 4 P.M 172°10' W

Saturday 12th First part wind light tuffed to off the S.W. part of the island sent a boat in fishing egging &c. at 6 boat returned with about 20 small fish and a few small crabs and 6 snipes found a pile of stones and a small pole sticking up in it and a bottle with the notice that P.C. Edwards had discovered this island and taken possession of, in the name of the United States of N. Version in January 1861 something rich this the discoverer better go in search of a NW passage he'd be sure to find one why 10 years ago I took a notice in sight of this island called Hurrys Island and it is exactly that it I am not mistaken since the 4th of January

was lost on this very island and the people belonging to that ship lived upon the island some months we also learned that the Schooner Liokio of Honolulu had been to this island in search of guano (as I suppose) prior to the discovery of the island by Capt Edwards we learned also that the Ship Chas Dickason of N. Bedford Stewart master touched here in January 1862 no report of oil there is a deep channel upon the S.W. side of the island into the Lagoon for boats a little guano no doubt is here but probably none worth attempting to ship. Also would the guano companys vessel Liokio taken possession and erected a house as in case of Baker and other islands some ships timbers were seen upon the banks and a piece of ships planking which tends to confirm it in my mind that Marys and Canton island are one and the same although untill to day I thought the island on which the Canton was lost was to leeward of Marys but after searching for it without success I am forced to conclude them one island the birds at this island did not seem plentiful at all a fact which tends to convince me that no great quantity of guano is here Middle part steered W. by S untill 11 oclock and luffed to and lay aback untill day light Latter part kept off West made all sail breeze fresh saw nothing although if Canton island said to be to leeward of Marys existed we should have seen it which it does exist it must be [illegible] to the South of 3°

Lat by obs 2° 51' S Long by Chro 173° 28' W

Sunday 13th First part fresh breezes from the E steered W.N.W at sunset took in light sails hauled by the wind upon the Northern tack Latter part stood to the N by the wind all sail set weather fine saw nothing

Lat by obs 1° 34' S Long by Chro 173° 50' W

Monday 14th First part pleasant gales from the E stood to the N Middle part same under short sail Latter part made all sail stood to the N wind moderate

Lat by obs 13' S Long by Chro 173° 40' W

Tuesday 15th First part pleasant gales from the E.S.E stood to the N.E at half past 4 saw sperm whales two points off weather bow going to the N.N.E quick at 5 lowered the boats in pursuit at dark returned without success whales going as fast as boats could go Middle part steered N.N.E under topsails

and [illegible] Latter part more light & [illegible] S.S.W. [illegible]

Lat by obs 34' N° Long by C. Dist 154° 1' W°

Wednesday 16th First part [illegible] breezes from the E & [illegible] N° until Half past 1 and then [illegible] until 6 [illegible] from E to [illegible] Middle part Stood at 12 o'clock Latter part [illegible] to the S Large fresh Ship under whole sail

Lat by obs 32' S Long by C. Dist 154' 2' W°

Thursday 17th 24 First part Strong breezes from the E & [illegible] the N° sam fine both wether squalls [illegible] Middle part Stood at 12 o'clock Latter part [illegible] to the S

Lat by obs 32' S' Long by C Dist 138° 01' Dist

Friday 18th First part fresh breezes from the E° [illegible] S.W. middle part stood in the [illegible] Latter part [illegible]

Lat by obs 1 [illegible] Long by C Dist 135° 41' Dist

Saturday 19th First part Strong breezes [illegible] to the S. Middle part Stood to the N° [illegible] Latter part [illegible]

Lat by obs 22' S Long by C. Dist 116° 31' W°
" " Diss 115° 08' W°

Sunday 20th First part fresh breezes [illegible] to the S by E under all sail at Middle part [illegible] at 12 Latter part Hauled in [illegible] at 8 o'clock P.M. W°

Lat by obs 32' N° Long by C Dist 11° 42' W
" " Diss 113° 14' Dist

Monday 21st First part [illegible] S W by S raised [illegible] at about 4 o'clock at about Half past 4 came on the wind with a fresh gale Latter part more moderate 3 o'clock P.M. boat returned Middle part [illegible] 12 o'clock and Tacked to the S & Latter part saw the land [illegible] 9 & left off at 8 o'clock N° Lat by obs [illegible] Long by Chronometer 116° 54' W°
True Dist 113° 21'
33' a d of the way

Ships Gay Head cruising on the Line July 1862

Tuesday July 22nd First part fresh gales from the NE steered NW by W
& half past one saw Hopelands island to the N hauled up for it at 4
the Guano Company's boat came off they are at present doing nothing
on account of the war in America sent a boat fishing but at dark
returned without any success Middle part stood upon the Southern tack
Latter part stood upon the Northern tack Strong breezes

Lat by obs 16' N° Long by Chro 182° 50' W°

The following is about the number and position of the Phoenix
Groups as ascertained by Ships Gay Head in July 1862 *

Enderbury	Lat 3°08' S	Long	170° 55'	W°
Phoenix	Lat 3°44' "	Long	170° 35'	"
Birnies	Lat 3°35' "	Long	171° 28'	"
Marys or Canton	Lat " 2°50' S	Long	171° 35'	W°

These agree with Bakers allowing it to lay in 15' N Lat
and 176° 21' W Long. Hopelands as layed down by the Guano Co.
Observation is in 4°8' N. Lat and 172° 32' W° Long

* I should have said a portion of the Groups

Ships Bay Head cruising on the Line July 1862

Wednesday 23rd First part strong breezes from the E. stood to the S under whole topsails middle part equally headed off S.W. tacked at 2 o'clock P.M. Latter part cloudy with light breezes stood upon the E. tack lowered and boat for blackfish without success wore ship at 10 o'clock stood in the S.W.

Lat by obs. by account S Long by account 111° 36' W°

Thursday 24th Ditto First part light breeze from the S. S. W. at 4 P.M. veered to the W. with rain at about 5 o'clock P.M. veered E. by 1° Middle part steered E. by N. cloudy Latter part wind veered to the N.E. raining at intervals headed E. with a pleasant breeze

Lat by obs by account 2° 0' S Long by account 115° 4' W°

Friday 25th Ditto First part moderate breezes from the N.N.E. and raining at intervals upon the Eastern watch Middle part ditto Latter part clear wind veered to the E. tacked at 2 o'clock P.M.

Lat by obs 4° 1' S Long by Chro 115° 8 4' W°

Saturday 26th Ditto First part light breezes from the E.N.E. & E. and the N.W. Middle part hauled aback at 4 o'clock P.M. Latter part saw Bakers island to the N.W. run off to it and sent in three boats for eggs and fish weather fine pleasant gales

Lat at noon 11' N an error of 8.32" gave Chro a rate as rather to make it agree with this island which lays in Lat 15' N Long 115° 21' W° Long at 8 A.M. 115° 2' 4 P.M. 115. 3'

Sunday 27th Ditto First part pleasant gales from the E. lay off the island boats returned at 8 o'clock A.M. with about 5 or 6 dozen fish and perhaps 5 or 6 dozen eggs it seems that lately they have had a great deal of rain about them and the island has been nearly overflowed with rain water which appears to have prevented the birds from laying Middle part stood upon the S.E. tack until 2 o'clock P.M. and tacked to the E. Latter part saw the island ahead at half past 6 passed about 8 miles to leeward of it tacked once during the forenoon but did not gain any

Lat by obs 8° N Long by Chro 116° 22' W°

Monday 28th Ditto First part steered S.W. Middle part lay aback upon the S.E. tack Latter part steered N.W. breeze steady

Lat by obs 5° S Long by Chro 118° 08' W°

Thursday 29th First part very heavy squalls with rain Middle part more moderate with rain Latter part fresh breezes and fine weather

Lat by obs 27° 5' S Long by Chron 178° 31' W

Friday 30th First part fresh breezes and fine weather with rain Middle part more moderate with rain Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 2' S Long by Chron 178° 25' W

Saturday 31st First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part fresh breezes and fine weather Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 2' S Long by Chron 178° 18' W

Sunday 1st August First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 178° 13' W

Monday 2nd First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 2' S Long by Chron 178° 5' W

Tuesday 3rd First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 2' S Long by Chron 177° 58' W

Wednesday 4th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 177° 49' W

Thursday 5th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 177° 39' W

Friday 6th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 177° 29' W

Saturday 7th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 177° 19' W

Sunday 8th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 177° 9' W

Monday 9th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 176° 59' W

Tuesday 10th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 176° 49' W

Wednesday 11th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 176° 39' W

Thursday 12th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 176° 29' W

Friday 13th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 176° 19' W

Saturday 14th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 176° 9' W

Sunday 15th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 175° 59' W

Monday 16th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 175° 49' W

Tuesday 17th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 175° 39' W

Wednesday 18th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 175° 29' W

Thursday 19th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 175° 19' W

Friday 20th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 175° 9' W

Saturday 21st First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 174° 59' W

Sunday 22nd First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 174° 49' W

Monday 23rd First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 174° 39' W

Tuesday 24th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 174° 29' W

Wednesday 25th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 174° 19' W

Thursday 26th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 174° 9' W

Friday 27th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 173° 59' W

Saturday 28th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 173° 49' W

Sunday 29th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 173° 39' W

Monday 30th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 173° 29' W

Tuesday 31st First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 173° 19' W

Wednesday 1st September First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 173° 9' W

Thursday 2nd First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 172° 59' W

Friday 3rd First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 172° 49' W

Saturday 4th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 172° 39' W

Sunday 5th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 172° 29' W

Monday 6th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 172° 19' W

Tuesday 7th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 172° 9' W

Wednesday 8th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 171° 59' W

Thursday 9th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 171° 49' W

Friday 10th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 171° 39' W

Saturday 11th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 171° 29' W

Sunday 12th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 171° 19' W

Monday 13th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 171° 9' W

Tuesday 14th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 170° 59' W

Wednesday 15th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 170° 49' W

Thursday 16th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 170° 39' W

Friday 17th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 170° 29' W

Saturday 18th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 170° 19' W

Sunday 19th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 170° 9' W

Monday 20th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 169° 59' W

Tuesday 21st First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 169° 49' W

Wednesday 22nd First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 169° 39' W

Thursday 23rd First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 169° 29' W

Friday 24th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 169° 19' W

Saturday 25th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 169° 9' W

Sunday 26th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 168° 59' W

Monday 27th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 168° 49' W

Tuesday 28th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 168° 39' W

Wednesday 29th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 168° 29' W

Thursday 30th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 168° 19' W

Friday 31st First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 168° 9' W

Saturday 1st October First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 167° 59' W

Sunday 2nd First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 167° 49' W

Monday 3rd First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 167° 39' W

Tuesday 4th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 167° 29' W

Wednesday 5th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 167° 19' W

Thursday 6th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 167° 9' W

Friday 7th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 166° 59' W

Saturday 8th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 166° 49' W

Sunday 9th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 166° 39' W

Monday 10th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 166° 29' W

Tuesday 11th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 166° 19' W

Wednesday 12th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 166° 9' W

Thursday 13th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 165° 59' W

Friday 14th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 165° 49' W

Saturday 15th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 165° 39' W

Sunday 16th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 165° 29' W

Monday 17th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 165° 19' W

Tuesday 18th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 165° 9' W

Wednesday 19th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 164° 59' W

Thursday 20th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 164° 49' W

Friday 21st First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 164° 39' W

Saturday 22nd First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 164° 29' W

Sunday 23rd First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 164° 19' W

Monday 24th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 164° 9' W

Tuesday 25th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 163° 59' W

Wednesday 26th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 163° 49' W

Thursday 27th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 163° 39' W

Friday 28th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 163° 29' W

Saturday 29th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 163° 19' W

Sunday 30th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 163° 9' W

Monday 31st First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 162° 59' W

Tuesday 1st November First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 162° 49' W

Wednesday 2nd First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 162° 39' W

Thursday 3rd First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 162° 29' W

Friday 4th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 162° 19' W

Saturday 5th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 162° 9' W

Sunday 6th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 161° 59' W

Monday 7th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 161° 49' W

Tuesday 8th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 161° 39' W

Wednesday 9th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 161° 29' W

Thursday 10th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 161° 19' W

Friday 11th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 161° 9' W

Saturday 12th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 160° 59' W

Sunday 13th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 160° 49' W

Monday 14th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 160° 39' W

Tuesday 15th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 160° 29' W

Wednesday 16th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 160° 19' W

Thursday 17th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 160° 9' W

Friday 18th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 159° 59' W

Saturday 19th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 159° 49' W

Sunday 20th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 159° 39' W

Monday 21st First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 159° 29' W

Tuesday 22nd First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 159° 19' W

Wednesday 23rd First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 159° 9' W

Thursday 24th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 158° 59' W

Friday 25th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 158° 49' W

Saturday 26th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 158° 39' W

Sunday 27th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 158° 29' W

Monday 28th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 158° 19' W

Tuesday 29th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 158° 9' W

Wednesday 30th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 157° 59' W

Thursday 1st December First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 157° 49' W

Friday 2nd First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 157° 39' W

Saturday 3rd First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 157° 29' W

Sunday 4th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 157° 19' W

Monday 5th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 157° 9' W

Tuesday 6th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 156° 59' W

Wednesday 7th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 156° 49' W

Thursday 8th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 156° 39' W

Friday 9th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 156° 29' W

Saturday 10th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 156° 19' W

Sunday 11th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 156° 9' W

Monday 12th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 155° 59' W

Tuesday 13th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 155° 49' W

Wednesday 14th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 155° 39' W

Thursday 15th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 155° 29' W

Friday 16th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 155° 19' W

Saturday 17th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 155° 9' W

Sunday 18th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 154° 59' W

Monday 19th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 154° 49' W

Tuesday 20th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 154° 39' W

Wednesday 21st First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 154° 29' W

Thursday 22nd First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 154° 19' W

Friday 23rd First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 154° 9' W

Saturday 24th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 153° 59' W

Sunday 25th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 153° 49' W

Monday 26th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 153° 39' W

Tuesday 27th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 153° 29' W

Wednesday 28th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 153° 19' W

Thursday 29th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 153° 9' W

Friday 30th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 152° 59' W

Saturday 31st First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 152° 49' W

Sunday 1st January 1853 First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 152° 39' W

Monday 2nd First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 152° 29' W

Tuesday 3rd First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 152° 19' W

Wednesday 4th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 152° 9' W

Thursday 5th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 151° 59' W

Friday 6th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 151° 49' W

Saturday 7th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 151° 39' W

Sunday 8th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 151° 29' W

Monday 9th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 151° 19' W

Tuesday 10th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 151° 9' W

Wednesday 11th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 150° 59' W

Thursday 12th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 150° 49' W

Friday 13th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 150° 39' W

Saturday 14th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 150° 29' W

Sunday 15th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 150° 19' W

Monday 16th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 150° 9' W

Tuesday 17th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 149° 59' W

Wednesday 18th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 149° 49' W

Thursday 19th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 149° 39' W

Friday 20th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 149° 29' W

Saturday 21st First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 149° 19' W

Sunday 22nd First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 149° 9' W

Monday 23rd First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 148° 59' W

Tuesday 24th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 148° 49' W

Wednesday 25th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 148° 39' W

Thursday 26th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 148° 29' W

Friday 27th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 148° 19' W

Saturday 28th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 148° 9' W

Sunday 29th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 147° 59' W

Monday 30th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 147° 49' W

Tuesday 31st First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 147° 39' W

Wednesday 1st February First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 147° 29' W

Thursday 2nd First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 147° 19' W

Friday 3rd First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 147° 9' W

Saturday 4th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 146° 59' W

Sunday 5th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 146° 49' W

Monday 6th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 146° 39' W

Tuesday 7th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 146° 29' W

Wednesday 8th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 146° 19' W

Thursday 9th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 146° 9' W

Friday 10th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 145° 59' W

Saturday 11th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 145° 49' W

Sunday 12th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 145° 39' W

Monday 13th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 145° 29' W

Tuesday 14th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 145° 19' W

Wednesday 15th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 145° 9' W

Thursday 16th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 144° 59' W

Friday 17th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 144° 49' W

Saturday 18th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 144° 39' W

Sunday 19th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 144° 29' W

Monday 20th First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 144° 19' W

Tuesday 21st First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3' S Long by Chron 144° 9' W

Wednesday 22nd First part fresh breezes and squally with rain Middle part moderate and fine Latter part fresh breezes and squally with rain

Lat by obs 27° 3'

This Day Read Crowing on the Fore [illegible]

Wednesday 6th First part light breezes from [illegible] Middle part tacked at 2 o'clock Latter part stood to the N.W. Light

Lat by obs 8° 1' N Long by Chro 179° 15' W

Thursday 7th First part stood to the S. Middle part came to [illegible] tacked at 2 o'clock strong breezes ship [illegible]

Lat by obs 8° S Long by Chro 179° 25' W

Friday 8th First part strong breezes steered [illegible] Middle part [illegible] Ruffled to upon the N Tack Middle part [illegible] stood S.W. by S. strong breezes ship [illegible]

Lat by obs 0° 0' Long by Chro 179° 45' E

Saturday 9th First part pleasant gales [illegible] a sail ahead at half past 8 spoke Bark [illegible] Middle part lay aback upon the N Tack Latter part [illegible]

Lat by obs 26' S Long by Chro [illegible]

Sunday 10th First part moderate breezes [illegible] took in said sail the C. G. to the N. Middle part [illegible] made all said steered N.W. wind pleasant [illegible]

Lat by obs 10° 0' Long by Chro [illegible]

Monday 11th First part pleasant gales stood to the S. Middle part stood to the E. Latter part steered S.W. wind moderate

Lat by obs 8° 2' S Long by Chro 179° 48' E

Tuesday 12th First part pleasant gales [illegible] Middle part [illegible] Latter part pleasant gales

Lat by obs 2° 04' S Long by Chro 179° 5' E

Wednesday 13th First part moderate breezes steered S. [illegible] Ships lay aback upon the N Tack [illegible] aback upon the S Tack Latter part steered [illegible] Island to the S.W. steered for it an hour [illegible] Canoes stood off about [illegible] Rillers " Lat by obs 2° 35' S Long by [illegible]

Thursday 14 First part [illegible] one point off part from W by S 1/2 S is about the [illegible] to Robuks at 8 o'clock Ruffled to upon the S Tack Middle part [illegible] at 1 o'clock Latter part [illegible] at 8 o'clock saw Robuttes Island 4 points off Dee from Kept off and run to it landed 3 natives got stock from the Island last year canoes came off but [illegible] Latter has trade procured 180 [illegible] which [illegible] and hats took some of the natives for a cruise [illegible] Crowing Lat by Chro 2° 30' S Long by [illegible]

Friday 15th First part steered to the [illegible] Middle part lay aback upon the N Tack Latter part [illegible]

Lat by obs 2° 20' S Long by [illegible]

Ships Gay Head Cruising on the Line August 1812

Sunday 13th First part pleasant gales and fine weather stood to the N° until 3 o'clock and then kept off N.W. at 5 luffed to the wind upon the N° tack this day part tacked at 9 o'clock stood to the S until 2 and tacked again Latter part saw Drummonds Island weather and at 4 ahead stood to N° in sight 8 miles of it and about a mile to windward of what is called Pitt Island stood a ten canoes came along side but brought but very little to trade with the island at about 9 and stood to the S°

Lat by obs 1° 50' S Long by Chro 183° 38' E

Monday 14th First part tacked at 2 o'clock stood to the N° Middle part tacked at 4 and at 12 Latter part saw Drummonds ahead Kept off and Cruized to the W° N° W° along the Land many canoes part off but none got along side

Lat by obs 1° 13' S Long by Lunar 184° 52' E
gave Chronos at 9' 30" Lost
to make it agree with this island Nothing Written observation as correct

Tuesday 15th First part pleasant gales and fine weather steered down along the Land tacked to and let about 20 canoes come along side brought a few small trifles and had a little Indulgence made from Cocoanuts Fine Lines and a Shuttle Cock the Land and stood out by the wind to the N° E saw Lydia Island to Leeward Middle part tacked at 12 o'clock and at 2 Latter part fine weather pleasant gales stood upon the N° E tack

Lat by obs 11' N° Long by Chro 185° 16' by Lunar 185° 15' 30" E

Wednesday 14th First part pleasant gales and fine weather stood upon the N° E tack Middle part tacked Latter part stood to the S

Lat by obs 1' N° Long by Chro 185° 25' E

Wednesday the 20th Cruising upon both tacks saw nothing

Lat by obs 31' N° Long by Chro 184° 45' E

Thursday 21st Cruising and working off saw no Birds

Lat by obs 1' N° Long by Chro 184° 25' E

Friday 22nd First part saw Simpsons Island and steered off for Henderville saw canoe came off from it with a few Cocoanuts and a Fish or two of red coral saw Woodles Island to the N.W. saw a sail and spoke Brig Jane of Sydney a Trader in Cocoanuts oil bound to Pitts island went on board at 6 o'clock spent the evening and returned at Mid night stood to the S until 2 o'clock and tacked to the N° Latter part saw Woodles island to the windward stood to the N until 10 o'clock and tacked

Lat 18' S Long by Chro 188° 13' E

Ships Log Kedah Cruising on the Line August 18th 2

Saturday 23rd First part stood up past Woodles and up to shoot for the lagoon off the N.W. End & canoes came off to the Ship with a few cocoanuts and shells to sell lay about about 2 hours and then [illegible] the S Middle part lay about Latter part stood [illegible]

Lat by obs 2° 0' N Long by Chro 172° 40' E

Sunday 24th First part stood & middle part stood by the Wind upon both tacks Latter part stood N W fresh breezes

Lat by obs 2° N Long 172° 20' E

Monday 25th First part stood S Middle part stood upon the N tack until 12 o'clock and tacked to the S Latter part ran Light headed to the S repaired main top gall

Lat by obs 2° N Long by Chro 172° 26' E

Tuesday 26th First part calms and light airs upon the E stood upon the S tack ran a shoal of black fish middle and Latter part

Lat by obs 1° N Long by Chro 171° 35' E

Wednesday 27th First part calm middle part light breeze upon the E stood upon the N tack Latter part stood to the S

Lat by obs 9' N Long by Chro 171° 02' E

Thursday 28th First part pleasant gales upon the SE stood upon the S tack Middle part stood to the NE Latter part stood to the S

Lat by obs 3° S Long by Chro 170° 40' E

Friday 29th First part fresh breezes steered S W Middle part stood upon the S tack until 12 o'clock and tacked Latter part steered N W

Lat 2° S Long by Chro 169° 50' E

Saturday 30th First part steered S W and S at 8 o'clock ran between Island to the S S W braced up and stood by the wind at sunset saw the N W point 5 leagues took in light sails Middle part tacked at 12 o'clock Latter part run off and sent a boat ashore trading for pigs at noon returned with 2 pigs 4 pumpkins 21 Chickens

Lat by obs close to the land 4° 9' S Long by Chro 169° 30' Land bearing E

Sunday 31st First part lay off and on sent in the boat again at half past 2 miles past 3 returned with 4 pigs 5 chickens 70 cocoanuts left an island to the N ran the Ships Clocks to the Watch Aug 2nd 31st 5h 5' 0" Noon the Kedah 22 the Stafford 16th no repeat of oil middle part wind Light stood upon the NE tack Latter part calm

Lat by obs 4° S Long by Chro 169° 02' E

Monday September 1st First part calm Middle part same Latter part strong breeze came up from the S and veered to the S E and E with main sails steered to the N W & W and S double reefed the Topsails

Lat by Acct 10' N Long by acct 168° 30' E

Ship Gay Head cruising on the Line Sept 1862

Tuesday 2nd First part light breezes from the E with rain until 3 o'clock and then held up stood to the S Middle part same Latter part stood to the N weather fine wind light

Lat by obs 29' S Long by Chro 168°15' E
" " Lunars 168°16' E

Wednesday 3rd First part light breezes stood upon the N tack Middle part same Latter part stood to the S fine breze and pleasant weather

Lat by obs 18' S Long by Chro 168°00' E
" " Lunars 167°30' E

Thursday 4th First part pleasant gales stood to the S sent main tops'l yard when shot to the Middle and Latter part stood to the N saw Breaches and run to the N W about 8 miles saw fish

Lat ~~21~~ N° Long 168°40' E

Friday the 5th First part fresh breezes stood upon the N tack saw a sea turtle Middle part tacked at 12 Latter part stood to the S

Lat by obs 42' N Long by Chro 167°40' E

Saturday 6th First part pleasant gales stood to the S Middle part tacked at 12 o'clock and at 3 Latter part stood to the S at 10 kept off S W° at 11 kept off W by N at a quarter of 12 saw Pleasant island to the W°

Lat by obs 27' S Long by Chro 166°50' E

Sunday 7th First part run for the island at about 5 canoes and boats came off got about 30 pigs Middle and Latter part lay off and on got more pigs and and some oil

Monday 8th These 24 hours lay off and on trading for pigs &c

Tuesday 9th First part left the island at about 6 o'clock Middle part steered W by N Latter part same

Lat by obs 11' S Long by dead reck 166° E

Wednesday 10th First part stood upon the N tack Middle part same took in light sails Latter part spoke Ship Byzantium of London 12 days from Newcastle bound to Shang hai boarded him and left letters and got some newspapers stood to the S

Lat 7' S Long 163°25' E

Thursday 11th First part stood upon the S tack until 4 o'clock and tacked to the N all sail Middle part Latter part stood to the S fine weather wind moderate

Lat by obs 18' N Long by Chro 164°30' E

Ships Gay Head cruising on the Line Sept 1862

Friday 12th. First part pleasant gales stood upon the S tack Middle part stood to the N Latter part very fine breeze saw nothing

Lat by obs 5° 2' N Long by Chro 164° 19' E

Saturday 13th. First part pleasant gales stood to the S all sail set Middle part sail at sunset Latter part breeze moderate

Thursday 14th. First part pleasant breezes stood to the N middle part under easy sail Latter part stood to the S

Monday 15th. First part stood to the S middle part saw Latter part stood upon the N tack

Lat by obs 3° 33' N Long by Chro 163° 20' E

Tuesday 16th. First part pleasant with said breezes stood upon the N tack saw a fin back and black fish. middle part under short sail Latter part breeze fresh tacked at 4 o'clock stood to the S

Lat by obs 2° 45' N Long by Chro 163° 24' by Lunar 163° 49' E

Wednesday 17th. First part fresh gales stood upon the S tack middle part. wind light. Latter part calm

Lat by obs 2° 5' S Long by Chro 162° 53' E.

Thursday 18th. First part calm with light airs from the S W at 8 o'clock made all sail saw ship steered E.S.E middle part moderate breezes and squally with rain Latter part wind S rain ceased at about 4 o'clock in morning wind fresh breeze hauled stood in sail double reefed fore and main at half past six made all sail again steered E° by S

Lat by obs 1° 01' S Long by Accot 163° 30' E

Friday 19th. First part wind moderate and weather clear wind veered to the West and at about 8 o'clock very light steered E.S.E middle part wind veered to the S.S.E steered E Latter part wind S.S.E steered E wind light

Long by Lunar 165° 06' E

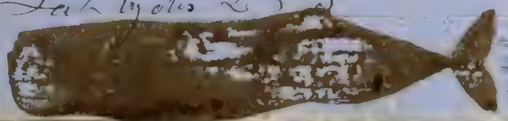
Lat by obs 1° 25' S Long by Chro 164° 38' E

Saturday 20th. First part light breezes from the S.S.E steered E° middle part fell off calm Latter part calm

Lat by obs 1° 15' S Long by Accot 165° E

Sunday 21st. First part light breeze springing up from E. N. E at 12 o'clock at half past 12 raised sperm whales ahead as to the N W going to the S E lowered the boats at about a quarter past one got two whales took one along side at about 3 and the other at about 5 whales were a good deal scattered but seemed at home only heading to the S.S.E but not going much middle part stood upon the N tack whales alongside Latter part lay aback cutting

Lat by obs 2° 3' S Long by Chro 163° 53' E



S.B.

Ships Jays Head on the Line Sept 1862

Thursday 22nd First part finished cutting at 3 o'clock set whole up sails near Ships to the S.E. Middle part commenced boiling at 8 o'clock Latter part wind moderate with fine weather headed S.E

Lat by Acct 1°48' S Long by Acct 164° E

Friday 23rd First part pleasant gales and fine weather stood to the S.E towards night wind veered to the E.S.E. near ship at 12 o'clock Middle and Latter part stood upon the S.E tack boiling

Lat by obs 2°01' S Long by Chro 164°02' E

Wednesday 24th First part wind light from E.S.E finished boiling at 2 o'clock turned up 70 bbls Middle part headed E wind light from E.S.E Latter part same

Lat by obs 1°21' S Long by Chro 164°21' E

Thursday 25th First part light breezes from the E.S.E stood upon the N.E tack middle part headed off to the N. stacked at 12 o'clock wind light Latter part headed E saw black fish lowered one boat but after trying an hour and starting three times gave it up and came on board without striking one

Lat by obs 2°10' S Long by Chro 164°27' E

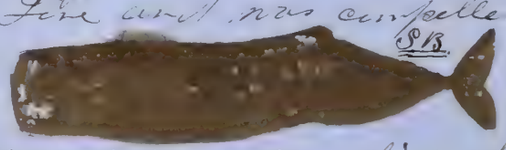
Friday 25th First part light airs from the N.N.E stood to the E Middle part same Latter part stacked at 9 o'clock pleasant gales and fine weather employed in stowing down

Lat by Acct 2°30' S Long by Chro 164°48' E

Saturday 27th First part pleasant gales from the E stood to the N.N.E middle part same Latter part saw a ship to the N steering to the N

Lat by obs 1°24' S Long by Chro 165°10' E

Sunday 28th First part pleasant gales from the E.S.E standing to the N.E at half past 12 raised a sperm whales to the windward at about half past two lowered the boats got one whale both alongside at about half past 4 struck and the whale in waist but got foul line and was compelled to cut so lost it saw a sail to the N.E steering to the N



Middle part stood on the N.E tack Latter part cut the whale wind very light from the E saw ship at 4 o'clock stood to the S.E cleared away the head and commenced boiling saw a Bark to the N.E steering to the N

Lat by obs 42' S Long by Chro 165°12' E

Monday 29th First part light airs from the E.N.E stood to the S.E boiling middle part equally wind light Latter part pleasant breeze from N.N.E stacked at 8 o'clock stood to the N.N

Lat by obs 1°36' S Long by Chro 165°15' E

Ships Gay Head on the Line Oct 1852

Tuesday 30th First part finished boiling. Turned up 2 Bells a half past 12 at half past 1 tacked to the S E Middle part squally with rain breezes and calms Latter part calm

Lat by obs 2°35' S Long by Chro 165°19' E

Wednesday October 1st First part light airs from the S E stood to the E N E Middle part same Latter part pleasant gales saw fin Backs

Lat by obs 1°40' S Long by Chro 165°30' E

Thursday 2d First part pleasant gales from the E S E stood N middle part stood to the N E Latter part stood to the S E saw

Lat by obs 1°14' S Long by Chro 165°11' E

Friday 3d First part pleasant gales from the N E stood upon the S E tack finished stowing down Middle part tacked at 12 o'clock Latter part same a Bark to the N steering to the N W steered N W and by

Lat by obs 1°14' S Long by Chro 165°30' E

Saturday 4th First part pleasant gales steered S Middle part light a wind upon both tacks Latter part steered N W and N N

Lat by obs 1°18' S Long by Chro 165°00' E

Sunday 5th First part pleasant gales steered W and N Middle part stood to the N N E by the wind until 12 o'clock and tacked to the S S E Latter part headed S S E wind light

Lat by obs 1°19' S Long by Chro 164°56' E

Monday 6th First part light breezes stood to the S S E Middle part tacked at 11 o'clock Latter part calm and light airs from the N E

Lat by obs 1°40' S Long by Chro 164°40' E

Tuesday 7th First part calm Middle part calms and light airs from E

Lat by obs 1°24' S Long by Chro 164°29' E

Friday 8th First part calms and light airs from the E saw black fish Middle part calm Latter part calms and light airs from the E

Lat by obs 2°24' S Long by Chro 164°19' E

Thursday 9th First part light breezes from the E stood to the N N E Middle and Latter part pleasant gales headed N N E

Lat by obs 5' N Long by Chro 164°38' E

Friday 10th First part pleasant gales from the E stood to the N N E Middle part same Latter part steered E N E

Lat by obs 3' S Long by Chro 163°58' E

Saturday 11th First part pleasant gales steered N W Middle part stood by the wind under easy sail Latter part steered E N E

Lat by obs 3' N Long by Chro 162°46' E

Sunday 12th First part steered N W Middle and Latter part steered N breeze fine weather fair

Lat by obs 1°55' N Long by Lah Chro 162°24' E

Ships Gay Head Bound to and Laying at Sterys Island
Monday 12th 13th Ds First part pleasant gales from E. N. E. about
to the N. Middle part same Latter part wind light and weather
came up squally and wind baffling about with rain
Lat by Dead 3° 30' N Long by Dead 162° 45'
Tuesday 14th Ds First part squally with calms and light baffling wind
Middle part light breeze from the E. S. E about to the N. E Latter part
calms and squally took in Stays gsails
Lat by obs 3° 18' N Long by Chrs 162° 30' E
Wednesday 15th Ds First part calm Middle part moderate breezes
variable inclined to the N. E as best we might rainy Latter part
saw Sterys island to the W. stood for it wind S. S. W squally
Lat by obs 3° 19' N Long by Chrs 162° 30' E
Thursday 16th Ds First part calm Middle part calms and light baffling
winds Latter part breeze springing up from the E stood in W. S. W for the land
spilt came about about half past 10 stood in for the harbour

Friday 17th Ds First part pleasant gales from the E and fine weather run
in and anchored in the weather harbour of Sterys island in 11 fathoms
water Middle part rainy Latter part clear got two boat loads
of wood and employed in filling water on shore

Saturday 18th Ds First part fair took aboard 34 casks of water middle
part squally with rain Latter part cloudy with little rain employed
in stowing water

Sunday 19th Ds First part fair weather got one boat load of wood and
took 22 casks as share for water filled them and let them remain in
the river Middle part rainy Latter part fair let one watch
go on Liberty
Monday 20th Ds First part fair Middle part rainy with squalls
Latter part fair took aboard 22 casks of water and two boat loads
of wood
Tuesday 21st Ds First part squally and stormy breezes from the S. E.
Middle part heavy squalls with much rain wind from S.
Latter part raining wind from the S. took aboard 14 casks water

Wednesday 22nd Ds First part fair got one boat load of wood and took
7 casks as share for water Middle part raining Latter part took
7 casks of water aboard commenced giving Liberty

Thursday 23rd Ds one watch on Liberty weather fine got three boat
loads wood

Ships Bay Head at Kings Island
Friday Oct 24th Fair weather got two boat loads of wood on watch on Liberty

Saturday 25th Fair weather fished Main & gallant yard painted ships bottom
one watch on Liberty

Sunday 26th First part fair Middle part raining Latter part squally
with strong Trades from S.E. on watch on Liberty

Monday 27th First part raining with strong breezes from the S.E.
Middle part raining Latter part got a boat load of wood and filled
12 casks as have has watch all hands aboard

Tuesday 28th Employed in getting wood took 3 boat loads to watch
fair with strong Trades all hands on board

Wednesday 29th Completed the wooding in all 17 Boat loads
all hands on board

Thursday 30th All Hands on board ready for sea mind from
John Ramsdell and E. Howard Fedlesher discharged

Friday 31st Wind Bound weather fair with strong Trades
the two deserters were caught and brought on board again

Saturday November 1st squally and fine at intervals no chance
to get out all hands on board

Sunday 2nd One watch on Liberty fair weather no chance to
sail
Monday 3rd Strong Trades no chance to go to sea one watch on Liberty

Tuesday Light breezes with rain wind baffling between S and E respect
the Ship to the S part of the harbour no chance for sailing
Wednesday clear with Trades down moderate no chance to get out one watch on

Thursday 6th Moderate Trades and clear no chance to sail one watch
ashore
Friday 7th First part moderate Trades and clear Middle
part calm with much rain Latter part light Land breeze
early in the morning at about 6 o'clock got anchor away and with
the assistance of three boats from Shore with light airs from
off land got to sea at 8 light breeze springing up from the E. N. E
Boats hoisted in and we stood to the S.E. since the ship has cleared the

Long by Chro 168°1' E Lat 8°19' N.

Ships Gay Head on a cruise to the South 1862

Saturday November 8th First part fresh breezes from the E. S. E. stood to the S. weather squally took in stopg sails and single reefed the top sails Middle part moderate and fair weather more to bettes Latter part made all sail wind light from the S. E. Stacked at 12 o'clock headed to the E. N. E. weather fair saw St Crengs island to the N.

Lat by obs 4° 40' N° Long by Acct 163° E

Sunday Nov 9th First part light breezes from E. S. E. Stacked at 2 o'clock headed to the S. saw St Crengs island to the N° Middle and latter part calm saw St Crengs island to N°

Lat by obs 3° 58' N° Long by Chro 162° 30' E

Monday 10th First part light breeze springing up from the N. east E° by S middle and latter part same weather squally

Lat by Acct 3° N° Long by Acct 163° 30' E

Tuesday 11th First part light breezes from the E. N. E stood to the S E middle part headed E. S. E Latter part headed off S. S and S. S. W weather cloudy with light intervals of rain

Lat by Acct 2° N° Long by Acct 163° 30' E

Wednesday 12th First part strong breezes from S E stood to the S. S. W with cloudy with little rain Stacked at 6 o'clock stood to the E N E middle part moderate breezes and squally Latter part same stood to the S. E. calm in the morning at 8 o'clock light breezes springing up from the N. E. raised sperm whales to the N at 9 o'clock lowered the boats at half past 11 boats returned without success whales did not go away but lay off the ships bow bearing to leeward ships lay aback and we got dinner

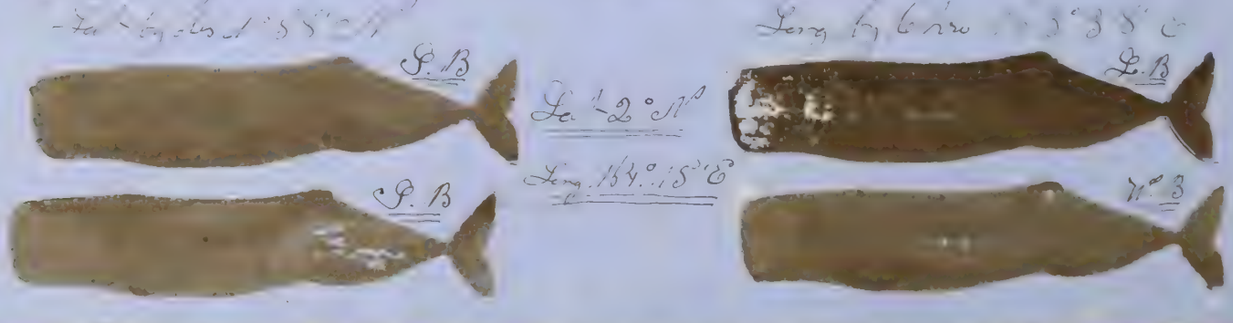
Lat by obs 1° 59' N° Long by Acct 164° 30' E

Thursday 13th First part lowered again at half past 1 had no difficulty in striking and we got four bow boat struck one and the iron drawed got them along side at about half past five middle part lay heading to the S. E weather fine wind moderate commenced cutting at 4 o'clock Latter part pleasant gales and fair weather headed to the N employed cutting started the trywarks at 9 o'clock

Lat by obs 2° 09' N Long by Chro 163° 40' E

Friday 14th First part pleasant gales and fine weather headed to the S. finished cutting ware ship at 6 o'clock N. middle part headed S E latter part light Latter part same made all sail

Lat by obs 1° 58' S Long by Chro 163° 38' E



Ships Log Head Bound South November 1865

Saturday Nov 18th These 24 hours pleasant gales from E. to E.S.E. and fine weather stood upon the S.E tack finished boiling at 1 o'clock P.M. the upper [illegible]
Lat by obs 1°38' N Long by chro [illegible]

Sunday 19th First part light breezes from E.S.E and fine [illegible] middle part same Latter part fair stood to the S [illegible]
Lat by obs 2°8' N Long by chro [illegible]

Monday 20th First part pleasant gales and fair weather [illegible] Ship at 6 o'clock Middle part fair Rest at 3 o'clock P.M. [illegible] S.E Lat by obs 1' N Long by chro [illegible]

Tuesday 21st First part wind veered to the S stood to the E Middle part stood to the S Latter part headed S.S.E [illegible]
Lat by obs 1°19' S Long by chro 163°56' E

Wednesday 22nd First part pleasant gales from the N.E stood to the E.S.E Middle part same Latter part headed S.E pleasant wholesale [illegible]
Lat by obs 2°03' S Long by chro 164°13' E

Thursday 23rd First part pleasant gales from the E. N.E and fine stood upon the S.E tack steering down middle part moderate Latter part wind pleasant headed S.E by S and S.E
Lat by obs 3°49' S Long by chro 164°32' E

Friday 24th First part pleasant wholesale breeze with fine weather [illegible] to the S.E middle and Latter part same course the [illegible]
Lat by obs 5°39' S Long by chro 164°40' E

Saturday 25th First part pleasant gales from the E.N.E steered S Middle and Latter part steered South weather fine [illegible]
Lat by obs 7°24' S Long by chro 164°45' E

Sunday 26th First part light breezes from the N.E steered S and S.S.W to the S standing to the N.N.W at 8 boarded the Ships [illegible] of Liverpool 18 days from Melbourne bound to Manilla Middle part steered S.W by W Latter part same wind N.E light weather fine
Lat by obs 9°59' S Long by chro 165°58' E

Monday 27th First part light breezes from N.E and E.N.E with squally showers steered W.S.W Middle part light [illegible] N.W and calms with rain squalls Latter part fine light breezes
Lat by obs 8°14' S Long by chro 166°41' E

Tuesday 28th First part light breezes from N.E [illegible] Middle part calms and light breezes from the N Latter part light airs from the N.E. saw Stewarts Islands [illegible]
Lat by obs 8°34' S Long by [illegible] 168°18' E

Wednesday 29th First part squally with light breezes from the E steered N.W for the island at about half past 4 a boat came off sent in 9 casks to be filled with cocoanut oil Middle part lay off to E of the island pleasant breezes from the E and fine weather Latter

Lat by Chro 8°28' Long by Chro 162°45' E

Thursday November 27th 1st First part calms and light airs from the N.W. left the island at 6 o'clock got two boatloads of cocoanuts pigs more not to be had and we got but one Middle part steered S.E. Latter part fresh breezes from N.W and veering to the W. steered S.W by W took in stays'l sails wear'd fine

Lat by obs 8°52' S Long by Chro 162°56' E

Friday 28th 1st First part fresh breezes from the W and S.W stood upon the S. tack at 2 o'clock steered S.E by E weather squally Middle part wind from the W. steered S.E. Latter part steered S and S.W fair with pleasant gales

Lat by ~~obs~~ accot 10°20' S Long by accot 163°20' E

Saturday 29th 1st First part strong breezes from the W.N.W with rain stood in stays'l sails took in reef in mizen steered S.E by S Middle part moderated and cleared up Latter part pleasant gales from the W.S.W. and fair steered S

Lat by obs 11°26' S Long by Chro 163°56' E

Sunday 30th 1st First part pleasant gales from S.S.W and fine stood to the S.E. middle and Latter part calm

Lat by obs 11°53' S Long by Chro 164°08' E

Monday Dec 1st 1st First part light breeze springing up from the W.N.W stood to the W.S.W Middle part wind veered to the S. headed her to the W Latter part wind veered to the E fine steered W.S.W

Lat by obs 11°55' S Long by Chro 163°26' E

Tuesday 2nd 1st First part pleasant gales from E fine middle and Latter part same saw the Island of St Christoval to the N steered W.N.W

Lat by obs 11°51' S Long by Chro 161°28' E

Wednesday 3rd 1st First part pleasant gales from E fine steered W.S.W saw San Christoval to the N.E. & N.N.E Middle part took in light sails and hauled up the courses at 12 o'clock luffed to about upon Northern tack Latter part saw Rennels Island at 5 o'clock to the W.N.W Rennel bore W.S.W made sail weather fine

Lat by obs 12°04' S Long by Chro 159°45' E
The Chro for this island is
25' miles too far West

Thursday 4th 1st First part pleasant gales from E fine steered W by S Rennels Island distant about 8 Leagues N to the W middle part took in stays'l sails hauled courses up luffed to about at 9 o'clock heading to the N saw ships at 1 headed to the S.W Latter part steered S by E fine

Lat by obs 12°37' S Long by Chro 158°56' E

126

Ships Bay Head Bound South December 1862

Friday 5th First part pleasant gales from E.S.E steered W by S fine employed in setting up rigging Middle part same Latter part more E fine

Lat by obs 13°50' S Long by Chro 15°8°22' E

Saturday 6th First part pleasant gales from E.S.E weather foggy at 8 up sails at 12 o'clock Middle part hazy moderate Latter part same at 8 up gaff sails weather hazy breeze fresh

Lat by obs 15°45' S Long by Chro 15°7°30' E

Sunday 7th First part fresh gales from S.E by E headed S by W weather hazy Middle part same Latter part more clear but some hazy yet headed S.S.W

Lat by obs 18° S Long by Chro 15°5°41' E

Monday 8th First part pleasant gales and fine stood to the S.S.W Middle and Latter part same weather somewhat hazy

Lat by obs 20°24' S Long by Chro 15°5°14' E

Tuesday 9th First part pleasant wholesail breeze fine except slight haze headed S.S.W all sail Middle part tacked at 9 o'clock and at 3 Latter part same Frederick Shoal to the N.W

Lat by obs 21°02' S Long by Chro 15°5°30' E

Wednesday 10th First part moderate breezes from S.S.E tacked at 1 o'clock stood to the E.N.E Middle part headed off N.E tacked at 9 o'clock Latter part headed S by E and S pleasant gales fine hazy

Lat by obs 21°14' S Long by Chro 15°4°16' E

Thursday 11th First part pleasant gales from E.S.E fine Middle part tacked at 9 o'clock and at 1 took in stay sails Latter part headed S by E all sail weather fine breeze fresh

Lat by obs 22°10' S Long by Chro 15°4°18' E

Friday 12th First part pleasant gales from E by S headed S by E fine Middle part tacked at 11 and at 1 o'clock Latter part wind light headed S.E. fine

Lat by obs 23°06' S Long by Chro 15°4°22' E

Saturday 13th First part calm Middle part same Latter part pleasant breeze from S.E headed to the S.S.W repairing fore sail between spells

Lat by obs 24°25' S Long by Chro 15°4°26' E

Sunday 14th First part pleasant gales from S.E stood to the S took in stay sails at 1 o'clock Middle part wind fell off light set stay sails Latter part calms and light airs from S

Lat by obs 25°02' S Long by Chro 15°4°40' E

Monday 15th First part light air from the S Middle part same stood to the E Latter part calm

Lat by obs 25°85' S Long by Chro 15°5°93' E

Tuesday 16th First part light breezes from the S.W and calms Middle part wind came fresh from the S took in stay sails Latter part stood to the E Latter part headed E by N a very large

Lat by obs 24°35'.E Long by Chro 15°5°28'E

Wednesday 17th First part Very Fine Breezes South Dec. 1782
Wednesday 17th First part so & so Strong breezes from S.E. with in the gt sail
Middle part Latter part Top sails Latter part so & so Strong breezes Headed E.N.E
Lat by obs 24° 11' S Long in Chro 187° 26' E
Thursday 18th First part so & so Strong breezes from S.E. by E Middle part
same Latter part more with headed S. by E under double reefs
courses in a small Squall but did not succeed in getting them
Lat by obs 23° 38' S Long by Chro 187° 8' E
Friday 19th First part Strong breezes from the E. & sometimes S.E.
Middle part same Latter part pleasant with sail breeze headed S by E
Lat by obs 25° 27' S Long by Chro 187° 22' E
Saturday 20th First part Strong breezes headed S and S by W same
heads at about sunset obtained Lee bearing four miles off Stock in said Middle
part stood upon the S Tack until 12 o'clock and now to the N. Latter
part set whole top sails breeze Strong steered S W until 10 o'clock N Ben
S.W. until now
Lat by obs 26° 18' S Long by Chro 187° 55' E
Sunday 21st First part Strong breezes from E.S.E steered N W until
3 o'clock and tacked to the wind upon the Southern tack Middle part Strong
breezes Latter part more moderate set top gallant sails headed S by E and S.S.E
Lat by obs 28° 25' S Long by Chro 188° 18' E
Monday 22nd First part pleasant gales from E and fine stood to the S.E.
Middle part same Latter part wind veered to the N.E. steered S.E.
Lat by obs 30° 48' S Long by Chro 188° 07' E
Tuesday 23rd First part fresh gales from N.E steered S.E raised
Hawes Island at half past one bearing S.S.E steered for it at 8 o'clock
took in sail and tacked to the wind upon the N.W tack the land
bearing S distant 5 leagues Middle part lay by Latter part light airs
run in off the Bay sent two boats fishing one boat after potatoes

Wednesday 24th First part calm took 2½ tons potatoes and 600 fish
Fishing boats returned from fishing with about a half barrel of fish left
the island at about half past six light breeze from N.E. Middle part
steered S.W. by W Latter part steered W. by W saw the land to the N
Lat by obs 31° 48' S Long by Chro 187° 38' E
Thursday 25th First part fresh breeze from N. N.E. stood to the
N.W. short tacked sail at sunset Middle part lay by Latter part steered
S by E wind N.E.
Lat by obs 32° 28' S Long by Chro 187° 37' E
Friday 26th First part fresh gales from N.N.E steered S by E Middle
part under short sail Latter part made all sail steered S.E

Lat by obs 34° 18' S Long by Chro 187° 21' E

Ship Bay Head on Middle Ground New Zealand Dec 1862

1863 January

Saturday Dec 27th 1862 First part strong breezes from N.N.E. [illegible] Shortened sail at sunset luffed to upon the N.E tack Middle part strong Latter part strong breezes steered E by N under double reefs wind N.N.E

Lat by obs 34°58' S Long by Chro 178°10' E

Sunday 28th First part wind moderated veered to at about half past 12 Kept off S.E by S set whole main top sail and main top gallt sail at half past 1 wind veered to the S by the W set reefed main top sail again and took in fore top sail headed to the E.S.E caught a porpoise [illegible] Middle part strong wind puts and veering to the Eastward Latter part backed to the S.W.

Monday 29th First part wind moderated and fell off calm Middle part light airs from the E Latter part pleasant breezes from the S.E stood to the S.W.

Lat by obs 35°38' S Long by Chro 160°05' E

Tuesday 30th First part pleasant gales from the S.E and veering to the E saw a ship to windward steering to the N. tacked at half past two stood along off Pizila beam until half past four hauled the main sail up for him but he did not budge so tacked to the south again shortened sail at sunset Middle part headed S.S.E Latter part steered S.W. and N.W. weather fine

Lat by obs 35°43' S Long by Dead 160° E

Wednesday 31st First part pleasant whole sail breeze from N.E steered S.W and S late in the afternoon the sky became overcast with clouds and mist veering round from the western board middle part stood upon the S.E. tack under short sail Latter part wind N.N.E stood to the E pleasant gales and fine weather

Lat by obs 36°28' S Long by Chro 175°9'18" E

Thursday January 1st 1863 First part pleasant gales from N.N.E stood to the E Middle part headed E.S.E Latter part same fine weather

Lat by obs 37°12' S Long by Chro 174°08' E

Friday 2nd First part whole sail breeze from N.N.E tacked half past 12 headed N.W. Middle part breeze freshened took in top gallt sails tacked at 1000 took Latter part more moderate set top gallt sails headed E.N.E

Lat by obs 36°38' S Long by Chro 161°48' E

Saturday 3rd First part breeze moderated and veered to the N.N.W headed to the N.E saw Billers caught a porpoise [illegible] Middle part wind very light from N.W. Latter part wind veered to the S by the W and breezed up took in light sails steered N.E by E

Lat by obs 36°12' S Long by Chro 163°38' E

Ships Day Island or New Zealand January 1863

Sunday 4th First part fresh breezes from S.S.E. steered N.E. by E. middle part wind veered to the S.W. light. Latter part light airs from W.

Lat by obs 35°26' S Long by Chro 165°41' E

Monday 5th First part light airs from N.W. and W. middle part wind S.W. light. Latter part wind light and baffling between S.W. and W.

Lat by obs 35°12' S Long by Chro 166°47' E

Tuesday 6th First part calms and light airs from the N.N.W. steered E. by N. middle part wind middle part same latter part breeze freshen'd steered N.E.

Lat by obs 34°30' S Long by Chro 168°47' E

Wednesday 7th First part fresh breeze from N.W. steered N.E. saw a sail to the E. at 5 o'clock Rehf off and ran to her at 8 spoke the ship Ocean Glen Belfast 38 months old 1856 steered middle part wind veered to the S. cloudy with little rain after it first shifted steered N.N.W. by W. under whole top sails Latter part breeze strong

Lat by obs 33°02' S Long by Chro 169°10' E

Thursday 8th First part strong breezes from S.S.E. steered N.W. at sunset reffed fore and mizen topsail middle and latter part strong breezes steered N.N.W.

Lat by obs 31°05' S Long by Chro 171°30' E

Friday 9th First part strong breeze from S.E. steered N. double reffed the main topsail middle part took in fore topsail latter part more moderate steered N. saw Norfolk Island to the N.W. ran by it

Lat by obs 29°30' S Long by Chro 169°28' E

Saturday 10th First part off the town the Midas was all here 20 months old the schooner Spray master with stores from Sydney for the island middle part employed Latter part off the town a spar a top gallant and a topsail yard the Spray came to anchor off the town and commenced discharging her cargo

Sunday 11th First part strong east winds lay off took another spar for a main yard the Ship Ocean came to the island left at 10 o'clock middle part stood to the S. Latter part same ship under whole topsails

Lat by obs 32°26' S Long by Chro 165°48' E

Monday 12th First part strong breezes from E. stood to the N.E. middle part tacked to the S. double reef topsails Latter part stood to the S.S.W. wind S.E. strong breezes ship under whole topsails

Lat by obs 30°31' S Long by Chro 166°34' E

Tuesday 13th First part strong breezes from S.E. stood to the S.S.W. middle part tacked to the N.E. Latter part more moderate made all sail saw a sail to the S.E. standing to the N.E.

Lat by obs 30°30' S Long by Chro 168°18' E

Ships Log Hauraki New Zealand January 1853

Wednesday 14th 1st part pleasant breezes and fine weather
spoke Bark Aladdin of Glasgow bound to Manilla
bound at about 6 o'clock & tacked at 8 & 9 mid the boat brought a-
Latter part double reefed the topsails took in main sail fit and steered
headed N.E. saw the Bark astern heading same way
Lat by obs 30° S Long by Chro 168°
Thursday 15th Strong breezes from E.S.E stood upon the N.E tack
Lat by obs 29° 16' S Long by Chro 168° 8' E
Friday 16th First part strong gales from E.S.E with heavy sea
upon the N.E tack more ship at 8 o'clock middle and latter part
upon the Southern tack raining heavy irregular cross sea ship under close
reefs main sail and fit in
Lat by obs 30° 10' S Long by dect 168° 30' E
Saturday 17th First part strong gales from E.S.E and clear stood upon
the S. tack middle and latter part same ships under double reefs
Lat by obs 31° 45' S Long by Chro 168° 30' E
Sunday 18th First part strong gales from E stood to the S middle
and latter part same equally ships under double reefs
Lat by obs 33° 05' S Long by Chro 171° E
Monday 19th First part strong gales from the E stood to the N.N.E
Middle part same latter part more ship at 8 o'clock stood to the
S.S.E equally early in the day but cleared up about midday saw
Lat by obs 32° 21' S Long by Chro 180° 15' E
Tuesday 20th First part more moderate fine E ships under
whole sail to sails headed S.S.E clear fine Middle and latter
part stood to the S.S.E saw the Three Kings to the E
Lat by obs 34° 18' S Long by Chro 179° 15' E
Wednesday 21st First part pleasant gales from E.S.E stood to the
N.E until 4 o'clock and tacked to the S Middle part tacked
at 10 o'clock and at 4 Latter part stood to the S saw the Kings
to windward
Lat by obs 34° 21' S Long by Chro 179° 21' E
Thursday 22nd First part tacked at 12 m. stood to the N.E middle
part more light Latter part same saw the Kings to the N.E.
Lat by obs 33° 45' S Long by Chro 177° 55' E
Friday 23rd First part wind E.N.E fine stood upon the N.E tack
middle and latter part same
Lat by obs 32° 45' S Long by Chro 177° 48' E
Saturday 24th Those 24 hours strong breezes from the E stood to the N.E
Lat by obs 31° 25' S Long by Chro 177° 41' E
Sunday 25th Those 24 hours strong gales from E. headed N.N.E
Lat by obs 30° 40' S Long by Chro 177° 25' E

Ships Log Kind on New Zealand January 1853

Monday 26th These 24 hours strong gales from the E stood to the N.N.E
Lat by Acct 29°20' S Long by Chro 185°09' E

Tuesday 27th First part strong breezes from the E stood to the S.S.E set single reefd topsails Latter part set all sail wind pleasant wholesail breeze steered S by E Lat by obs 31°24' S Long by Chro 185°12' E

Wednesday 28th First part pleasant gales from the E Steered S by E bent a new mizen topsail Middle part wind moderated and veered to the N.E steered S by W Latter part wind light weather fine sent main yard upon deck to fesh
Lat by obs 32°48' S Long by Chro 185°04' E

Thursday 29th First part light breezes from N.N.E fine steered S by W finished main yard and sent it up Middle part wind light Latter part calm Lat by obs 33°19' S Long by Acct 184° E

Friday 30th First part calm Middle part light airs from the N Latter part calm Lat by obs 34°01' S Long by Chro 182°04' E

Saturday 31st First part light airs springing up from the N steered S by E Middle part wind veerd to the S Latter part breezed up fresh and veered to the S.E Tacked Ships at Rocklark stood to the S.W
Lat by Account 34°45' S Long by Acct 184°40' E

Sunday February 1st First part pleasant breezes raised the Brett at Rocklark stood to the S.W. by S Cole Brett bearing S.S.E 10 a Leem being steering to the N.W at Rocklark off half way between Cole brett and Dive pin rock lowered a boat and sent astern Ships lay off middle part Latter part lay off being sunday could do nothing weather fine Saw ships there 1990 Tons Ships Thomas R. Illinois, Sirds Kerry, Elisabeth and Bark Staffard lay here

Monday 2nd Lay off these 24 hours Bark Washington came to the Bay

Tuesday 3rd First part took aboard all the supplies and left at Rocklark Bark Louisa came in Middle part pleasant breeze from S.W. steered E by N Latter part light airs from S saw the Land to the W.S.W
Lat by obs 35°9' S Long by Chro 185°25' E

Wednesday 4th First part calm Middle part light airs from the South Latter part calms and light airs from the S steered E by N
Lat by obs 35°10' S Long by Chro 185°26' E

Thursday 5th First part light airs from the S Middle and Latter part calms and light baffling winds stood to the E by N
Lat by obs 35°11' S Long by Chro 186°35' E

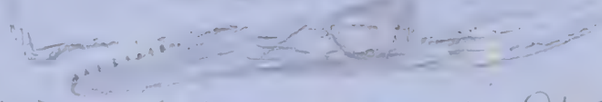
Friday 6th First part light airs from the S.W. Middle and Latter part calm
Lat by obs 34°34' S Long by Chro 186°55' E

Saturday 7th First part light airs from N.W. steered N by E Middle part same Latter part wind veered to the S.W.
Lat by obs 33°46' S Long by Chro 187°57' E

H.M.S. Bay of Islands on New Zealand coast February 1863

Sunday 8th 1st part pleasant breeze from the S.W. middle part more
Latter part breeze freshs steered E by S wore ship
Lat by obs 32° 52' S Long by chro 179° 15' E

Monday 9th 1st part pleasant gales from the S steering E by N at half past
1 saw a large sperm whale to
the N going to the windward



S.B. 90

lowered three boats brought the ship to the wind upon the S.W. tack after the boats had been down 10 or 15 minutes two whales came up off the lee bow going along as ship headed lowered the fourth boat whales headed off to leeward struck one and at about 8 o'clock got fin alongside middle part headed E latter part over the fore wind moderate employed cutting
Lat by obs 32° 25' S Long by chro 179° 04' E

Tuesday 10th 1st part wind moderate from S.S.E fore finished cutting at 9 o'clock commenced boiling at 6 middle part light airs headed upon the E tack latter part more ship calms and light baffling winds employed boiling
Lat by obs 32° 20' S Long by chro 179° 04' E

Wednesday 11th 1st part light breeze springing up from the N.W shore S middle part wind from the N. steered S.S.E latter part steered N.E boiling
Lat by obs 32° 35' S Long by chro 179° 31' E

Thursday 12th 1st part fresh breeze from the W.S.W. and N.E. boiling at 8 o'clock wind moderated and commenced raining cooled down rain soon ceased up finished boiling rained smartly through the night latter part saw a sail to the S steering towards us spoke the Japan and went aboard
Lat by obs 32° 27' S Long by dead 179° 40' W

Friday 13th these 24 hours calms and light airs returned to ship at 9 o'clock middle part calm latter part light airs from the S.S.E Capt and Mrs Grant came on board
Lat by obs 32° 30' S Long by chro 179° 25' W

Saturday 14th 1st part calm Capt and Mrs G returned to their ship at dusk middle part calm latter part went aboard of the Japan carried boarding boxes and letters to go home as they are about leaving for home returned at 12 M saw the sails to the W.S.W and

Sunday 15th 1st part calm middle part came latter part light breezes from the S.E saw the Japan to the S standing to the S saw a bark to the W standing to the S called it the Gridiron saw a ship to the E steering to the N.W employed in mowing down

Monday 16th 1st part wind dies away again middle part breezes up at daylight latter part squally with much rain and wind baffling about all parts cleared up hands to work employed mowing down

Ships Log Head off French Rock Feb 1863

Tuesday 17th 1st part squally with heavy breezes towards night steered E & E wind from the W finished storing down Middle part wind moderate from the W steered S E by E Latter part calm saw a sail to the E Lat by obs 31° 53' S Long by Chro 119° 25' W

Wednesday 18th 1st part light breeze from the S.E. and calms middle part squally wind from the N stood to the E. N.E latter part calms and light airs from the S W saw a sail to the W. N.E

Lat by obs 31° 53' S Long by Chro 118° 54' W

Thursday 19th 1st part light airs from the W steered N E saw a sail to the N middle part lay to under short sail Latter part pleasant gales from the S steered N W saw French Rock to the W. N. W saw a sail to the W steering to the N E

Friday 20th 1st part moderate breezes from S W stood upon the N W tack shortened sail at sunset Rock bore S W distant 10 miles at 8 o'clock spoke Ship Lively Capt Redfort 100 Bls Sperm 800 Bls Whale went on board returned at 12 Middle part lay aback Latter part steered N saw the S. Pts the N.E steering to the N.E saw French rock to the S W

Saturday 21st 1st part calm Middle part breeze springing up from the E Latter part fresh breeze from the E. stood to the N saw Curtis rocks to the leeward

Sunday 22nd 1st part fresh breeze from the E stood on the N tack Middle part breeze freshened Latter part strong gales saw Goat island to the N.W weather moderate towards noon

Monday 23rd 1st part wind fell off and became calm middle and latter part calm Goat island bearing about W.N.W distant 8 leagues saw Sandy island to the N E

Tuesday 24th 1st part calm Middle part light breeze springing up from the N.E headed upon the N W tack Latter part pleasant gales raising fore part of the forecross stood to the N W saw Goat Island to the S W

Wednesday 25th 1st part pleasant gales from the N.W steered to the S W spoke ship Desdemona New Bedford at about 8 o'clock Capt Cown came aboard weather rainy but cleared up at about 8 o'clock Capt returned to his ship at 9 middle part headed to the W. S W latter part steered S.E. and E cloudy and smoky with intervals of fine rain

Lat by obs 36° 01' S

Thursday 26th 1st part pleasant gales from N.W steered E by N and S saw Goat island to the E middle part headed W S W under short sail latter part brisk weather fine stood to the S W saw Goat island and Curtis rocks to the leeward

Lat by obs 30° 36' S Long by Chro 119° 16' W

Ship Gay Head on New Zealand March 1863

Friday 27th First part pleasant gales from W.N.W. stood to the N.N.E Middle part wind light and veered to the N.E. latter part stood NW saw Goat Island in the morning to the S.E.

Lat by obs 30°01' S Long by chro 179°55' E

Saturday 28th First part pleasant gales from E. stood N by E shortened sail at sunset Middle part headed to the N.N.W. latter part stood N.N.

Lat by obs 30°25' S Long by chro 178°36' E

Sunday March 1st First part pleasant gales from the E. stood N.W. Middle part & under short sail latter part calm and light breze veering to the S by the W. stood after the E tack

Lat by obs 30°35' S Longs shown by chro 178°36' W which is about two degrees to far E by estimation and probably the chronometer has made a run which it has done before

Monday 2nd First part fresh breze stood on the E tack Middle part under short sail Latter part saw Kermadec Rock to the E.N.E breze strong ship under double reefs passed about two miles to the S of the rock

Lat by obs 31°22' S Long by chro 179°38' W

Tuesday 3rd First part strong breze from the S stood to the E.S.E. shortened sail at sunset Middle part breze moderated latter part more ship at half past five Made all sail weather very fine with good wholesail breze

Lat by obs 31°46' S Long by chro 178°30' W

Wednesday 4th First part fresh wholesail breze headed S.W. by S shortened sail at sunset Middle part headed S by W wind fell off nearly calm latter part calm saw a ship to the E° and a boat to the S

Lat by obs 32°20' S Long by chro 179°28' W

Thursday 5th First part light breezes strong ups from the westward stood to the E spoke Ship Rainbow 105 Lbs went on board stood the evening and returned at Mordark Latter part a squall came up from the S.S.E and strong breze stood to the S.W. saw the Rainbow to the N.E went out of sight in that direction saw the ship Elizabeth to leeward standing upon the N.E tack

Lat by acct 32°50' S Long by Acct 179°45' E

Friday 6th First part strong breezes from S.S.E. stood to the S.W. saw a sail to windward standing same way Middle part shortened sail latter part stood to the N.E saw a sail to the N. standing to the S.W. proved to be the Rainbow

Lat by Acct 32°50' S Long by Acct 179°20' E

Saturday 7th First part strong breze stood upon the S.W. tack middle part shortened sail the Rainbow to the N. middle part stood to the N.E. Latter part saw to the S.W.

Lat by acct 32°58' S Long by acct 179° E

Ship Guy Mead Bound to the Line March 1863

Sunday 8th First part strong breezes from E.S.E stood upon the N°E tack shortened sail and saw ships at sunset Rainbow to the N° middle part headed to the S.S.W latter part same

Monday 9th First part strong breezes from E.S.E stood to the S.W. the R in sight astern shortened sail at sunset latter part saw a dead whale but it was too much decayed to be good for anything

Lat by obs 33°27' S Long by chro 119°15' E

Tuesday 10th First part stood upon the S.W° tack until half past four Hove to and saw down to the Rainbow & sent a boat on board spent the evening saw a boat to the windward Middle part stood upon the N.E tack latter part headed E.N.E Capt and Mrs Nichols and their two children came aboard to spend the day

Lat by obs 33°13' S Long by chro 118°40' E

Wednesday 11th First part stood to the N.E wind moderate came up thick with little rain Capt N and family returned to their ship at about 3 o'clock Middle part stood to the E.N.E strong breezes ships under reduced sails Latter part headed E.N.E strong breeze

Lat by obs 32°35' S Long by chro 119°08' W

Thursday 12th First part strong gales from E.S.E hardening to the E.N.E at half past 1 raised a sperm whale three points off the bow going to windward only saw him spout a few times and turn flukes after about 40 minutes raised more whales to windward and going to windward one or other of them ahead all going to windward finish did not lower shortened sail at sunset Middle part same to the S.W at 10 o'clock latter part more moderate saw whale to the sails saw ships at half past six

Lat by obs 32°02' S Long by chro 119°03' W

Friday 13th First part breeze fresh weather fine saw ships at noon stood to the S wind moderated off towards night Middle part stood to the S Latter part same ships under double reefs wind strong from E.S.E

Lat by obs 32°56' S Long by Chro 119°12' W

Saturday 14th First part strong breezes from E.S.E stood upon the N°E tack Middle part saw ships at 12 o'clock Latter part stood to the S strong breezes from E.S.E ships under double reefs

Lat by obs 32°38' S Long by chro 118°30' W

Sunday 15th First part strong gales from E.S.E stood upon the S tack Middle and latter part same

Lat by obs 33°42' S Long by chro 119°13' W

Monday 16th First part stood upon the S tack shortened sail at sunset Middle and latter part strong breezes ships under double reefs

Lat by obs 35°08' S Long by chro 119°31' W

Ships Bay Head on New Zealand March 1863

Tuesday 17th First part strong gales from the E. S. E. steered N° Middle part stood by the wind after N E tack Latter part variable N° winds veered to the S. S. E. moderate weather fine

Lat by obs 34°32' S Long by Chro 179°5'5" E

Wednesday 18th First part pleasant gales from S. S. E. steered N° Unreefed sail at sunset Middle part inclined to the S tack Latter part steered N. W. pleasant gales from S. E. a little fine rain early in the morning

Lat by obs 33°39' S Long by Chro 179°45" E

Thursday 19th First part pleasant gales from S. E. fine steered N. W. Shortened sail at sunset Middle part headed upon the S. tack until 12 o'clock and saw Mercury Island to the N. E. Latter part wind light fine steered N° saw the Bark Courser to leeward standing to the S exchanged signals with her

Lat by obs 32°58' S Long by Chro 179°30' E

Friday 20th First part light breezes from E. N. E fine stood to the N the Courser went out of sight about half past 3 to the S. Middle part saw a ship at 12 o'clock and at half past five Latter part saw a ship to the S. E standing to the S tacked at 10 o'clock weather fine pleasant gales from N° E

Lat by obs 32°45' S Long by Chro 179°18 E

Saturday 21st First part pleasant gales from N. E. steered off and at 8 o'clock saw a boat from board of the Elisabeth Middle part wind veered to the N. N. W. Latter part steered to the N. E. in company with the Elisabeth

Lat by obs 32°48' S Long by dead 180°

Sunday 22nd First part pleasant gales from the N. W. steered N. E. unreefed to my ship at half past five Middle part steered N. E. Latter part steered N. W. wind W. S. W. Moderated off considerably

Lat by obs 31°42' S Long by Chro 179°3' W

Monday 23rd First part moderate breeze from S. W. steered W. N. W. by N and at 4 o'clock luffed to the wind headed W and S. S. W light Latter part squally and light breezes stood upon the N. W. tack wind fine West saw a sail to the windward standing to the N°

Lat by obs 30°53' S Long by Chro 179° W

Tuesday 24th First part fresh breeze and wind veered to the S. S. W headed to the W the ship went out of sight in that direction Middle part at 12 o'clock and at 3 Latter part steered to the N wind light saw Goat island to the W and a sail to the E

Lat by obs 30°40' S Long by Chro 179°15' W

Wednesday 25th First part wind light from the S. W. steered off and spoke Ship Desdemona had taken three large whales to a leeward which made them 20 obls since we saw them before went on board and spent the evening Middle part stood upon the S. E. tack until 12 and tacked to the N. W. Latter part tacked at half past six stood to the S. S. E breeze freshened saw Goat island and Desdemona to windward took in top gallant sails somewhat squally

Chro 178 6 0 miles too far West
alter the Error N.

Ships Hay Head on New Zealand March & April 1865

Thursday March 26th 1st first part strong breezes from the S.W. Deshon run off and Capt came aboard spent afternoon and evening returned to his ship at 10 o'clock exchanged a chest of Tea and 8 1/2 Bbls of Beef and 15 ft Boat Boards for a main sail mann one year and a pipe containg 232 gls of Bread Middle part workd towards Goat island nine leagues to the S Latter part run all towards the island both ships

Lat 30°16' S Long by Chro 189°32' W

Friday 27th 1st first part lay off and on sent two boats from each ship exchan for goats and fish returned at sunset with 2 goats and about 20 fish Middle part under short sail stood upon the S.W. tack latter part Deshmona rent out of sight to the E strong whole sail breeze

Lat by obs 30°33' S Long by Chro 189°20' W

Sunday 29th 1st first part strong breezes from the S.S.E. stood upon the S.W. tack middle part moderate stood upon the Eastern tack latter part pleasant and fine stood to the E Goat island bearing to the N.N.W and Curtis rocks to the S.S.W saw the Deshmona to the West

Monday 30th 1st first part pleasant gales from the S lowered for black fish without success Middle part wind veered to the S.E latter part stood to the S saw Goat and Curtis to the N.W and W

Lat by obs 30°51' S Long by Chro 188°13' W

Tuesday 31st 1st first part breeze fresh fine wind E stood to the S Middle part same latter part stered W.N and to the N.E by the wind saw French rock to the N.W saw and exchanged signals with Bark James Allen saw the ships Lothia Shannon to the W steering off to the W saw Bark Clover to the S.W standing to the S.E.

Lat by obs 30°35' S Long by Chro 188°50' W

Wednesday April 1st 1st first part stood to the S.S.E until 2 o'clock kept off and at 5 spoke Bark Clover 6 mts out 60 whale 40 sperm went on board spent the evening saw the N. Aleen to the windward Middle part stood upon the N.E tack latter part stered to the S saw the Clover to windward went out of sight after the N.E tack saw the James Allen to windward steering to the S.W.

Lat by obs 32°40' S Long by Chro 189°3' W

Thursday 2nd 1st first part fresh breezes from the E stered S.W at 4 o'clock spoke James Allen 4 2 mts out 700 sperm 100 whale Capt came aboard spent the evening stood to the S at sunset raised a large sperm whale three points off lee bow and ahead of the James Allen going to the N.N.E too late to lower Middle part strong breezes stood to the N.N.E under short sail a Latter part at late daylight saw a shoal of sperm whales off lee bow and ahead of the S.A. going to leeward Threw our stances together and covered [illegible] from 4 to ships

Ships Log Head on New Zealand April 1852

Ste I. A. S. boat struck a small whale very soon and the shoal took off to leeward boats in pursuit the I. A. took his whale along side and called his boats aboard

Lat by obs 32° 02' S Long by Accot 179° 30' W

Friday 3rd Strong breezes first part boats in chase struck a whale and got him alongside at half past three got ready and commenced cutting Middle part finished cutting in the body at 12 o'clock let the head lay along side till morning Latter part cut in the head finished at 8 o'clock saw two sails to windward standing upon the S Stack breeze strong started the works at 11 o'clock to boil

Lat by obs 31° 58' S Long by Chro 179° 58' E

Saturday 4th First part strong breezes from E fine stood to the S saw a ship and a bark to windward the Bark ran off and spoke the ship and they both were ships and went out of sight to the N. E. Middle part stood upon the S E Stack Latter part moderate stood upon the N E Stack boiling

Lat by obs 32° 40' S Long by Chro 179° 40' W

Sunday 5th First part light breezes fine Middle part calm and light breezes from the N finished boiling stowed up about 60 Bbls latter part breeze freshening from the N and veering to the N. W. shortened sail headed to the N. N. E

Lat by obs 32° 28' S Long by Chro 179° 58' E

Monday 6th First part strong gales from the N. W. steered E by N saw ships at sunset hove to upon the Western tack under close reefs main topsail latter part more moderate employed in stowing down saw a sail to the S standing to the N. E.

Tuesday 9th First part more moderate wind saw the S. W. headed to the S. S. E employed stowing down saw a sail to the leeward standing to the N. W. Middle part stood to the W latter part wind light and veered to the S and S. E. saw a sail to the S standing to the N. E. finished stowing down

Lat by obs 32° 56' S Long by Chro 178° 58' W

Friday 10th First part wind light and veering to the E spoke Bark Midas 23 days out 350 Bbls Sperm captain came aboard clear the evening Middle part light airs from the N headed to the E. N. E latter part wind veered to the N. N. W steered N E the Midas to the windward standing same way employed in repairing stove main boat

Lat by obs 32° 34' S Long by Chro 178° 48' W

Saturday 11th First part light breezes from the W. N. W steered N the Midas to windward steering to the N. E. shortened sail at sunset middle part more ships at 12 o'clock Latter part stood upon the N E tack wind S. E. wind veered round these 24 hours from E. S. E to E. S. E by the N and W

Lat by obs 31° 48' S Long by Chro 179° 53' W

Ships Bay Head on New Zealand April 1853

Sunday 12th First part strong breezes from the E. S.E. steered N. and N.N.E
saw ships at sunset steered said middle part readen to the S latter part
made all sail steered S.W. wind moderate fine weather

Lat by obs 37°46' S Long by Chro 181°46' W

Monday 13th First part light breezes from the E. steered S.W. Middle
part same Latter part fresh breezes saw a sail to the S steered
towards her and at noon spoke Ship Rainbow she had seen nothing since
we saw her last went on board

Lat by obs 32°16' S Long by Chro 178°52' W

Tuesday 14th First part fresh breezes from the E with occasional squalls
stood upon the Northern tack at 6 o'clock returned to my ships saw
a sail to leeward Middle part strong gales Latter part same steered
N.E by N ships under double reefs weather clear

Lat by obs 31°25' S Long by Chro 178°30' W

Wednesday 15th First part strong easterly breezes stood to the N.E until
3 o'clock and kept off W.S.W wind Light Middle part headed S.S.W
Latter part saw French Rock to the W and 4 sails stood to the S.W.

Lat by obs 31°28' S Long by Chro 178°55' W

Thursday 16th First part light breezes spoke Ship Sophia Thornton
125 bbls sperm Capt Briggs came on board spent the evening and returned
Middle part calm Latter part light airs from the W stood to the S saw
4 sails spoke Ships Swift 1 sail out 55 bbls sperm went on board

Lat by obs 31°32' S Long by Chro 178°54' W

Friday 17th First part calm Middle part same returned to my ship at
about 10 o'clock Latter part light breezes from the S.E. steered N by E
saw three sails and French Rock

Lat by obs 31°05' S Long by Chro 179°08' W

Saturday 18th First part light breezes from the S.E. steered N.N.E
saw the Sophia Thornton to the E.S.E steering same way Middle
part steered N.E by E Latter part steered N.E saw Curtis Rock and
Goat island ahead

Lat by obs 30°48' S Long by Chro 178°48' W

Sunday 19th First part steered and gales from S.S.W steered N
saw a sail to the Westward sailing to the S.E hauled up N.W
until we ascertained what it was it was the Midas Kept off and
saw part 3 masts Curtis Rock and hauled up to the S.E. to round said
rock between Curtis Rock and Goat Island Middle part
steered N.W passed inland Middle way between Curtis Rock and
Goat island strong breezes wind S.S.W

Lat by obs 30°21' S Long by Chro 178°41' W

Ship Gay Head on New Zealand April 1863

Monday 20th (1st part moderate steered N. shortened sail at dark Middle part stood by the Wind upon the S.E. tack Latter part steered abt N. and N.W. saw Sunday Island N.E.

Lat by Chron 29°35' S Long by Chron 178°25' W

Tuesday 21st breeze freshened double reefed the topsails stood to the N.W. wind W.S.W. Middle part stood to the S Latter part moderate saw a ship and a Bark to the E and Sunday Island to the N.E. the Ship we called the Sophia Thornton

Lat by obs 29°25' S Long by Chron 178°12' W

Wednesday 22nd (1st part moderate breezes steered S.W. stood to the S.S.E. saw Sunday Island & Leonard. the Sophia Thornton also. the Bark saw abt Leonard the Barks to the N.E. of Sunday Island middle part stood to the S until midnight and tacked to the N.W. part wind light W. stood upon the N.W. tack saw Sunday Island to the E and a Bark to Leonard appeared to be a merchantman laying off the island with neither suitable to land

Lat by Chron 29°28' S Long by Chron

Thursday 23rd (1st part light airs from the W. & N.W. stood to the N.W. to Boat Rock and saw ship saw the Bark to Leonard and Sunday Island to the N.E. 7 Leagues at sunset middle part wind veered to the N.N.E. light in the part wind veered to the N.W. again very light saw a sail to windward and Sunday Island to the E distant 7 leagues at midday

Friday 24th (1st part light airs from the W. & N.W. stood upon the South tack Sunday Island bore N.N.E. distant 8 Leagues at dark Middle and Latter part calm saw Sunday Island to the N.E.

Saturday 25th (1st part light breeze sprung up from the W.S.W. stood to the S saw Boat island to the S.S.W. and two sail. Middle part calm Latter part light airs from the N.W. stood to the S.S.E.

Sunday 26th (1st part light airs from the N.W. stood to the S.W. saw the Bark to the S steering to the N.E. Middle part stood to the N. Latter part wind light from the E steered for Sunday Island to the N saw a Spanish Bark laying at anchor who arrived there about two months ago with about 150 or 200 South Sea natives supposed to be Kidnapped and to be carried to Calao for slaves but as they the master supercargo & C did not seem inclined to speak of their affairs we did not get any thing in regard to this voyage that could be depended upon. they came here to get rid of a disease which broke out amongst the natives supposed to be the Dysentery they lost a great number but how many we could not ascertain with any degree of certainty they buried about 60 at this island and lost many besides they got here and report says they lost in all about 180 which might be near the

Ship Bay Head on New Zealand and towards the Bay
Sailors they brought the disease to the island and it spread among the
residents and out of them 8 died namely Benjamin Halstead and one wife
and 2 children Mr Covetts wife and 3 children it fairly broke them up
so that those that remained alive left the island and went to Nepeluo

Monday 27th [illegible] first part arrived of the Bay and went in with 10 casks
for water and potatoes filled the water and left it returned aboard at dark
middle part lay off the island Latter part went in for the water

Tuesday 28th [illegible] first part lay off and on wind to the E.N.E moderate
with 8 casks of water and two casks of potatoes and so pumpkins
came on to rain towards night middle part breezed up with rain
stood in for the N.E latch Latter part wind veered to the N.E and
ship stood to the S.E. rain held up and wind moderated stood towards
the land same the Spanish Bank standing to the N.

Wednesday 29th [illegible] first part moderate made all sail steered off
and on Governor sent in aboard for flags returned at dark middle
part stood to the N.W. wind N.N.E Latter part wind right stood
to the E same Sunday Island to the S.E.

Thursday 30th [illegible] first part calm middle part light breeze sprung up from
[illegible]

Friday 31st [illegible]

Saturday 1st [illegible]

Sunday 2nd [illegible]

Monday 3rd [illegible]

Tuesday 4th [illegible]

Ships Bay Head on the Caamus Grand ... May 1863

Wednesday 6th ... First part thick weather with ... Bay Breezes ... the S.W. Middle part shattered sail Latter part raing

Thursday 7th ... cruising about same nothing weather thick

Friday 8th ... thick raing weather wind moderate ... veering about ...

Saturday 9th ... First part raing wind from the S ... veering ... to the W. Middle part blowed in the part of the night heavy rain moderated towards morning and weather cleared ... Latter part wind light from the W. stood to the S weather fine made sail ...
Lat by obs 24°41' S Long by chro 195°58' W

Sunday 10th ... First part light breezes from the ... to the S middle part same Latter part wind to the S.E. & E
Lat by obs 24°29 S Long by chro 195°45' W

Monday 11th ... First part light breezes and fine ... Middle part same latter part ... ship at Co[mpa]ss stood ... the S ...
Lat by obs 24°19' S Long by chro 195°31' W

Tuesday 12th ... First part pleasant gales from S.S.E. ... to the S.W. same the Desdemona to the E steering ... the W middle part ... to the E ... the S.W. latter part ... ship at Co[mpa]ss stood to the E ...
Lat by obs 24°31' S Long by chro 195°38' W

Wednesday 13th ... First part light airs from ... the S ... to the E middle and latter part same
Lat by obs 24°52' S Long by chro 194°1 W

Thursday 14th ... First part light breezes from ... to the E & S middle part ... E by S Latter part same
Lat by obs 25° S Long by chro 192°01' W

Friday 15th ... These 24 hours fresh breezes ... N and E by S
Lat by obs 25°36' S Long by chro 192°11' W

Saturday 16th ... First part fresh gales from ... E by S middle and latter part same steered E
Lat by obs 26° S Long by [illegible] W

Sunday 17th ... First part fresh gales from the W ... E Middle part steered E by N Latter part same
Lat by obs 26° S Long by [illegible] W

Monday 18th ... These 24 hours ... breezes from ...
Lat by obs 25°46' S Long by chro 193°50' W

Tuesday 19th ... These 24 hours ... breezes from ...
Lat by obs 23°52' S Long by chro 194°48' W

This Day Head Board to and at Rarotonga May 1863

Wednesday 20th First part strong breezes from the S.S.E steered N.N.E Middle part stood by the wind headed N.E & wind E.S.E Latter part same took in sail & sails

Lat by obs 22° 16' S Long by Chro 159° 56' W

Thursday 21st First part strong breezes from E.S.E steered N Middle part steered N by W Cuntills Foolish Luffed to upon the Southern Starboard Latter part saw the Island of Rarotonga to the West steered for it breeze fresh from E saw two sails ahead

Lat by obs 21° 14' S Long by Chro 160° 10' W

The True Lat of Rarotonga is 21° 12' S. Long 159° 48' W

Friday 22nd First part got up with the land and landed a raft of casks for water the Parachute of New Bedford on the Island with Hoop Bl. Spein and British. Ditto 250 Spm Middle part steadily stood upon the off shore Starboard Cuntills 12 Midnight at in Cuntills half past 4 at that time standing in shore the Third Mate having Charge of the deck and on the look out the weather being thick & piercing breakers ahead attempted to wear ship when after the falling off about ½ point she brought her self against a reef which extended for Eastway the wind being strong and blowing along shore brought her head to wind and she backed off without doing damage the ship made no water and only struck three times and did not ground no other accident happened we lay off and on until the first of June and left for Tahiti and the time left there merely deserting Rarotonga

June 2nd Tuesday First part lay off and on the west part of the Island called Arurangi got to Bl Jones Middle part wind boat from E Latter part took aboard 560 cocoanuts and three spliced

Wednesday 3rd First part took all supplies and left the island at 5 o'clock Middle part stood to the Cuntills 12 o'clock and tacked to the S.E. Latter part saw Rarotonga bore 1 3/4 leagues and up sails

Lat by obs 21° 32' S Long by Chro 159° 33' W

Thursday 4th First part pleasant gales from the N.E. stood to the E.S.E lost sight of the land about 5 o'clock Middle part headed E by S Latter part breeze freshened took in light sails saw Mangia to the windward headed E

Lat by obs 22° 09' S Long by Chro 153° 08' W

Ships Bay Head Bound to the Fire Isln Tahiti June 1863

Friday 5th First part fresh breezes from NE NNE steered E to the E. & Main top g sail & fly jib middle and latter part pleasant moderate breezes and E

Lat by Acct 22°28' S Long by Acct 156°48' W

Saturday 6th First part pleasant gales from NNE headed E mostly middle part headed SE by E latter part breeze fresh took in top g sails

Lat by obs 23°54' S Long by Chro 153°48' W

Sunday 7th First part fresh breezes from NE headed ESE ships under reefd top sails middle part headed SE by E 6 oclock headed SE by E & E wind veered to the N again made ships to the E latter part calms with rain and squalls from the N and veering to the W

Lat by Acct 24°30' S Long by Acct 152°50' W

Monday 8th First part light airs from the NW with little rain occasionaly steered NE by N middle part wind light from the NNE and veering round to the E latter part breeze blowing up from the SW and freshened and weather clear at 6 steered NE by N all sail

Lat by obs 23°56' S Long by Chro 151°23' W

Tuesday 8th First part strong breezes from the S steered NE by N bent a new mizzen top gallant sail middle part steered NE by E top g sails in latter part steered NE wind & fair moderate & more to a sea & main top g sail on deck

Lat by obs 22°10' S Long by Chro 149°32' W

Wednesday 9th First part moderate gales from S fine & steered N middle and latter part wind light steered S by W employed repairing main top g sail

Lat by obs 20°54' S Long by Chro 149°09' W

Thursday 10th First part light breezes from the S steered N by W found water in the hold and pumped about 2 cks & a half to free the middle and latter part light airs and fine steered N by W finished main top g sail and bent it

Lat by obs 19°56' S Long by Chro 149°20' W

Friday 11th First part light breezes from SSE steered N by W employed fore top g sail to repair same fish back and black fish middle part latter part finished repairing fore top g sail and bent it at 4 PM saw the Island of Tahiti ahead bent a new main top sail

Lat by obs 18°21' S Long by Chro 149°12' W

Saturday 12th First part strong breezes from SSE steered N by W passed the weather end of the land at about 8 oclock AM kept off and run the land down to the NW at 10 oclock hauled to and lay by latter part stood in off Taiarapu passage and went ashore with a boat

Sunday 13th Blew 24 hours lay off and on at Papeete

Monday 14th First part light airs the N at 5 oclock strong breezes from the SE middle part reefed the top sails latter part steered N

Lat by obs 18°12' S Long by Chro 149°58' W

Ships Log Book of Gonzalo Ste Line June 1853

Tuesday 15th 1st part strong breezes from E.S.E. suffered to the mercy
at 4 o'clock A.M. half past 6 more ship Latter part headed S by W
Lat by obs 15°19' S Long by Chro 15°6'12" W

Wednesday 16th 1st part fresh gals from the S.E. stood to the E.N.E.
bent a new fore sail and a new Bibb middle and Latter part more light
Lat by obs 15°29' S Long by Chro 149°45" W

Thursday 17th light airs and calms middle part same Latter part
light airs from the E. stood to the S bent a new fore top sail
Lat by obs 15°38' S Long by Chro 149°30" W

Friday 18th 1st part light breezes from the E.S.E. more ship stood
N.W. by W. weather fine Middle and Latter part same
Lat by obs 15°51' S Long by Chro 149°45" W

Saturday 19th 1st part pleasant gales from the E. steered W by S
Middle and Latter part same
Lat by obs 14°03' S Long by Chro 150°03" W

Sunday 20th 1st part fresh gales from the E. steered N. middle
and Latter part took a sail in
Lat by obs 11°41' S Long by Chro 18°0'18" W

Monday 21st 1st part strong breezes from the E. steered N. Middle
part same Latter part took in top g sails saw a sail
Lat by obs 7°38' S Long by Chro 150°15" W

Tuesday 22nd 1st part fresh gals from the E. steered N. middle part
same Latter part more in top g sails
Lat by obs 2°05' S Long by Chro 150°0'1" W

Wednesday 23rd 1st part fresh breezes from E. steered N. took in g sails in
middle part stood by the wind headed N.N.E. Latter part same
Lat by obs 5°31' S Long by Chro 149°45" W

Thursday 24th 1st part pleasant gales from the E. headed N.N.E.
Middle part same Latter part same
Lat by obs 3°51' S Long by Chro 149°40' W

Friday 25th 1st part pleasant gales from the E. steered N. Middle part
took in top g sails Latter part steered N.N.W. strong breezes
Lat by obs 5°1' S Long by dead 150°11' W

Saturday 26th 1st part strong breezes from the E. steered N.N.W.
Middle part same Latter part steered S.W.
Lat by obs [illegible] Long by dead [illegible]

Sunday 27th 1st part fresh gales from the E. steered S.W. middle part
more sail set Latter part [illegible] Latter part [illegible]
[illegible]
Lat by obs [illegible] Long by Chro [illegible]

Ships Bay Head ... the Line ...
Monday June 2nd First part fresh breezes from the E Stood SE middle
part more ship at 2 oclock Stood
Lat by obs 1° 2' S Long by Chro 15° 8' W
Tuesday 30th These 24 hours fresh breezes from the E Stood SE
Lat by obs 2° 1' S Long by Chro 15° 40' W
Wednesday July 1st These 24 hours fresh breezes from the E Stood
SW and NW employed in fitting rigging Chas Kelley fell overboard forward
but caught to the ship and got safe on board again
Lat by obs 1° 9' S Long by Chro 15° 9' W
Thursday 2nd First part fresh breezes from the E Stood SE hove to
at sunset Middle part Stood to the NW and NNW until 12 oclock and more
ship to the E Latter part Stood to the E employed in fitting rigging
Lat by obs 30' S Long by Chro 15° 52' W
Friday 3rd First part Stood to the E pleasant gales from the E and ENE
at 6 oclock Stood to the N Middle part Stop'd sails in ... Stood
to the N until 10 oclock A M and Stood to the E employed in fitting rigging
Lat by obs 1° 9' N Long by Chro 15° 37' W
Saturday 4th First part pleasant gales from E and little Mostly Stood to
the E S E Middle part more ship at 9 oclock and at 12 Latter part
Stood on the Southern tack Squally with a heavy shower of rain
Lat by obs 3° 5' S Long by Chro 160° 13' W
Sunday 5th First part pleasant gales from the E Stood upon the Southern tack tops'd sails
in Middle part more ship at half past 8 Latter part Stood to the W & N with strong breezes
Lat by obs 3° N Long by Chro 159° 5' W
Monday 6th First part strong breezes from the E more ship at half past 12
saw a shoal of black fish Middle part Stood to the N Latter part N N W
West at half past 8 saw Jarvis Island to the S W run for an hour
with sail and a boat came off from the shore the American Guano Company's agent
Lat by obs 22' S Long by Chro 159° 33' W saw
this Island Lies in South Latitude 22' 7" Long 159° 4' W in company
Tuesday 7th First part lay off and on went ashore with a boat at sunset
returned with a few dozen eggs and a few small fish Middle part Stood to
the South Latter part more weather fine pleasant gales employed in fitting rigging
Lat 1° 15' S Long by Chro 159°
Chro 800 which we have used hitherto adopted this day and we now Chro
2382 hereafter
Wednesday 8th These 24 hours pleasant gales from the E S E and fine
weather Stood upon the Southern tack employed in fitting rigging
Lat by obs 2° 08' S Long by Chro 159° 20' W

This Day Gleard on the Seine July 1863

Sunday 12th First part strong breezes from the E. steered S. & S.W. Middle part stood by the wind when the bottom tack Latter part steered S.W.

Lat by obs 5°39' S Long by Chro 165°09' W

Monday 13th First part strong breezes from E.N.E steered N.W. Middle part Luffe to the wind Latter part stood to the S employed in fitting rigg

Lat by obs 4°51' S Long by Chro 166°19' W

Tuesday 14th First part pleasant gales from the E steered S middle part steered N Latter part steered S.W employed in fitting rigging

Lat by obs 4°45' S Long by Chro 168°18' S

Wednesday 15th First part fresh breezes from the E. steered S.W. middle part stood under the N tack latter part steered

Lat by obs 3°40' S Long by Chro 169°29' W

Thursday 16th First part pleasant gales from E.N.E steered N.W. middle part stood by the wind Latter part same employed in fitting rigging

Lat by obs 2°08' S Long by Chro 169°19' W

Friday 17th These 24 hours stood upon the N tack finished fitting fore rigg

Lat by obs 5°5' S Long by Chro 169°11' W

Saturday 18th First part strong breezes steered to the W middle part same. Latter part steered N.W.

Lat by obs 35' N Long by Chro 169°10' W

Sunday 19th First part strong breezes from the E.S.E steered S.W. middle part stood by the wind to the W. tack at 4 Latter part steered S & S.W under reefed top sails strong breezes

Lat by obs 36' S Long by Chro 169°45' W

Monday 20th First part strong breezes from the E. steered S middle part stood by the wind short sail Latter part steered S.W. 180°25' W

Lat by obs 1°40' S Long by Chro 180°25' W

Tuesday 21st First part strong breezes from the E steered S.W. Middle part stood to the W from 9 to 12 Last part to the S Latter part steered S.W

Lat by obs 2°28' S Long by Chro 181°04' W

Wednesday 22nd First part fresh breezes from E.S.E stood to the S same as Last Middle part tacked at 2 o'clock and at 3 Latter part steered S.W employed in repairing Bracing sail

Lat by obs 3°22' S Long by Chro 182°45' W

Thursday 23rd Strong breezes at 2 oclock strong W.W. raised in sprinkles of part bowsprin. In sprinkles of part 2 Reefs the boats struck at 3 oclock in Starboard boat got down with six the sea spouting blood and lost the line, struck on all the shoal part of by the wind to the N.E. the boats could not come up it ever within sight of Tern and at dark came aboard Middle part stood to the N.E Latter part stood to the S employed in repairing

Lat by obs 3°08' S Long by Chro 182°15' W

Ship Gay Head on the Line July 1863

Friday 24th First part fresh breezes from E took in top sails & in fore sail at sunset Middle part stood to the N.E. Latter part stood to the S employed in repairing steam boat and main sail

Lat by obs 3°22' S Long by Chro 182°40'

Saturday 25th First part fresh gales from the E stood to the S Middle part stood to the N.E. Latter part stood to the S finished repairing boat

Lat by obs 2°40' S Long by Chro 182°40' W

Sunday 26th First part pleasant moderate breezes headed S.S.E shortened sail at sunset Middle part saw ship at 9 o'clock stood to the N Latter part steered S.W. saw Enderburys Island to the S.S.E luffed to the wind and passed to leeward of it distant five miles saw Star Bay located from the Guano Company's buildings

Lat by obs 2°59' S Long by Chro 181°0' W

Monday 27th First part strong breezes from E stood to the S.S.E middle stood W and tacked to the N.W.E passed about 8 miles to leeward of the land Middle part stood to the N.N.E Latter part saw ship at 6 o'clock made all sail fresh breezes saw Enderburys to the N.E.

Lat by obs 3°10' S Long by Chro 181°10' W

Tuesday 28th First part stood to the S saw Enderburys to the S Middle part stood to the S Latter part stood to the N.E

Lat by obs 3°04' S Long by Chro 181°19' W

Wednesday 29th First part stood to the N.E. Middle part same Latter part steered N

Lat by obs 1°40' S Long by Chro 181°30' W

Thursday 30th These 24 hours stood to the N.E. & E. fresh breezes

Lat by obs 35' N Long by Chro 181°40' W

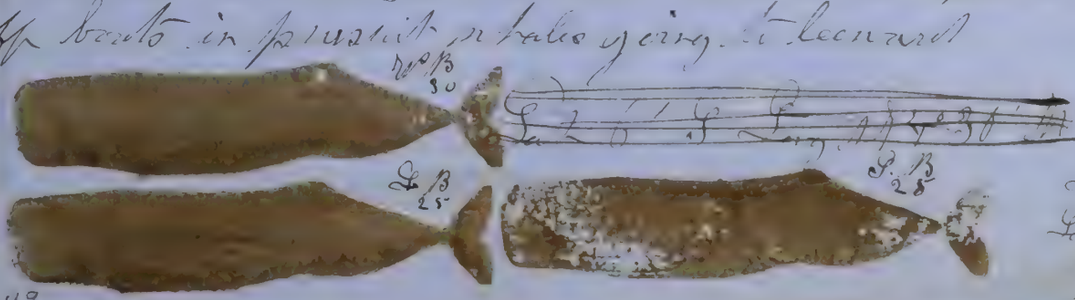
Friday 31st First part steered S.W. Middle part stood by the wind to the S Latter part steered N.W.

Lat by obs 2 5' S Long by Chro 183°10' W

Saturday August 1st First part steered N.W. middle part stood S.W. and Latter part steered S.W.

Lat by obs 19' S Long by Chro 183°40' W

Sunday 2nd First part fresh breezes steered S.W. Middle part stood under the N Latter part steered N.W. until 9 o'clock and S.W. until half past 1 and raised Spermaceti lead going to the N.E. lowered the boats at about half past 10 struck a whale in larboard boat and line parted and the rest of the boats in pursuit whales going to leeward



Lat 8' South
Long 184°30' West

Ships Lay Head or the Line August 1863

Monday 2nd First part good wholesail breeze boats out in pursuit of the whales Ben Boat struck one whale and then struck another and line parted and got neither Larboard boat struck one and line parted struck three and drawed from them all and struck another and got them waist and Steaboard boat got each of them one making 3. got them along side at half past seven took in sail and lay struck Latter part employed in cutting in the whales

Lat by obs 2° N Long by Chro 115° 16' W.

Tuesday 3rd First part finished cutting and commenced boiling at about 5 o'clock stood up the S Stack Middle part stacked at 8 o'clock Latter part stacked at half past 6 stood up the Southern Stack

Lat by obs 50' S Long by Chro 114° 04' W.

Wednesday 4th First part pleasant gales from E.S.E. stood to the N.E. set top g sails Middle and Latter part headed N.E and N.N.E

Lat by obs 20' N Long by Chro 113° 31' W.

Thursday 5th First part finished boiling at 8 o'clock stowed up about 80 Bbls set main sail Middle and Latter part headed N.E and N.E by E

Lat by obs 1° 44' N Long by Chro 116° 43' W.

Friday 6th First part fresh wholesail breeze headed N.E by E and E.N.E Middle and Latter part same

Lat by obs 2° 55' N Long by Chro 115° 35' W.

Saturday 7th These 24 hours pleasant gales from S.E fine stood to the E.N.E

Lat by obs 3° 52' N Long by Chro 114° 33' W.

Sunday 8th First part pleasant gales from S.E fine stood to the E.N.E Middle part equally took in top g sails Latter part cleared up set top g sails more ships to the S headed S.

Lat by obs 4° 13' N Long by Chro 114° 04' W.

Monday 10th These 24 hours pleasant wholesail breeze headed S by E

Lat by obs 2° 02' N Long by Chro 115° 02' W.

Tuesday 11th First part pleasant gales headed S by E Middle part headed S.S.E Latter part same stowed down the oil part in fore hold part in lubbers

Lat by obs 40' N Long by Chro 114° 53' W.

Wednesday 12th First part pleasant gales from E fine stood to the S.S.E Middle part more ships at 11 o'clock Latter part steered S until half past 9 saw a breach to leeward steered W by S until noon saw nothing more

Lat by obs 25' N Long by Chro 114° 52' W.

Thursday 13th First part pleasant gales from E steered S by W stood in light sails at sunset more ships lad aback upon Northern Stack Latter part steered N.W until 10 o'clock and S.W until noon

Lat by obs 28' N Long by Chro 116° 18' W.

Friday 14th First part fresh breezes from E.S.E steered S.W until 8 o'clock
then stood in light sails at sunset hauled by upon both tacks Latter part stood
by the wind to the N.E until 10 o'clock and then off
Lat by obs 11' N Long by Chro
Saturday 15th First part moderate breezes steered S.W. by W. saw Barkers
Island ahead saw breaches off part beam supposed to be sunken Middle
part stood to the N.N.E until 8 o'clock and tacked to the S.S.E Latter part
run off and sent in a boat at B. Rees Island
Lat 12' N Long by Chro 186° 22' W
Sunday 16th First part steered S.W. Middle part lay a tack upon
Northern tack Latter part steered S.W. breeze fresh
Lat by obs 11' S Long by Chro 188° 44' W
Monday 17th First part fresh breezes steered N.W.

Sunday 23rd First part fresh breezes from the E S steered N.W.
Middle part stood to the N.N.E by the wind Latter part saw a sail
at 8 o'clock stood to the S.S.E. the past week we have been nearly steady
to westward crossing the line every day steering S.W. and N.W. without seeing
any thing nothing new or strange transpired employed in fitting main rigging
Lat by obs 5' S Long by Chro 178° 20' E
Monday 24th First part steered to the S.S.E and E.S.E Jury rigged mizen
fine working slowly to westward saw nothing
Lat by obs 2° 7' S Long by Chro 179° 59' E
Tuesday 25th stood by the wind upon both tacks fresh breezes
Lat by obs 56' S Long by Chro 179° 04' E
Wednesday 26th wind fell off and veered to the E.S.E. steered to the E.S.E
Middle part same Latter part breezed up and headed off S.E
Lat by obs 1° 59' S Long by Chro 179° 28' E
Thursday 27th First part pleasant gales steered to the S.E. Middle part
tacked at 12 o'clock and again at 3 La. part fell off to the S.
Lat by obs 2° 26' S Long by Chro 179° 27' E
Friday 28th First part fresh gales steered W.S.W and W by S saw the
Land Hope Island to the S.W. at 8 o'clock steered for it at sunset was
up with the main one of the canoes came along side with a few nuts
and mats to sell George a native we shipped at Radacks Island last year
but who belonged here was discharged here and went ashore Middle part
breeze steering stood under the S.E tack until 2 o'clock and then to the
N.W at sunrise the land was to the leeward almost out of sight by which
I judge we have no current unless it be a northerly one Latter part run
off to the island and canoes came off with nuts in great number so
that we got well supplied with that article nuts were so plentiful that
got a good number and left the island at 12 o'clock bound to Radacks side

151 Lat of this island 2° 30' S Long 186° 40' E

Ships Log Head on the Line September 1863

Sunday 30th 1st First part pleasant breeze steered West and W½S by D saw Rocks at half past five 1 point off Starboard bow at 8 o'clock took in stay sails and handled up courses Luffed to the wind when the N Star N saw ship at 12 Latter part Hove off and run to the Island discharged three natives Shungara Garbut Rob & Charles which we took last year shipped three others Jim, Jacob & Bob, at 4 left the Island at 6 o'clock stood East the Leeward and out by the N got some mats and few nuts and very few cocoanuts. The Spanish Merchantmen have visited this Island as well as Hope Island and Nathan away a great many of the natives probably a third of the whole Population

Thursday 31st 1st First part pleasant breezes stood to the N.N.E. Middle part calm at 12 Latter part nine Sail in sight Steered to the N.E. saw the Island of Nassau to the windward

Fair by observ'd 30' S Long by Chron 175° 41' E

Tuesday September 1st 1st First part light breeze from N.E. Middle part same Latter part little breeze stood upon the Eastern tack

Lat by obs 59' S Long by Chron 174° 50' E

Wednesday 2nd 2nd First part pleasant gales from the E.N.E stood to the N

Lat by obs 41' N Long by Chron 184° E

Thursday 3rd 3rd First part pleasant gales from the E.S.E Steered S.W. saw Simpsons Island to the S.W. Luffed to the wind to the S Star Rad at 9 o'clock and at 1 at daylight Simpsons was off the beam dist 5 miles saw a vessel laying at anchor 2 p.m. hoisted our colours to her and went to her with stood N. was a Cocanut Oil Trader two months from Sydney returned at 10 o'clock Rounded off N

Friday 4th 4th First part stood W down past Woodles Island at 8 o'clock Luffed to the wind upon the Southern tack stood to the S Middle part Latter part stood upon the Eastern tack

Saturday 5th 5th First part stood upon the N tack breezes strong tacked at 12 o'clock and at 6 Latter part double reefed the top sails

Lat by obs 2' S Long by Chron 172° 50' E

Sunday 6th 6th First part stood to the N.E. Middle part saw ship at 9 o'clock Latter part saw ship at half past 6 stood to the N.E

Lat 2' S

Sunday 13th 13th First part light breezes steered to the westward for Pleasant Island Canoes came off at about half past 10 o'clock got seven Pigs and nuts and mats Middle part wind very light and inclined to leeward at daylight Island distant 3/4 to 1 miles canoes came off got 2 Pigs and nuts & Cocoa Fly wind breeze little and veered to

the N.E. and we selected us to the land

Monday 13th. First part light breezes lay all and we got from
nuts and 8 Bbls of cocoanut oil Middle part light airs stood to
the S Latter part canoes came with 1000 nuts which finished
us and we left at 9 o'clock P. steered S Light breezes from the E
Lat by obs 4° 0' S Long by Chro 161° 12' E
Tuesday 15th. First part light breezes from the E stood to the S
Middle and latter part same light breezes fine weather
Lat by obs 1° 08' S Long by Dock 161° 48' E
Wednesday 16th. First part light breezes from the E stood to the S
Cruised to westward slowly as far as Shanks Island to the N.W.
south of the Isle without seeing any thing and left for the South on the
20th day Resplendent mild weather and well to the

Thursday 24th. First part pleasant gales from the E. steered S by E
at 6 o'clock Rose off W. Middle and Latter part steered West
moderate and pleasant
Lat by obs 6° 23' S Long by Chro 158° 20' E
Monday 28th. First part pleasant gales from E. steered 21 fair miles
part steered W. by S Latter part saw Island to the S the Island called Choiseul
on the Chart steered W by N a shore course
Lat by obs 6° 44' S Long by Chro 158° 40' E
Tuesday 29th. First part pleasant gales from E.S.E steered to the W.
a shore course at half past six took in sail abreast of Cape Cannalles
the N.W end of Choiseul Middle part lay by saw a light on shore
native fires Latter part sailed Bougainville Straits
a canoe came off with 8 natives in it they had a little fruit sticks
spears Bows and Arrows Clubs and so forth they took a rope from us and
astern about five minutes showed no inclination to trade at all but kept
continually saying Sopelli they seemed ill at ease and paddled off as
afterwards another came off the brought green cocoanuts spears Clubs Bows
Arrows taro &c and now willing to trade for iron hoops pipes tobacco &c
beads Rings &c. but were not at all eager and seemed uneasy and
without disposing of all they brought. They had one small bunch of Plantains
plantains the natives chewed the betel nut and their teeth were quite black
they had nose beads and were black.

Wednesday 30th. First part wind light from the S until about 8 o'clock
veered to the S.E. standing over to the eastern shore got into shoal water
& patches water tinged and soon deepened to ten and no bottom afterwards
took mid channel sailed over a patch with about the same water and
got a cast of the lead over it again the first shoal extends full five
miles off shore from the S.W. part of Choiseul the Southernmost point of the

This Day Head N Bound South October 1863
Southernmost Island on the Bougainville side bore N.W. while we were over the Shoal much tide sips during the afternoon but altogether the set through out seemed to be to the S.W. through the Straits Middle part wind moderate Tacked at Daylight stood to the E.N.E until Midnight and Tacked to the S. Latter part equally stood to the S. saw Treasury Island to the W.N.W. and Islands to the E. wind light

Thursday October 1st 1st part wind moderate and weather equally stood to the S. middle part equally Latter part fine with fresh breeze

Lat by obs 2°41' S Long by Chro 155°24' E

Friday 2nd 1st part strong breezes from SE by E headed S by W middle part Tacked at 2 stood to the E.N.E until 2 o'clock Tacked to the S again weather fair with a fresh breeze

Lat by obs 3°03' S Long by Chro 154°45' E

Saturday 3rd 1st part fresh breezes headed S by W middle part stood to the W.N.E until 7 o'clock Latter part stood to the S by E breeze fresh

Lat by obs 10°16' S Long by Chro 155°04' E

Sunday 4th 1st part wind moderated and veered to the E and at 1/2 past four a squall came out from N.E with much rain after it was over it fell calm and continued calm through the night at daylight light air from N. latter part light air from N.N.W and E

Lat by obs 11°03' S Long by Chro 155°21' E

Monday 5th 1st part light breeze from N.W. fine steered E. Middle and Latter part same

Lat by obs 11°09' S Long by Accot 156°10' E

Tuesday 6th 1st part pleasant gales from N.E steered E fine Middle part squally with rain wind light Latter part calms and light baffling winds from all points of the compass

Lat by obs 11°28' S Long by Chro 157°26' E

Wednesday 7th 1st part calms and light airs from the S with light squalls of rain stood to the E.E. Ist N. Middle part calm Latter part calms and light breeze from S with rain

Lat by obs 11°34' S Long by Chro 159°33' E

Thursday 8th 1st part light breezes from S.S.E. stood to the E. Middle part stood to the S.W. Latter part headed S.W. and up to S wind light weather fair

Lat by obs 12°10' S Long by Chro 156°08' E

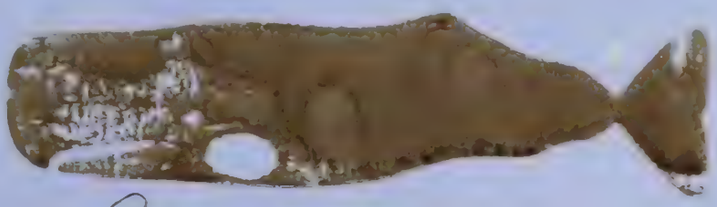
Friday 9th 1st part light breezes headed off S by W and S.S.W. Middle part stood to the E.N.E until 10 o'clock and Tacked Latter part Tacked again at half past 6 headed E.N.E equally

Lat by obs 12°24' S Long by Chro 156°20' E

Ships Gay Head Bound to Sea the 18th 3

Saturday 10th First part pleasant gales from [illegible] Middle part same Latter part hazy at half past six saw the Island Bruce bore [illegible] at 2 about half past 9 Lowered the boats struck one [illegible] came on and [illegible] the Stbd boat the L.F. boat [illegible]

Lat by Obs 11°40' S Long by Obs 15° W



Lat 11°40' S
Long 15°45' E

Starboard Boat

Sunday 11th First part took in tide alongside [illegible] until about 2 and it hoisted up saw the boats [illegible] at 3 boats got aboard at 4 struck & commenced cutting blubber from the Middle part finished cutting at 10 o'clock and commenced boiling at 12 the Latter part came [illegible] Spt a cooking house and started the fires again [illegible]

Lat by Obs 12°30' S Long by Obs 15° E

Monday 12th First part fresh breezes and fair headed S by E [illegible] Middle part same boiling Latter part [illegible] Boiling at 12 o'clock struck up about 50 bbls

Lat by Obs 13°52' S Long by Obs [illegible]

Tuesday 13th First part breeze freshs headed S.S.E [illegible] took in Stbd Stay and mizen Stbd sail Latter part [illegible] fresh with squall breezes headed S S E weather fine

Lat by Obs 16°20' S Long by Obs [illegible]

Wednesday 14th First part more moderate fair headed S.S.E [illegible] Latter part moderate breezes tacked at 10 o'clock stood [illegible] until 2 and tacked again wind E.N.E

Lat by Obs 17°34' S Long by Obs [illegible]

155

Ships Bay of Heads Bound South Oct 1853

Thursday 15th These 24 hours light airs from E.N.E first part mid and latter part calm headed S by E

Lat by obs 18° S Long by Chro 156°36' E

Friday 16th First part light breze Heavy ups from the S steered wh the western tack Middle part breze freshened and veered to the E.S.E headed ups S Latter part pleasant gales and fine headed S

Lat by obs 19°48 S Long by Chro 155°54' E

Saturday 17th First part breze moderate headed S and S by W Middle part hauled ups S.S.E latter part ups S and at 8 A.M wind N.E Latter part wind S E by E moderate

Lat by obs 20°52' S Long by Chro 156°26' E

Sunday 18th First part moderate breezes from N.E. steered S E by E hauled to starboard side of the ships onboside Middle part wind veered to the N Latter part wind N. preserved ups course steered S by E

Lat by obs 21°55' S Long by Chro 157°30' E

Monday 19th First part heads North wind very hazy and smoky at about 2 A.M had a squall with a smart shower of rain wind veered to the N.N.W Middle part wind veered to the westward Latter part wind West clear and braces to tack in with sails steered S by E

Lat by obs 24°46' S Long by Chro 158°06' E

Tuesday 20th First part pleasant west wind set main top g sail and fly sails at 3 A.M Middle part took them in again at 8 afternoon wind moderated and sea fell set all sails Latter part wind veered to the W and fell off calm

Lat by obs 26°44' S Long by Chro 158°21 E

Wednesday 21st First part calm Middle part light breze from the N Latter part freshened ups and squally steered S by E

Lat by obs 28°02' S Long by Chro 158°28' E

Thursday 22nd First part the north wind gave out and wind came from the S light and squally shot out and baffled about from all points cloudy with light rain squalls Middle part steered to the E Latter part pleasant gales from S E by S headed E by N

Lat by obs 28°32' S Long by Chro 159°54' E

Friday 23rd First part pleasant breezes from S.E. steered to the E.N.E tacked at 6 o'clock Middle part wind veered to the E.N.E Latter part veered to the N.E. steered S saw finback & heather fire

Lat by obs 27°38' S Long by Chro 161°24' E

Saturday 24th First part pleasant gales from the N steered S.S.W Middle part wind veered to the N.N.W breeze ups course as said steered S.S.W at 6 o'clock heavy squall from N.W. took in all sail except close reefs Main top sail and main course Latter part moderate and fair weather Saw the sails of a ship E by S steering same course as we did veered to the S and S.S.E to the E and E.N.E heather right in the S.W. saw blue birds to the S.W. part Moderate and fair with showers Fair Finish

156

Ships Gay Head & Dawn South [illegible] [illegible]

Sunday 25th First part weather clear & pleasant Rec'd the P.M. for Gay Head & Dawn moderate from N.N.E during the afternoon wind fell off and veered to the E and so the P. Middle part worked around to the South side and to the East Strong breezes from S.S.E about 8 PM Rec'd letter from Capt Babcock the Ship Lydia Fairhaven 41 Mt. 12 Dec 8 Sam for Gale Bark Adeline Gibbs New Bedford

Long. Observation by Chron. 158° 30' W
Ship in sight to the East

Monday 26th First part Strong breezes from S.S.E took off the sails Middle part wind died out and Latter part ship too far from the Isle to hold communication with the shore got a cask Pork Bread from the Lydia spirit the night on board the Lydia and returned to my ships at 10 o'clock P.M. from Capt Babcock and daughter came on board light breeze springing up from the N.E. saw the Adeline Gibbs to leeward

Tuesday 27th First part Capt B and daughter returned to their ship wind breeze up and veered to the W.N.W. to get board towards the land Middle part blowed one from N.W. shortened sail and stowed to Latter part rainy until half past 9 when rain ceased up and wind veered to S.W. and increased upon the Lat by Obs 32°06' S Long by Chron 158°30' E

Wednesday 28th wind breezed up from the N.E. to double reefed topsails stood to the S.S.W. Middle moderate & fair part moderate gale saw a sail to the E standing to the N. and a Brig to the S.E. steering to the N.E. at noon set double reefed topsails Main Top gallant sail and fore sail

Lat by Obs 32°52' S Long by Chron 155°47' E

Thursday 29th First part wind breezed up again shortened down to close reefed courses in Middle part headed S.S.W. under close reefed topsails and steam sails equally with rain Latter part less and more moderate set single reefed topsails and courses wind W.N.W. fine

Lat by Obs 34°46' S Long by Chron 155°9' E

Friday 30th First part fine wind W.N.W. steered S.W. by S. Middle part wind breezed up pass Latter part increased to a gale took in said steered S.W. by S.

Lat by Obs 34°46' S Long by Chron 157°15' E

Saturday 31st First part strong gales from W.N.W. steered S.W. by S Middle part double reefed the sail & in main sail and fore sail came on to rain and after it wind moderated Latter part fine made all sail at once Foretop mast carried to the W. took in the sail & in main sail veered to the S.S.W. and blowed up strong took in double reefs main top sail and gave said stood to the S.E.

Lat by Obs 35°52' S Long by Chron 155°46' E

Ships Company Aboard cruising upon New Zealand Nov 1863

Sunday Novembr 1st First part hard gales from S.S.W and clear sky upon the Western tack saw Sixteen Sail of the British Fleet & Admiralty of Auckland 14 days from Auckland bound to Sydney saw another sail to the S at 6 o'clock made all sail steering middle part nine fired out and left fell calm towards morning wind breezed up from the westward and veered to the N.W. Latter part breeze and steered S.W. by S. saw Frenchs ships passed down ahead of us steering about S.S.E. by E. the Meander and the Gustave both of Havre saw a Brig to the S.E. standing to the Westward passed down ahead of her a mile and a half at noon blowing one took in all sail except close reef main topsails and storm sails blowing a gale from W.S.W

Lat by obs 36°14' S Long by Chro 154°46' E

Monday 2nd First part a gale from W.S.W but moderated towards night set close reef fore and mizen topsails headed S.S.W saw the two French ships & Le Gunates laying to headed same way at half past 8 took in fore and mizen topsails blowed again Latter part moderated set fore and mizen topsails

Lat by obs 36°52' S Long by Chro 154°39' E

Tuesday 3rd First part a moderate gale from the West at 4 a heavy squall came up from the W took in fore and mizen topsails saw the two French ships astern and sent out of sight Saw a Sail Middle part took in main topsail heavy gale from W.S.W Latter part squally but rather more moderate set main topsail again wind veered to the S.S.W saw the two French ships to the N.E.

Lat by obs 36°52' S Long by Acct 155°40' E

Wednesday 4th First part heavy gale from S.S.W Middle part same stood upon the S.E. tack Latter part moderated set close reef fore and mizen topsail saw the two French ships to the N

Lat by obs 36°48' S Long by Chro 156°05' E

Thursday 5th First part strong breezes from the S.W. set courses the French new ships and sent out of sight upon the opposite tack Middle part headed S.E. by E. Latter part breeze veered round by S. & E.

Lat by obs 38°01' S Long by Chro 156°47' E

Friday 6th First part wind died away and veered to the South and fell calm about four o'clock a light breeze sprung up from S.E. set whole main topsail main topgallant steering W. by S. Middle part wind breezed up and veered to the N.E. and thickened up at daylight commenced fine rain took in main topgallant saw many birds Pintados and dead fleet steering W. by S. at about 10 o'clock saw a Right whale close aboard of us upon the Starboard bow weather thick with light rain which made it difficult to discover objects on the water saw Pintados and birds in great numbers veered to the S.W. and fresh breezes and squally

Lat by obs 38°14' S Long by Chro 155°05' E

Ships Bay Head cruising upon New Zealand Right-Whale ground — Wm Hoag

Saturday 7th First part wind fresh and veered to the Westward so as to be able to set aside tacked to the N. stood until half past two and stood to the S.S.W remainder saw finbacks and a right whale the one we saw this forenoon. Middle part middle part wind light from the W.S.W stood upon the S.W tack until 12 o'clock and tacked to the N. Latter part wind light from W.N.W and veering to the N.N.W saw a right whale and chased him but neither of us saw many finbacks the right whale appeared to be working to the westward and making a little sounding as well he was mild on beginning

Lat by obs 38° 35' S Long by Chron 154° 57' E

Sunday 8th bore off in to wait at the right whale gave him up at 2 o'clock and came aboard & hoisted and stern at 4 & braced and squared in getting him got him along side at 8 o'clock fine breezes from N.W. and fine weather Middle part lay with him along side heading to the S.W. Latter part cut in the whale fine breezes from W.S.W and fine weather saw finbacks but no right whales

Lat by obs 38° 31' S Long by chron 154° 31' E

Monday 9th First part pleasing gales and fine stood upon the Southern tack commenced boiling Middle part same Latter part stood N.E. until 8 o'clock then to the S.E. until noon saw a ship and a Bark to the E. standing to the S.W.

Lat by obs 38° 40' S Long by chron 154° 5' E

Tuesday 10th First part fresh breezes from the Westward stood to the S. saw two sail to the E Middle part wind veered to the W and distance away Latter part wind to the West early in the morning light but about 6 o'clock veered to the S.S.W stood to the W. saw a Bark and a ship also standing same way. finished boiling

Lat by obs 38° 30' S Long by dead 154° 30' E

Wednesday 11th First part fresh breezes from the S.S.E and to the W.S.W spoke Bark James Allen Tim Berthon Wood all told 800 stems saw Ship Draper and saw her take a whale she had about 800 stems 35° 0 Whale. Middle part strong breezes Latter part same stowing down saw two sail to the S.W. per hour of sight upon the Eastern tack

Lat by obs 37° 48' S Long by dead 153° 40' E

Thursday 12th First part wind moderated at 6 o'clock made all sail Middle part it fell calm and soon after wind breezed up from the W. stood S.E by S Latter part blew more took in all sail but double reef main top sail have to saw the James Allen and the two French ships we saw some time ago also a native boat, no stem or stern saw a vessel — Brig steering to the S.W. employed stowing down in all

Lat by obs 38° 28' S. Long by chron 154° 03' E

159

Journal of Henry Eland upon the New Zealand Right Whale Grounds 1835

Friday 11th First part a gale from the N.W. here we headed S.E. to rejoin the James Allen the two French ships and the Barque laying by his whale Middle part blowed an heavy Latter part heavy gale from the W.S.W. the J.C. saw ship at daylight and stood passing upon the N.W. tack saw the two French ships to leeward heading to the S. Mine each ship to lee boats

Lat by obs 38°31' S Long by Chron 154°21' E

Saturday 12th First part heavy gale from W.S.W. stood upon S. tack Middle part moderated Latter part stood to the N.W. under double reefs blowing on again saw the two French ships to the N. standing to the S

Lat by obs 38°24' S Long by Chron 154°53' E

Sunday 13th First part strong gales from W.S.W. stood to the S. Middle part moderated saw ship at 8 o'clock headed N.W. and N.W. by W. Latter part pleasant wholesail breeze made all sail stood at 8 o'clock saw the two French ships to windward standing to the S. Mother in sight to leeward tack

Lat by obs 38°20' S Long by Chron 154°41' E

Monday 14th First part strong breezes from W.S.W. stood to the S. took in light sails towards night the James Allen came in sight to windward saw another sail to the at sunset shortened sail Middle part moderated saw ships at 12 o'clock Latter part mild light saw a right whale lowered without success saw the James Allen to the S.E. weather fine

Lat by obs 39°02' S Long by Chron 154°41' E

Tuesday 15th First part calms and light baffling winds towards night a breeze sprung up from N.E. steered to the S.W. saw the James Allen to the S.E. Middle part mild blew one and veered to the W. Latter part rainy wind W.S.W. steered off towards noon set double reefed topsails

Lat by obs 39°05' S Long by Chron 154°13' E

Wednesday 16th First part moderate breezes and clear stood to the N at about 12 o'clock blowed on took in all sail except close reefed main topsail and storm sails at about 8 had a violent gust of wind and rain lasted back a few minutes and subsided into a heavy gale took in main topsail headed N.W. Latter part set main topsail again heavy gale

Lat by obs 38°10' S Long by Chron 154°11' E

Thursday 17th First part heavy gale from W.S.W. saw ship at anchor took in main topsail at 8 stowed up lee boats Middle part gale heavy Latter part same headed S.S.E. and S. set main topsail

Lat by obs 38°23' S Long by Chron 155°11' E

Friday 20th First part Latter more moderate headed S.S.E. Heavy Middle and Latter part heavy gales from W.S.W. lay to under close reefed main topsail and storm sails clear

Lat by obs 38°42' S Long by Chron 155°45' E

Ships Gay Head upon New Zealand right whale grounds Nov 1863

Saturday 21st First part heavy gales from W. S. W. stood upon the Low Barometer Middle part more ship at Port A. wind moderated Latter part wind increased single reefs M. sail top g sails over towards noon hove to under close reefs took in the sails again more ship at half past 11 headed to the S. by E

Lat by obs 38°10' S Long by Chro 158°45' E

Sunday 22nd First part wind light away S. W. light sail ran a sail to the 12th Middle part it fell calm Latter part light breeze down from the E and more to the N. E. steered N. by E ran a sail to the 1st set sail to the N. & N. W.

Lat by obs 38°40' S Long by Chro 158°40' E

Monday 23rd First part pleasant, a clear breeze from N. E. ran a more than Bark steering to the W. S. W. passed a ran a clear of a long line of ran foggy Middle part wind veered to the W. S. W and blowed a close reefed sail at daylight wind moderate from S. W. and foggy ran a Bark to the E into more ship and stood to the S. E. during the forenoon wind breezed up short, with some rain more ship hove to under close reefs main t'gs sail and steam sails

Lat by dead reck 38°50' S Long by dead reck 158½° E

Tuesday 24th First part a gale from S. W. and thick lay to heading S. S. E. Middle part moderated more ship at half past two wind veered to the S and S. E Latter part strong breeze fine from S. S. E steered S. W.

Lat by obs 38°30' S Long by Chro 158°36' E

Wednesday 25th First part fresh breeze from the E stood to the S under double reefs and furled sum many fin backs Middle part wind veered to the N. N. E and moderated Latter part wind moderate more thick and hazy more ship at 6 a.m. stood to the N. W.

Lat by obs 38°58' S Long by Chro 158°10' E

Thursday 26th First part pleasant, more and breeze from N. E. & E standing to the N. W. at half past 1 raised a right whale to leeward lowered the boats at 2 did not succeed in striking him altered sail three more right whales to leeward lowered one boat first part of night did not succeed in striking sum ship said on of the boats to be an English steamer ship called the New Great Britain 3 days from Knossfold Bay bound to Otago with cattle Middle part breeze fresh latter part strong breeze stood to the N. W. from 5 until half past 10 and gave to the E and sum fin backs all night under double reefs wind E. N. E hazy

Lat by obs 38°54' S Long by Chro 158°30' E

Friday 27th First part strong breezes from N. N. E sum of the ships lowered one boat but right whale sun into him hitting without success part of night sum another right whale died not lower Middle part wind veered from N. N. E to the S. W. raining Latter part weather cleared up wind veered to the S stood to the S. W. until noon sum more ships

Lat by obs 38°24' S Long by Chro 158°44' E

This day Headed for New Zealand Bright Whale Grounds Nov & Dec 1863
Saturday Nov 28th First part fresh breezes from the S.S.E. to the E.S.E. under reefs main topsail and fore T.G.sail saw a Brig to the South steering to the N.E. saw many finbacks Middle part fine weather wind S.S.E. tacked at 8 o'clock and stood to the S.W. Latter part wind moderate saw a Bark to windward boiling saw many finbacks but no right whales

Lat by obs 38° 40' S Long by Chro 152° 50' E

Sunday 29th First part light breezes from S.S.E. stood to the S.W. saw a Bark boiling standing to the N.E. saw many finbacks middle part calm. Latter part light breeze sprung up from the N.N.E. stood to the S.E. saw a carcase fine weather

Lat by obs 38° 04' S Long by Chro 152° 55' E

Monday 30th First part pleasant gales from the N. saw a gam of right whales lowered away succeeded in getting three Maori Boats got badly stove got whales alongside at about 10 o'clock wind blowing we took in all sail except close reefs main topsail and storm sails got supper and commenced cutting at 10 o'clock finished first whale at about 5 of the P.M. Latter part blowed a gale with rain for a short time and moderated towards day and wind veered to the S.W. weather cleared up employed in cutting

Lat by obs 39° 14' S Long by Chro 153° 25' E

Tuesday December 1st First part strong breezes from the W.S.W. part finished cutting the 2nd whale and commenced on the third worked until part Midnight and hauled down Latter part finished cutting and started the roots weather fine wind light from W.S.W.

Lat by obs 23' S 39° 23 Long by Chro 153° 32' E

Wednesday 2nd wind hauled to the N.W. headed up for the N.E. saw tacked boiling Middle part same Latter part more ship at 4 o'clock stood to the S.W. wind moderate from S.S.E. saw finbacks

Lat by obs 39° 34' S Long by Chro 153° 13' E

Thursday 3rd First part fresh S.E. wind fine weather stood up for the S.W. tacked boiling Middle part wind veered to the N. and died away Latter part blowed breeze from the S. saw a right whale lowered the boats without success

Lat by obs 39° 33' S Long by Chro 153° 40' E

Friday 4th First part pleasant gales from S. and fine stood up for the Western tack Middle part wind light Latter part wind light from S.E. stood to the E.N.E. boiling

Lat by obs 39° 18' S Long by Chro 153° 10' E

This day steering to go down into the Tasman Sea altered the course a sick man received quantities of bread and meat today about supper time being roasted. Called a man named

Henry Smith to pick up all the bread and meat and had it
taken off and put upon the Poop besides that which came from
the previous day a quantity was brought from the Steerage both to day
and yesterday pieces of meat from the slop bucket and bits of bread from
the hoodsleves both as well as about the table and under deck in steerage
had all hands mustered aft Officers and all were present upon the
main deck where the meat and the bread was picked out from
the dirt and filth contained in the slop buckets then addressed
the people as follows you all see that bread and that meat you see
that it was a good bread and good meat and is now unfit for eating
I here asked if any of them could eat that bread and meat they said
no then of course I said it is wasted they acknowledged it to
be wasted I then told them I should put them upon an allowance
as I had previously promised them I should in case I saw the food
wasted did it accordingly and gave them half a pound of good
biscuit a day 2 ounces of salt provision two thirds beef one third
pork Meals fair proportion of a 50 lb bag of good flour in 8½ days
their usual allowance of tea coffee Molasses &c Ends pick inclusive with

Sunday 6th ~~Saturday 5th~~ Light airs from the S stood to the West
saw a carcase finished boiling Split the Bark Cherokee of Van Diemens
38 months out 600 Gallons Sperm Oil 6 Whales this season making
800 bbls very short of water bound into Hobart Town to refit Sent
have 3 casks of fresh water and bought a pipe of bread 2½ Gallons
Middle part Moderate breezes stood to on the S Tack Latter part
fine breezes stood to the S.E. and veering to the East employed in stowing
down Cherokee to windward standing same way

Lat by obs 39° 33' S Long by Chron 18° 2° 34' E

Monday 7th Moderate winds and clear in company with Cherokee
employed in stowing down stood to the S.W. wind veering to the E

Lat by obs 39° 14' S Long by Chron 15° 3° 42' E

Tuesday 8th First part North wind and clear stood to the E
Middle part wind veered to the E again Latter part wind
North again Ship under double reefs employed in stowing oil received
the allowance of bread a quantity of a pound weighing 3¼ lbs of a pound
each more.

Lat 39° 44' S Long 15° 3° 40' E

Wednesday 9th Moderate Northerly winds and cloudy headed
to the S.W. Latter part more foggy employed in scraping
bone

get on deck to

Ships Gay Head on Right Whale Grounds Dec 18[5]

Thursday Dec 10th First part wind light from the N cloudy & boat up on the Western tack pointed so as to pay the bow and put it below Middle part shot sail Latter part foggy Made all sail steering this no observation

Friday 11th First part moderate breezes with fog ships under all sail steering various courses looking for whales Shortened sail at sunset. Middle part wind from the West Latter part breeze fresh steered E by N with all sail

Lat by obs 39°40' S Long by Chro 154°35' E

Saturday 12th First part wind Westerly fresh clear all sail set steered E by N Shortened sail at sunset headed to the S by the wind Middle part same latter part more moderate set whole top sails steered N by E Jack Kelly not being satisfied with the quantity of food allowed him refused duty and was sent into the run with none while he should remain there but with full liberty to go forward and take the usual allowance upon application to the Cook P.M.

Lat by obs 39°10' S Long by Chro 156°14' E

Sunday 13th First part wind Westerly light clear steered N by E whole top sails Middle part wind veered to the North stood to the East by the wind Latter part wind breezed on and commenced raining double reefed the top sails got no observation

Monday 14th First part wind North fresh raining headed to the E Jack failing hunger attempted for something to eat and was allowed to go forward P.M. Middle part strong gales from the N with rain Latter part hove to under storm sails heavy gale with much rain and heavy sea running

Tuesday 15th First part commences with heavy gales from the North with much rain at about 4 o'clock a violent squall struck and before the men could get to the rigging to clue the Maintopsail up the main yard went in two after the squall passed it was more moderate clewed away the wreck and sent it up on deck Middle part strong gale Latter part same commenced fitting a new main yard

Lat by obs 39°56' S Long by Chro 158°24' E

Ship Jas. Head Bound to Arctic Ocean March 1854

Friday March 4th 10 P.M. Sea account Ship ready for sea with Pilot aboard Water police boat came off with the seamen from jail namely John Ramsdell, Jasen Sylva, Joseph Wood, Frank De Silva, Jas. Mackey James le Devine, John Kelley, and 6 d Federkes, who have been in prison for mutinous conduct and continued wilful disobedience of lawful commands as well as committing an assault upon the captain. On arriving on board they again refused duty and were again put in irons by the officers of the Ship assisted by the police men. as owing to the threats uttered by these men it was not deemed prudent to give them their liberty one of them John Kelley, assaulted the ship officers the Mates but was overpowered by the other officers and the police and put into irons and sent below the deck. Now the remainder of the crew refused duty, stating as their reason the fear of mutiny on board by these men in irons, so soon as they should gain their liberty. They expressed themselves willing to go to sea, providing the men in irons were discharged no action was taken in the matter further than that the captain went on shore for assistance and advice discharged the pilot. Sent to this day Saturday March 5th 2 P.M. captain being unable to procure any assistance from the authorities of the port and the laws not allowing men to be kept in confinement on board a ship in the harbour. and considering the ship in danger from having so many men at large in a state of mutiny had them released and sent on shore. until the morning but that the safety of the ship demanded it it being against the captains will. at 4 P.M. the American Consul was applied to but he had no power to discharge the men as they had nothing to complain of only they did not want to go in the ship any more they were requested by the Consul and Captain to go on board and to duty but they utterly refused and as the ship had been already been to great expense and delay on for these mens account they were left behind and with the plain understanding that they by their conduct had forfeited all wages due them in the ship to ends this day fair wind to go to sea and no time to spare

Sunday 6th First part Capt came on board and made preparations for getting under way three men who had been shipped at this port made application to go on shore and threatened that unless they were allowed to go on shore they should make it the worst days work the Mate ever did and must do more in the same strain nevertheless with the assistance of 6 men employed for the purpose got the ship under way about 4 o'clock and proceeded to sea while passing down the harbour the other men Michael Connelly, James Thompson and Samuel Groves. deserted the ship by jumping overboard the ship was in such a position as to make it impracticable to go after them as there was not room to come to and no boat could be lowered as it took all our force to get the sail the vessel and get the anchor up. discharged the Pilot between the heads at

about half past five. Breeze strong from the S. stood to the E. blowed the anchors & let the mates [illegible] E. Middle part breeze strong stood R in main s and fit and double reefs & topsails. Gually, wind veered to the S.E. Latter part set Main sail fit and spanker headed E.N.E heavy sea with frequent squa

Lat by obs 33°54' S Long by Accot 158°40' E

Monday 7th First part blew up strong with heavy squalls with rain took in main sail fit and spanker Middle part headed E.N.E und double reefs main sail in Latter part clear with strong gales heavy sea run

Lat by obs 32°35' S Long by Accot 155°25' E

Tuesday 8th First part strong breezes from S.E. and E.S.E stood upon the N.E. tack under double reefs main sail in middle part same. Latter part set main sail fit and spanker single reefd topsails heavy sea and hard wea

Lat by obs 31°30' S Long by Chro 156°30' E

Wednesday 9th First part strong breezes from E.S.E clear ship under single reefs more ship at half past 6 Middle part more moderate Latter part made all sail heads S weather fine

Lat by obs 33°26' S Long by Chro 155°45' E

Thursday 10th First part pleasant wholesail breeze stood to the S Middle part backed to the N.E. Latter part backed again wind E fine

Lat by obs 33°54' S Long by accot

Friday 11th First part pleasant wholesail breezes from E stood to the N. Middle part same headed N.N.E cloudy Latter part wind moderate fine headed N.N.E employed in repairing Bow Boat

Lat by obs 32°19' S Long by Chro 156°58' E

Saturday 12th First part moderate breeze from E stood to the N.N.E Middle part same Latter part backed to the S at day ligh saw Hervies Island to the N.E. n.w backed towards it

Lat by obs 31°38' S Long by Chro 158°40' E

Sunday 13th First part pleasant gales from the E working towards Hervies Island Middle part same Latter part gales up to Lond and west in with the land took off a boat & canoes

Monday 14th First part pleasant gales from the Eastward lay off and on took off another boat of canoes and saw ships bore the Island S.W. latter stood to the S.E. Middle and Latter part pleasd stood to the S.E

Lat by obs 32°33' S Long by Chro 158°31' E

Tuesday 15th First part pleasant gales from the E stood to S.E. Middle part same Latter part headed S.E. fine all sail set

Lat by obs 34°01' S Long by Chro 159°38' E

Wednesday 16th First part wind moderate stood to the S.E. wind veered to the N.E. Middle part light breezes headed up E & N.E and off & Latter part headed E moderate breezes

Lat by obs 34°28' S Long by Accot 160°30' E

Ships Bay Head Rewd. to the Pacific Ocean. March 1854

Thursday 17th First part light Variable breezes from the N.W.E and N.E to the E.N.E soon a steamer to the E.N.E steering to the Westward and latter part mod light headed E.N.E

Lat by obs 34°10' S Long by chro 162°30' E

Friday 18th First part light airs from N.N.E to the E soon a Steam Bark to the S.W. steering to the E Middle part calm Latter part light airs from the N.E headed to the E

Lat by obs 34°19' S Long by chro 164°18' E

Saturday 19th First part light airs from the E.N.E to the E.N.E Middle part mod breezes headed up E. N°E and off E Latter part mod fresh and headed E.N°E and E dangerously covered the Bread

Lat by chro 34°58" S Long by chro 165°45" E

Sunday 20th First part fresh topgall and braces headed E Middle part mod fresh and came on to rain started sail to double reefs topsails Main sail in Latter part strong breeze set main sail raining

Lat by chro 35°15' S Long by chro 166°50' E

Monday 21st First part commenced with Rain to rain mod blowing up from the N and veering to the Westward at about 12 AM took in main sail spare and Mizen top sails mod veered suddenly to the S and blew violently called all hands and with great difficulty got in sails furled heavy lee sea running struck above all the boats upon the port side of the Ship towards night moderated and weather cleared up 2 close reefd main topsail and storm sails Middle part continued to moderate made some sail steered N°E by E Latter part made all sail steered E by E mod S.W squally

Lat by obs 34°44' S Long by chro 169°41' E

Tuesday 22nd First part fresh gales from S.S.W steered N E by E all sail Middle part steered N E by N, mod S.W moderate and thick Latter part steered E by N clear passed a sail to the E standing to the N employed in repairing storm boats and fitting a new one

Lat by obs 33°58' S Long by chro 171°50' E

Wednesday 23rd First part pleasant gale from the S.W steered E by N soon a sail to the N Middle part mod veered to the N.E Latter part mod to the S.E close to the wind E by S employed in repairing boats

Lat by obs 32°26' S Long by chro 174°00" E

Thursday 24th First part strong breezes from the E.N.E and E close to the N Middle part same Latter part headed E by E brace a trig

Lat by obs 30°43 S Long by chro 175°08' E

Friday 25th First part strong breezes from E.E and squally steered N by E Middle part same Latter part mod E.E strong took in sail

Lat by obs 29°52' S Long by chro 178°4' E

Ships Cape Head Bound to the Arctic Ocean Mar 1864

Saturday 26th First part strong breeze from the S E steering N by E
& N E fore and main top sail Middle part steering N E by E strong
Latter part mid part & latter part moderate sea all light sail
Lat by obs 24°25' S Long by Chro 188°46' E
Sunday 27th First part fresh & whole sail breeze clear steering N mid &
Middle part same Latter part strong breeze from E steering N
Lat by obs 21°10' S Long by Chro 189°11' E
Monday 28th First part fresh Cool mid clear steering N all sail
set Middle part same Steering N N W by W & W by N saw the
Island of Rantavia on of the Caeser Group to the N steering past
it to the N W weather equally breeze & strong Latter part same sail
as last to the N E and E steering to the N N W employed shaving down
Lat by obs 18°45' S Long by Chro 188°11' E
Tuesday 29th First part pleasant & whole sail breeze from S E fine
steering N N W saw the land all along on Starboard side Middle
part steering N W until 10 o'clock N W by W until 12 and N by E after
Latter part equally mild & rain saw the Land to the S E
Landed light sail two as then fires steady Sea and frequent squalls
Lat by obs 16°02' S Long by Chro 188°26' E
Wednesday 30th First part strong breeze from S with frequent
squalls much rain steering N by E Middle part mid
steering to the Westward and moderate squalls equally with
Latter mid and thunder & lightning & shortened sail steering N by W
Latter part mid to N N W to the N N W all sail
Lat by obs 13°28' S Long by Chro 188°16' E
Thursday 31st First part pleasant whole sail breeze from the S West
to the N N W saw the Island of Rodrigues at 3 o'clock to
the S W Middle part mid from the West equally and variable
worked to westward raing shortened sail weather cloudy threatening
Latter part equally with rain and mid very unsteady saw
the Island to westward
Lat by obs 12°40' S Long by Chro 188°10' E
Friday April 1st First part mid West cloudy moderate sail
and working towards the island at Sunset land bore N W distance
5 leagues Middle part mid baffling and moderate Latter part
mid light from the S W set to the land and mostly
with about weather fine

Saturday 2nd First part laying off and on boat returned at 8 o'clock
with 1 Mooloolies Middle part calm Latter part light airs
from the S W and calm mostly in with about weather fine

Ships Gay Head Bound to Arctic Ocean April 1865

Saturday 3rd First part light air's & hazy. Hoisted in the E boat returned at 8 o'clock A. Shipped four more natives making in all got about 1000 oranges and 20 bunches Bananas 3 or canoes left the island at 5 o'clock Middle part mod. breezes & hazy between E and S Light Latter part more from the S & W

Lat by obs 11°58' S Long by Chro 189°15' E

Monday 4th First part moderate breeze from the S.E. and cloudy Middle part more to the E Latter part more E & N.E & end N

Lat by obs 10°46' S Long by Chro 189°20' E

Tuesday 5th First part pleasant & calm from E & fine Middle part mod. light Latter part fresh with occasional squalls with rain

Lat by obs 9°48' S Long by Chro 189°24' E

Wednesday 6th First part pleasant breezes from E. & N.E fine Middle part mod light Latter part fresh squally N.E & N.N.E

Lat by obs 9°55' S Long by Chro 189°30' E

Thursday 7th First part pleasant moderate breeze from E.S.E headed N.N.E Middle part same Latter part mod & fine saw Lynx Island to the N.N.E Middle and Latter part pleasant & fine headed N and E by N employed in repairing sails

Lat by obs 6°38' S Long by dead 188°15' E

Friday 8th First part calms and cloudy Middle part calms and light baffling winds with rain Latter part calm & fine

Lat by obs 6°30' S Long by Chro 189°02' E

Saturday 9th First part light breeze from E.N.E & fine saw Lynx Island to the N.N.E Middle and Latter part pleasant & fine headed N and E by N employed in repairing sails

Lat by obs 5°0' S Long by Chro 189°06' E

Sunday 10th First part pleasant & fine from E.N.E stood to the N Middle part same Latter part light breeze baffling from E.N.E by E.S.E saw Phenix Islands They were going quick to the S.E lowered the boat at 4 o'clock in pursuit

Lat by obs 3°40' S Long by Chro 189° E

Monday 11th First part breeze Light & hazy went out at eight to the E boat returned at 2 o'clock Middle & Latter part light airs & calm E N.E by N employed in repairing sails

Lat by obs 2°50' S Long by Chro 189°16' E

Tuesday 12th First part light breeze from E.N.E & fine E N.E by N until 4 o'clock and E by S for Hope Island Middle part more to at 10 o'clock Latter part saw Hope Island off the Lee bow off to it and shipped three natives and a canoe off to the West Four Canoes & Island in sight from E & E

Lat by obs 2°39' S Long by Chro 188° E

Ships Log Head Bound to Arctic Ocean April 1864

Wednesday 13th First part Light airs from N.E. Shore N by E Middle part have to ab[ou]t ship and lay by Latter part saw the land to the N stood up to it canoes came off Ships one native and 1 Discharged two (Elin and Jacob) Ships in company last by the island and stood on to the N. breeze fine headed N by E

Lat by obs 2°26' S Long by Chro 176° E

Thursday 14th First part pleasant gales from the E by N. saw the Island of Isaac to leeward Charles Island to leeward Middle part pleasant to midnight up Road about Midnight saw the fires on shore Latter part pleasant headed N

Lat by obs 30' S Long by Chro 175° 56' E

Friday 15th First part pleasant gales from E. N. E fine Middle and Latter part moderate fine employed in repairing Sails

Lat by obs 1° 08' N Long by Chro 175° 48' E

Saturday 16th First part pleasant gales from N. E by E. stood to the N Middle part moderate Latter part pleasant gales fine headed N by W

Lat by obs 3° 08' N Long by Chro 178° 34' E

Sunday 17th First part pleasant gales and breezes equally pleasant stood to in light sails and set sail again headed E by N and N by E Middle and Latter part fine employed in repairing sails

Lat by obs 5° 32' N Long by Chro 175° 38' E

Monday 18th First part equally with rain Middle part brisk strong Latter part equally with rain headed E and N by E

Lat by obs 8° 03' N Long by Chro 175° 35' E

Tuesday 19th First part strong breeze with squalls to rain took in sail to double reefs wind from E shifted N by E Middle part fair and more moderate made sail Latter part headed N by W and N.N.W wind N.E. fair breeze shifted to N by E and N by W

Lat by obs 10° N Long by Chro 175° 18' E

Wednesday 20th First part fresh breezes from N.E. fair stood to N.N.W Main top gallant sail and fly Jib Middle part same Latter part same and mizen top gallant sails headed N.N.W fine

Lat by obs 12° 42' N Long by Chro 174° 15' E

Thursday 21st First part Light variable breezes from N.E. fine Middle part strong breezes took in sail Latter part fresh trades ship under whole topsails fine headed N. N. W

Lat by obs 15° 12' N Long by Chro 178° 03' E

Friday 22nd First part fresh N.E. wind under whole topsails headed N.N.W fine Middle part reefed fore and mizen topsails Latter part breeze fresh headed N.N.W. mostly fine

Lat by obs 17° 12' N Long by Chro 182° 20' E

Ships Gay Head Bound to Arctic Ocean April 1862

Saturday 22nd First part strong breezes fine headed N.W. We employed in repairing sails Middle part same Latter part strong breezes fine Ships under reefed topsails headed N.W. by W.
Lat by obs 19°00' N Long by Chro 171°41' E
Sunday 23d Strong breezes fine Headed N.N.E.
Lat by obs 20°50' N Long by Chro 171°55' E
Monday 28th Strong N.E. Winds fine headed N.N.W. under fore topsail to repair
Lat by obs 23°01' N Long by Chro 170° E
Tuesday 26th First part strong N.E. Wind headed N.N.W fine finished fore topsail and bent it. Middle part breeze fresh fine Latter part same employed in repairing sails
Lat by obs 25°20' N Long by Chro 169°14' E
Wednesday 27th First part fresh N.E. wind fine Middle and Latter part same employed in repairing sails headed N.W. by W
Lat by obs 27° N Long by Chro 167° E
Thursday 28th These 24 hours fresh breezes fine headed N.W. employed in repairing sails
Lat by obs 29°10' N Long by Chro 164°48' E
Friday 29th First part fresh gales fine Moderate Took in a reef in the topsails Middle part more moderate Latter part let out the reefs wind light headed off N.W. by W employed in repairing sails
Lat by obs 30°32' N Long by dead 162° E
Saturday 30th First part pleasant Gales from N.E. to N.W. by W Main topsail headed N.W. Middle part strong breezes ruffish Latter part steady with strong breezes headed N.N.W
Lat by obs 32°16' N Long by dead 163°30' E
Sunday May 1st First part strong breezes from N.E. headed to the N.N.W Middle part moderate Latter part pleasant set main topgallant sail
Lat by obs 34° N Long by Chro 162°50' E
Monday 2nd First part wind light from E.N.E. steered to the N. Middle part wind veered to E. and S.E. Latter part wind S.W. steered N. by E weather cloudy and fine
Lat by obs 35°48' N Long by Chro 163° E
Tuesday 3rd First part came on to rain wind veered to the W. and moderated Middle part more pleasant set N. Sail bent to the W.N.W. Latter part wind light but breezy weather fine part more light and variable wind steering to the E. steered N. by E Lat by dead 37°48' N Long by Chro 165°

27

Ship Isaac Hunt Bound to New York Comm. May 18[illegible]

Wednesday May 4th First part wind breezes on from the S.E and rainy Shortened sail to a close reef Main top sail and Storm Sails hauled to the N. wind veered to the N.N.E during middle part Latter part a gale headed N.W. laying to

Lat in noon 38° 20' N Long by obsn 76° 3' E

Thursday 5th Runs to the sun

Friday 6th First part weather moderated set close reef top sails and courses Middle part set whole top sails Latter part wind shifting and puffy headed from N.b.W. to N.W.

Noon Lat by obs 41° 13' N Long by Chron 162° 25' E

Friday 7th First part fresh whole top sail breeze headed N. cleared off fine Noticed a partial Eclipse of the sun at noon Middle part hauled on required top sails Latter part strong breeze from E.S.E.

Lat by obs 42° 40' N Long by Chron 162° E

Saturday 8th First part fresh gales from E.N.E. veering to the E.b.S. Middle part same Latter part same

Lat by obs 43° 43' N Long by Chron 161° 35' E

Sunday 9th First part a gale from the N.E. and E.N.E. Middle part same Latter part lay to heading N.W.

Lat by obs 44° 02' N Long by Chron 161° 00' E

Monday 10th First part gale from N.N.E and N.N.W ship headed the fly N.E. Middle and latter part same

Lat by obs 44° 13' N Long by Chron 162° E

Tuesday 11th First part more moderate set fore sail and close reef Main top sails Middle part more moderate Latter part 2 reef Mainsail try sail and courses veering down with slight squalls of snow headed N.N.E

Lat by obs 44° 30' N Long by Chron 162° 30' E

Wednesday 12th First part fresh breeze from E.N.E veering to the N. set whole Main top sail and Main top gallant Middle wind light veered to the S and commenced raining Latter part blowing fresh with snow and finally rain ship S tops in sail to close reef Main top sail and fore sail steering N.E.b.E

Lat by Chron 46° 30' N Long by Chron 164° E

Thursday 12th First part more moderate rain Latter part wind veered to the S.S.W Middle part veered to the N.W and blowed on took in fore sail hove to heading N.E. Latter part a gale with squalls of snow

Lat by obs 47° 30' N Long by Chron 165° E

17

Ship Geo. Head Round to Rio 1864 June

Friday 13th First part a moderate gale of wind from N.W. with occasional light squalls at 1pm do at 6 clew to three squalls veering to headed N.N.E. unreefed close reef main top sail and storm sails Middle part same Latter part more moderate set double reef top sails wind veered to the W.N.W. clear and cloudy by squalls

Lat by Acct 47° 8' N Long by Acct 168° 40' E

Saturday 14th First part light breezes from W.N.W. veering N. by E. Middle part wind veered to the W. & W.S.W. steered N. by E. & E. at noon moderated off set all sail wind veered to the S. light

Lat by Acct 49° 10' N Long by Acct 166° 30' E

Sunday 15th First part light breezi from South cloudy steered N by W Middle part wind veered to the S E and blowed so shortened sail at about five P.M. commenced steering double reefed top sails & steered N. by W. Thick snow storm remainder the day

Lat by acct 52° N Long by Acct 166° E

Monday 16th First part strong gales from S.W. to S.S.W. made at 8 a.m. took in fore top sail close reefed the main sail up steering Middle part wind veered to the N.N.E. and moderate somewhat Latter part more moderate set double reef top sails and cruses headed N.W by N and W.N.W. cloudy

Lat by obs 53° N Long by Chro 164° 30' E

Tuesday 17th First part fresh gales from S.W. fine steered to the W. at 4 a.m. more ship headed N.E by N under double reefs N.N.E. made all sail Middle part wind light Latter part more light and veered to the S steered N.E. fine weather

Lat by obs 53° 46' N Long by Chro 168° 10' E

Wednesday 18th First part pleasant gales from S.E. to S.S.E. steered N.E. Middle part lighter to at 12 clock K shortened sail wind breezing Latter part steered N. strong breezes with more ship running by the log

Lat by acct 55° 31' N Long by acct 165° E

Thursday 19th First part fresh gales from the S. Thick & snow N.N.W. Lookt for Ice N.E. Middle part more moderate Latter part fair wind moderate steered N.E. made sail

Lat by obs 56° 45' N Long by Chro 168° 30' E

Friday 20th First part moderate breezes from S.S.E. to S.E. N.E. fair weather Middle part same Latter part steering

Lat by obs 59° 30' N Long by Acct 170° 30' E

Saturday 21st First part pleasant gales from the S.E. & East to the N.E. middle part breeze freshened shortened sail Latter part steering S.E. & S. Corinthian Glen Belfast 21 months out 2200 Whale 200 steered close to the N.W. Ennis company went on board & traded K

Lat by obs 59° 12' N Long by Acct 172° E

This day Heading for Behring Sea May 1864

Sunday 22nd First part pleasant gales from the E & NE to the NNE gamming with the Carinthian came up with loose small field ice at about 5 o'clock tacked to the S saw four ships besides consort of the Bark Wm C. May five months from San Francisco no report of oil saw Ship California in company 20 miles astern. Middle part mind light S stood to the S until 2 o'clock and tacked to the N mind veering to the NE latter part stood to the NW saw eight whales standing to the E & NE tacked saw the light ice to the S had slight spits of snow occasionally & by overcast mind light

Lat by obs 59° 36' N Long by chro 171° 30' E

Monday 23rd First part light breeze from the NE stood up to the ice and tacked off light ice in floating fields saw three ships heading to the E under easy sail at 5 o'clock kept off and ran to the SE along the edge of the ice field saw a bark to the SW standing to the E spoke Bark Fiels Swift 3 weeks from Hakodadi Stinker 28 Bbls This season went on board at 8 o'clock returned at 11 calm with ice closing around Middle part foggy and calm Latter part light airs from the SW Capt Williams came on board at 9 o'clock P.M. foggy and clouds & bells with myriads but not very heavy parted to the NE.

Lat by Aug 59° 40' N Long by Aug 172° E

Tuesday 24th First part calm and foggy Consort returned to his ship at 3 A.M. the 6 to 8 part light airs and calm much ice in large loose cakes Latter part surrounded with field ice light airs from the SE headed to the SW under easy sail passing out slowly through the ice saw eight vessels in various directions and on different tacks weather very fair

Lat by Aug 59° 40' N Long by Aug 172° E

Wednesday 25th First part light breeze from SE stood to the NW in clear water at 2 o'clock saw much ice with fair weather saw four Barks to the S and one sail to the NW and one to the E saw the Land Cape Chatura Ry bearing NE by N distant 35 miles stood to the SW until half past ten PM and tacked to the NNE tacked to the ENE & backed & filled stood to the ENE came up with the ice at half past ten and tacked again stood to the S until half past one and tacked Latter part saw four sails two working to the E the Fiels Swift and a Bark supposed the Camilla at ten came up with the ice and tacked & spoke Bark Richmond from Behring Sea Eastward reports much ice stirring to the westward Capt came on board stopped to dinner and returned saw a ship to the NW

Lat by obs 59° 44' N Long by chro 172° 30' E

Ships Gay Head in Sea of Behring May June 1864

Thursday 26th First part heavy squalls from the E.S.E. last in we Sail to close reef main top sail and stay sails commenced snowing at about 6 o'clock saw a ship to the N.W. when it shut up standing to the S. Middle part moderate with a common gale of wind. Latter part wind light and veered to the N.E. same occasionally a squall of ice. Fair & clear weather the day and part of the night made sail upon the ships and rigging

Lat by Acct 58°30' N Long by Acct 178° E

Friday 27th First part light breeze from E.S.E. to E.N.E. saw ship at 8 o'clock N at 9 saw a ship to the N. steering to the E at 1 another ship came up astern and spoke us it was the Ship Hector of Hen. Bedford 36 mos out 35 c. sperm went on board & o'clock returned at Latt part Middle part wind light and veered to the N. Latter part wind veered to the W. saw weather cleared up gammed with the Hector exchanged some onions for potatoes steered W by S in company saw two other sails and several ice saw land ahead

Lat by obs 58°58' N Long by Acct 178°30' E

Saturday 28th First part pleasant gales from the S and fair steered N by E at 9 o'clock returned to my ship. Middle part came up with the ice about midnight. Latter part wind very light and veered to the E foggy Latter part a little snow and some fog at times towards morning favorable clear saw 8 sails and some scattering loose ice stood upon the S E tack

Lat by Acct 59°35' N Long by Acct 174°15' E

Sunday 29th First part pleasant gales from N.N.E. foggy and clear. 4 o'clock saw 8 ships in different directions stood to the N.W. saw some fishing Middle part wind breezed up and commenced to snow Latter part breeze fresh ships made double reefs headed S.S.E.

Lat by Acct 59°40' N Long by Acct 174°15' E

Monday 30th First part strong breeze from the N.E. wind to the E.S.E saw several sails in different directions going in different directions passed close to two ships gamming supposed to be the Eliza Adams and Euphrates of New Bedford saw the Hector of Hen. Bedford bearing N.W. and a Bark called the Victor of New Bedford bearing to the N.E. while we were standing upon the starboard tack saw the Hector and the bark together and the Hectors boat go on board from the Bark Middle part lay to & N. from 11 till 3 Latter part saw some ice and a few vessels

Lat by obs 58°55' N Long by Acct 185° E

Ship Jay Gould in Sea of Behring June 1864

Tuesday May 31st First part pleasant gales from the N.W. & W. about the N.E came on with large fields of ice and saw about 30 sperm whales amongst it. Ship Bark Henry Freeland, in sight. This season the ice came on early & last year first saw it on the 9th. Middle part light airs steered to the E. Latter part light airs from the N. & W. surrounded with ice saw about 12 whales five close to the California. and Cornelius Howland. Ship. the Barks Pacific Henry Freeland. Mercury from Bedford. headed to the E. N.E. and E.

Lat by obs. taken over the ice 54°58' N. Long by Chron. 185° 05' E.

Wednesday June 1st First part light airs from N. and fine surrounded with ice headed to the E. by N. saw about ten whales the five of yesterday in about the same position lowered a boat and killed a seal upon a cake of ice. Middle part headed to the E. by N. nothing. Now pleasant light airs from the N.N.E. Latter part foggy and clear by spells with occasionaly a little snow. headed to the E. wind veered to the N.E. and breezed up. Kept on to the E.S.E. the other ships standing to the N. in the ice caught a seal from a cake of ice

Lat by Chron. 59°45' N. Long by Chron. 185°18' E.

Thursday 2nd First part pleasant gales from N.E. got out of the ice into clear water with occasionaly a cake and strips of field ice and quite hearing it. Thick. we have been amongst it. Ship Bark Lake Erie Bigelow. Ship Barks Corinth and Isabella in sight to the S.E. wind light. Middle part moderate thick fogg much ice and gaining more & more heavies and more densely packed. Latter part last to more to heavy ice with occasional strips of clear water foggy headed E. to the S.E. wind N.E.

Lat by Chron. 58°58' N. Long by Chron. 184°20' E.

Friday 3rd First part fresh breze from N.E. set fore and aft sail and make it to windward amongst the ice fields ice heavier & more than we have seen before but between the ice, pools & strips of clear water. Middle part same. Latter part light breezes set whole main and mizen topsails wind E.N.E. worked to windward amongst packs of ice. weather drizzly ice heavy and thick. sea room and plenty of water gaining more and more confined but the ice seems softer and appears to be crumbling to pieces. fast lowered a boat and caught a young seal from a cake of ice. Towards noon weather cleared up some & Lat obtained, we got a tolerable observation over the ice.

Lat by Chron. 60° N. Long by Chron. 185°40' E.

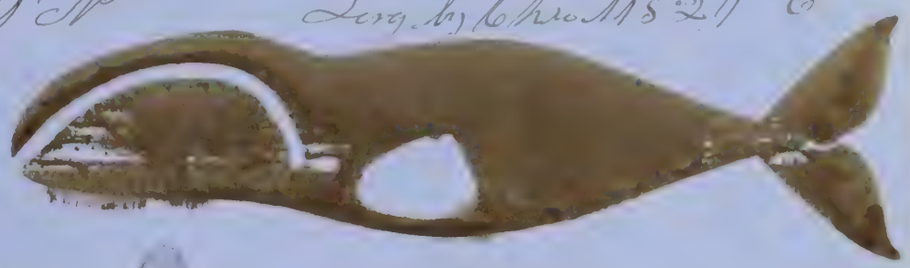
Saturday 4th First part pleasant gales from E.N.E. worked up to the N.E. into the ice until about 4 o'clock when we could get no further on account of the ice. Set in all sail & made clear of the fogg & ice. Middle part blew up a breeze from the N.E

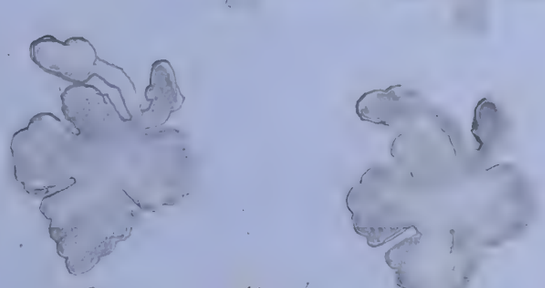
and weather cleared up Latter part light breezes from N.E. to E.
opened a little to the N.W. & S. main sheeted sail & gave chase
and run up to the ice again saw a whale & hearted to be a bow
head but as only two more days left the ships and no one was again
although we lowered the boats and went up to where it was seen and
cruised two hours & think it very doubtful weather clear saw
several vessels to the S.W. working towards us

Lat by obs 60°14' N. Long by C hrs 185°28' E

Sunday 5th First part strong breeze from N.E. drifted into an
open space and set sail and off sails and warped about in the
open space. Middle part same Latter part more moderate set double
reef topsails warped through the openings to the N.E. saw several ships
to the W and S.E. heavy bergs occasional clear streaks of water weather
cloudy but cleared towards noon

Lat by obs 60°11' N Long by C hrs 185°21' E





Monday June 6th First part fresh breezes from N.N.E. working to the N
among the ice Sirius & Isaac worked up into the same opening and I
went on board the Isaac the afternoon and returned after tea, wind moderated and
weather became very fine Middle part wind very light lay aback, when both barks
Latter part light airs and fine weather lay Black Diamond & Isaac
a mile or so astern, we drifting fast but in no large opening. The Sirius & Isaac
steered off to the S saw about 40 ships to the S.E. and S.

Lat by obs 60°11' N Long by C hrs 184°38' E

Tuesday 7th First part light airs from the N.W. wind with a bright sun and
clear sky the ice seems breaking up and drifting about so that our bay is
growing smaller saw about a dozen ships to the S and S.E. coming to Went
a large cake of ice with fresh water upon it warped up to it and made fast
to it, furled all sail and commenced operations getting water Middle part light
airs from the N.W. and N.N.W. Latter part pleasant breeze from the N.W.
Bay moored to the ice getting water took on board about 18 tons saw 4
vessels in all 2 to the S one to the N.W. and one to S.W.

183 Lat by obs 60°9' N Long by C hrs 184°05' E

Ship Log Book in Behring Sea June 1865

Wednesday June 8th First part light airs from the S.W. and clear sunny weather employed in getting water got about 25 bbls owing to cutting holes too large in the ice &c. got to be practised so that we were compelled to make the holes higher up and so leak much time and our main supply of good water the Brig Swift passed us off Starboard beam stood to the N.E. towards night it fell calm one cake of ice which all day has kept us head to the S.E. veered around and headed us to N.W. middle part calm Latter part light breeze from S.W. saw a Bark to the Westward stood to the S saw the Brig to the N.N.W in the ice fine weather finished getting water took on 150 bbls

Lat by obs 60°04' N Long by Chro 114°36' E

Thursday 9th 9 hrs First part calm saw the Brig Swift tacking in all sail in the ice to the N.N.W Middle part light breeze from the S.W. and we headed to the S.E. under the lee of one berg towards Ship Europa came off and we boarded her and Bark the day light airs from the W

Lat by obs 60° N Long by Chro 113°24' E

Friday 10 hrs First part light W breeze from the S.W. Capt. Millett came on board during the afternoon and returned at half past 2 five as the fog shut in Middle part and Latter thick fog breeze from W saw anchored to the berg which is now nearing away

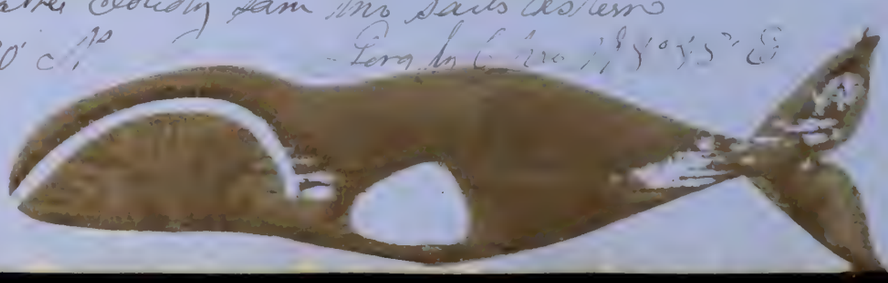
Lat by Dock 60° W Long by Dock 113°46' E

Saturday 11 hrs First part pleasant gales from S.W. fog lifted at noon made sail and stood to the E among loose ice & plenty of clear water to the S and E to the N.E Spoke Bark Gamecock was not on board of the Bark Congress while on board saw the Bark Robert Gowes to the N.E bound to the E saw the Europa and one other sail towards night W wind veered to the N.E. and breezed up shortened sail plenty water except occasionally a small cake of ice Middle part headed to the E wind moderated Latter part made all sail veered to the N.N.W saw several ships and two fields of ice stood up to one and tacked at about 10 o'clock stood to the W tacked again at 12 near the ice

Lat by obs 59°50' N Long by Chro 116°03' E

Sunday 12 hrs First part light airs from the N.W. and fine steered N.E. by [illegible] saw 9 vessels no much ice Middle part wind veered to the E steered N.N.E. passed through a small strip of ice about 3 o'clock ran into a clear sea Spoke Bark Martha of New Bedford 2 o'clock Capt. came on board saw the ice pack to the N stood to the E by N and made about a coast line with it weather cloudy saw two sails as before

Lat by obs 60°50' N Long by Chro 118°55' E



Ships Lay Head in Behring Sea June 1864

Monday 13th First part pleasant Tales from the S & steered to the E & S until 2 o'clock when the fire Arrow [illegible] at half past five came up foggy at 6 Capt Jarvis ordered to tack ship shortened sail and hove aback middle part thick foggy head yards aback heading to the E Latter part steered N by W thick foggy wind light & fair

Lat by Acct 61°10' N Long by Chron 179° E

Tuesday 14th First part light airs from S with thick foggy weather middle part wind veered to the W & S W and breezed up steering aback same as Latter part steered N by W thick foggy with moderate breeze same as last

Lat by Acct 61°30' N Long by Chron 179° E

Wednesday 15th First part moderate breezes from W & S W thick foggy came up with the ice at noon steering N by W saw no [illegible] heavy ice luffed to and worked by the wind when both ships saw the cakes at two different times during the afternoon and in the latter part steering to the N W came up with the Pearl saw her thick foggy with a brisk breeze more and stood to the S W under double reefs middle part more ship at 12 o'clock and at 8 Latter part steered by the wind with both tacks saw cakes of ice scattering about thick foggy wind from the S ship under double reefs

Lat by Acct 61°40' N Long by Chron 179°15' E

Thursday 16th First part thick foggy wind from the S & E with different tacks Middle part same Latter part steered N by E came up with ice at 4 o'clock hove to and worked to windward thick foggy saw ice from S & E saw considerable heavy ice but no heavy ice

Lat by Acct 61°56' N Long by Chron 179°15' E

Friday 17th First part with breezes from S & E thick foggy at 6 o'clock the S W tack got out of all ice at 8 o'clock more ship and came to with head yards aback heading E Middle and Latter part calm with thick fog

Lat by Acct 62°10' N Long by Chron 179°15' E

Saturday 18th First Part calm fog lifted steering N by E saw Cape Thaddeus N W Middle part light airs from the N W saw a sail astern and the land from N W to N by E Latter part Cape Thaddeus bore N W by W distant 6 miles saw several bowhead whales lowered the boat but without success the shore is lined with light ice about 2 miles wide with some openings and towards Cape Thaddeus the ice is more broken and loose a strip of ice off the land the edge running about N E and S W 6 miles off shore with between each one broad open this evening from about 6 to 8 o'clock the whales did not seem to be passing but were hanging about the ice saw a ship and a bark steering along the western ice Light airs from N and N W with fine weather

185

This (Gay) Head Cruising in Bradis Sea June 1864

Sunday 19th First part calms and light airs from E. to N. Lowered the boats in pursuit of whales seen five different ones, and heard two as three others we could not see at half past six boats returned to the ship without success saw a bark and a ship with boats down along the ice coasting to the N at 8 Kept off N. 1/2 W. the land 4 Leagues distant in the prestep board weather clear fore breeze light Spoke W. Middle part light airs and calms came up with ice at 4 o'clock hove to saw a bowhead lowered two boats but did not see them again one of the boats reported seeing two whales spouting the ice but could not see them the Corinthian and her company Keeps got into the ice and backed out saw two boats down from one of the vessels Latter part wind light from W. have coasted along the ice to the E saw two sails to the E Land distant 4 Leagues

Lat by obs 62°40' N Long by C Nov 189°25' W

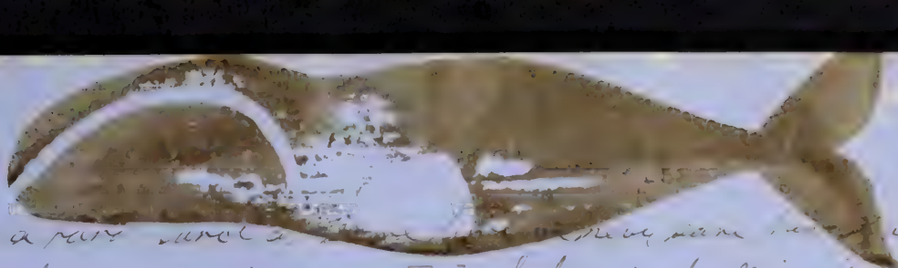
Monday 20th First part pleasant calms from the W. about to the E until came up with the ice about 8 miles latter part to more than it was yesterday it seems to be drifting in to the N.E. from the E.N.E. and we expect a passage to the N with the ships spoke Ships Julian of Bremen and Bark Braganza of Honolulu went on board at about 8 o'clock returned at 10 calm middle part light airs towards morning foggy from about 4 o'clock to 6 Latter part calms and light airs from the E.S.E saw a sperm fish and four ships (Cape Headens to the W distant 5 Leagues

Lat by obs 62°41' N Long by C Nov 189°12' W

Tuesday 21st First part light breeze from E.S.E steered to the N.E. through a sea of open water headed N.E by E into solid pack ice to the E and S.E. to the W and N more ice than ever before saw the same ships Cape Headens bearing S.W distant 12 Leagues at 4 P.M. Middle part light airs from the E.S.E and foggy towards morning Latter part foggy and calms and light baffling winds ships around ice ice at 12 M. weather clearing up and and wind fair and calm

Lat by obs 63°10' N Long by C Nov 188°11' W

Wednesday 22nd First part light breeze steering up from the W. Kept N.E. into the ice saw the Julian and Braganza to the N.W. the Corinthian and her company Keeps to the N.N.E all steering in the N.E. direction towards night ice grew heavy and thick part Kept but a few miles ahead is some clear water Middle part surrounded with [illegible] ice of the vessels the Keeps saw a right to the E weather clear and fine light airs from the S saw many Bow Heads among the ice all bound to the N.E. shot a Bomb lance into a whale and struck him at same time he made for the heaviest ice and went under it & the line we never saw him again it was a fine weather, both ships and



gave him a part [illegible] two others and succeeded in saving them but owing to the masses of ice had great difficulty in getting them one we were 12 hours getting out of the ice the last 10 or perhaps one mile ships closely imbedded did not move hardly [illegible]

Lat by obs 63°38' N Long by Chro 118°20' W

Thursday 23rd 1st part pleasant gales from the S. S.E and fine took to in pursuit of whales succeeded in getting two one the main boat one the S.W. got one along side at about 10 o'clock Middle part no whales saw 6 spouts Steadiness to the S.W by S saw one ship to the N.E. Latter part got the 2nd whale out of the ice and along side at about 10 o'clock first part breeze fine weather

Lat by obs & Chron 62°7'

Lat by Chron 62°45' N Long by Chro 118°10' W

Friday 24th 1st part fresh breezes from S.S.E fine day in the ice and fast ships with lines make offering all about except to the E. S and S.E. commenced cutting at 5 o'clock P.M. finished 9 P.M. saw several whales to the E and E.S.E are boiling Latter part more blow and less whales cut into clew lines and stood to the E.S.E wind south with fog

Lat by Chron 63°45 N Long by Chro 118°20 W

Saturday 25th 1st part fresh gales from S.S.W with fog & sleet to the E.S.E course with ice at 4 am saw ships to the E Middle part less to the E boiling Latter part more moderate took double reef main top sail and hove to saw ships at 8 o'clock P.M. fog lighted towards noon saw a Bark to the N steering to the E

Lat by obs 63°48 N Long by Chro 118°54' W

Sunday 26th 1st part strong breezes from S.S.W N. and E boiling at half past five set in foggy continued foggy until towards noon open & lighted somewhat saw two whales one the Camelias Hanland boiling steering to the N.E. the other a Bark did not know but supposed the Camilla also steering to the N.E.

Lat by Chron 64°20' N Long by Chro 118°53' W

Monday 27th 1st part moderate breezes from the S.S.W spoke Bark Mercury 3 miles the same steering also 2 ships E.S.E distant with three whales one Bern Bria Susan Clagat or San Francisco 1 whale report Ship Isabella 3 whales Eliza 4 2 whales Cora from Aspen 3 whales California 5 Camelias Hanland 5 Bark Leander 3 Fabius 2 Abigail 1 Ellen from Bark Gratitude 1 sig W. whale, Ann Judith Boe 1 sig whale Robert Dennis 8 or 6 whales

Lat by Chron 64°30' N Long by Chro 118°30' W

Tuesday 28th 1st part light breezes from S.S.E with fog. middle part same from the same latter fine steering nearly E.S.E to part spoke Bark Mercury gammed steering direct land about 6 or 8 leagues 20 miles distant to the N.E. saw five sail one the California steering

July [illegible] Head of the Bight Mineau 1864

Wednesday 29th First part light airs from the E° veered to my 8h 3' Evening Middle part foggy Finished clearing the oil stowed down 186 Bbls. Latter part light airs & clear Weather about 25 miles run 5 miles

Lat by guess 64°30' Long by account 184° W°

Thursday 30th First part light airs from the E° and I a canoe came off from the land to us with a Canadian paid about 500lbs of whalebone in their canoe but were in no humour to trade and they went ashore again saw the Camilla Brayanza Mercury Esperanza and a Barque keped all markers to the E° Middle part nine light airs & baffling latter part came saw St Lawrence Island to the S.E. and Cape Chaplin to the S.E.

Friday 31st First part light breeze & springs up from the Eastward with the Camilla and Esperanza & at first S by E saw a ship to the N° & took a note away Middle part foggy with fresh breezes saw the land about St Lawrence Bay to the N.E. Latter part wind S.E. with fog at intervals saw the Camilla to the windward steering to the N.E.

Saturday August 1st First part light breeze springs up from the S. went on board of the Camilla and spoke the Barque Pelton & the Esperanza made sail to the E° steered to the N° saw a ship between St Lawrence Island and Cape Chaplin part calm & clear down sails & took a note Middle part foggy with breeze fresh had a little rain during the morning hours Latter part wind S.E. steered to the E.N.E saw the Land in the vicinity of St Lawrence Bay ahead saw the Camilla to the S.S.E steering to N.E. had fog and clear spells alternately breeze moderate

Sunday August 3rd First part moderate breezes from S.E. latterly to the S.S.W. thick foggy spoke the Camilla Middle part lost her again spoke the Camilla at anchor under Diomedes Island thick foggy steered to the S Latter part steered as saw Diomedes a little while in the morning and fog came on thick saw no more of it.

Lat by account 66°30' N Long by account 169° W°

Monday August 4th First part light breezes with thick fog until about half past 4 saw a few casks of heavy ice and many more saw one sail to the S and Cape East to the S.S.W. by S steered N.N.W Middle part foggy Latter part fine clear weather with a little rain saw a canoe & five sails going light from the S.

Lat by obs 67°30' N Long by account 168°30' W°

Ships Gay Gleaning in Arctic Ocean July 1864

Monday July 4th day altered from Eleven Longitude Nine past
Part light breezes from the N.W. to the N. Middle
part came up with ice at 10 o'clock Latter part fresh breezes stood E
the E and S along the ice at noon spoke Ships Europa of Sag Harbor
two whales the Seasons Co. came on board at 2 to the S.W.
Lat by obs 69°45' N Long by Chro 169° W

Tuesday 5th First part fresh breezes from S.W. stood to the S.W.
in company with the Europa saw a Bark to the E and S. stood to the
West Capt Hilton returned to his ships at 8 o'clock double reefed the
topsails Middle part fresh breezes headed S.W. to S Latter part saw
saw a carcase saw the Eliza to leward in a Bark standing
her standing to the N.E. fog set in at about 4 o'clock and shut out all
objects until noon when the sun came out and with a good breeze
to the S.W. got the main top sail mainsail and fly jib saw some ice
Lat by obs 69°06' N Long by Chro 169° at 8 P.M.

Wednesday 6th Have moderate wind NW NW NW thick fog stood
up to the S.W. to 6 o'clock until half past six during the afternoon sailed
through scattered cakes of heavy ice at 8 it became too thick to go
through so headed to the N.W. under easy sail saw no ice middle
part and part wind moderate pass ships at half past seven and stood
to the W by S under easy sail thick fog 22 fathoms water
Lat by accl 69°30' N Long by accl 170°45' W

Thursday 7th First part thick fog with moderate breezes from the
N.N.W. stood to the W until 4 o'clock came up to heavy ice saw
ships to the N.E. 25 fathoms water Middle part thick fog stood to the
N.E. Latter part thick fog stood to the West set whole topsails towards
noon weather cleared up saw a ships and a Bark to leeward and a
Ship and a bark to windward caught a walrus
Lat by obs 69°26' N Long by Chro 171°30' W

Friday 8th First part fresh breezes from the N and clear stood to
the Western tack until half past six saw land to the S saw heavy ice
Middle part stood to the E from 8 till 12 to the E by S and
to the E till 6 saw several sails steering to the S Latter part clear with
fresh whole sail breeze headed N.W. on one tack and E.N.E. on the other
heaving to windward saw ships parted ice to the W saw three sail
to the leeward steering to the S.E.
Lat by obs 69°52' N Long by Chro 171°28' W

Saturday 9th First part fresh to whole sail breezes from the N.E. clear
weather saw several sail steering to the S.E. Latter part fog
and T.W. Middle part fog with moderate breezes Latter part fog
and heavy squalls with rain Ships Gleaner 1 whale the Seasons saw 2

[illegible] Ice in the Arctic Ocean July 1864

Bark Thomas Dickinson and Ship Edward Cary headed to the N.W. saw some ice with the ice here & there

Lat in at noon 68° 25' N

Long in at noon 170° 21' W

Sunday 10th First part light breezes with fog and thick clear off & on attended each boat returned to the Glacier spoke the Ed. Cary ship came on board stopped an hour or two and returned middle part hazy & thick Latter part stood up both tacks saw 10 or 12 different sized ice mountains in different directions stood to the W until twenty minutes past 12 when we came across nine about noon so that we got a fair stretch

Lat by obs 68° 42' N

Long by Chron 171° 28' W

Monday 11th First part moderate gales from the S. spoke Ship Gen. Williams Stem Leeward 2 whales the season with his boats in after walrus. sent our boats in to the ice took 19 middle part stood to the E until 8 o'clock & tacked to the W saw us with the ice all to windward saw four vessels hoving and clear by 8 bells

Lat by obs 68° 42' N

Long by Chron 171° 25' W

Tuesday 12th First part strong breezes from N.N.E. sick boats after walrus took 18 & spoke Ship Adeline Stem Bedford 2 whales the season saw Bark Covington Warren with his boats after walrus middle part stood to the E Latter part came up with ice tacked to clear it one saw 4 sail

Lat by obs 68° 42' N

Long in Chron 170° 30' W

Wednesday 13th First part strong breezes from N.W. stood to the E.N.E saw the Ship Europa Leonard and two barks to windward saw some ice but scattered so that we passed through it Middle part breeze fresh & stood to the E came up with ice at 8 o'clock and worked to the West until half past seven and tacked to the E saw 5 vessels one came within a quarter of a mile of us

Lat in obs 68° 25' N

Long by Chron 169° 15' W

Thursday 14th First part strong breezes from the N. with fog & hail & rain to the E.N.E. tacked to the N.E. Middle part saw the land to the E at 8 o'clock made ship & stood to the N.N.W. First part fore and mizen topsails close reefed Latter part strong gales came up at 8 o'clock & stood to the E.N.E. saw the Europa Leonard & Bark to windward came down & spoke the Europa Leonard & Bark to windward and one Leonard

Lat by obs 68° 22' N

Long by Chron 169° 14' W

Friday 15th First part strong gales from the N.W. 2 close reefed topsails & stood upon the E tack saw the Europa Leonard & Bark standing same way and a Bark to windward and one to leeward saw ship at 8 o'clock N. struck fog & ice in at about 5 o'clock made ship & headed to the W.N.W. Middle part thick fog with strong gales headed W.N.W. Latter part moderate & clear fog & ice

Lat by obs 68° 22' N

Long by Chron 169° 8' W

Ships Bay Head in Arctic Ocean July 1864

Saturday July 16th Fresh breezes and clear saw 8 sails spoke Barks Havarde and Coral of Sen Bedford 1 whale sent to the leaders saw the ships Bartholomew Gosnold fast and Awashonks & Wm Lewis and boiled out the Blubber of 28 walruses made 20 bbls of oil, came up with two in fields, tacked and stood saw ships Julian and three Barks

Lat by obs 68°50' N Long by C. 169°51' W

Sunday 17th First part pleasant gales from the N and very fine stood to the E until five o'clock and tacked to the N W Middle part clear fine and very light worked to the N among ice scattering ice Latter part saw three sails to the E. S. E stood to the N W nearly calm must ice scattered about and solid backed to the W and N W

Lat by obs 68°54' N Long by Chron 170°1' W

Monday 18th First part light airs from the N E stood to the N N W at six o'clock got about as far as was prudent to go in this direction to now ship stood to the S E wind E N E light fine Middle part same Latter part light airs from the E. N E saw 10 or 12 ships stood to the W saw some ice

Lat by obs 68°52' N Long by Chron 171°17' W

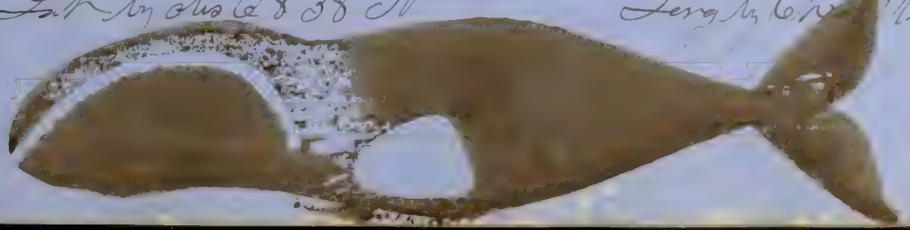
Tuesday 19th First part light airs from the N E and N N E stood to the N N W until 4 o'clock and tacked to the E weather clear ice to the N and so to the West and N E saw Ship Gen Williams and Bark Braganza and several others we did not know Middle part and first up saw different vessels so ice compelled us to tack Latter part stood to the S E and N N W foggy

Lat by Anct 68°48' N Long by Anct 169° W

Wednesday 20th 1st First part foggy with pleasant gales from the N E stood to the N N W until about 5 o'clock when ice compelled us to tack Middle part tacked about amongst shattery ice Latter part stood to the S and saw about 8 to 10 ships the most of them standing to the S E Ship Gen Williams had been 3 Bow heads two days previous in Lat about 67° Long 165°15' W going quick to the N N W saw the Bark Wapashuset to leeward supposed walrus Lat by obs 68°50' N Long by Chron 169°30' W

Thursday 21st First part pleasant gales from the E and S E spoke Bark Thomas Pritchard from whales and 40 bbls walrus oil went on board spoke Ice Pilot Ship Enchantress and Eliza Adams weather very fine saw Barks Roe and Wm Lee & Nye and two others did not know who they were Middle part attempted to work to Northward stood to the S E Latter part wind from S E fine light tacked at 8 and stood to the E saw eight ships

Lat by obs 68°38' N Long by Chron 171°01' W



Ship Gay Head in Arctic Ocean July 1864

Friday 22nd First part fresh breezes and pleasant Saw Sperm Ws. & S.E. and S.S.E. Lowered for the Bark Jas Bark Starbd. and Ship Eliza Adams Lowered for Ship Eliza Adams and we Lowered the Aurora Lowered & took and caught 4 Whales at 1 spoke Ships Aurora of West Port 2 Whales. The Season Bay about 8 gammed until eleven and returned to my ship stood to the E.N.E. & the middle part mid. Lowered from S.E. to the Westward and breezed up with strong Gales part thereof Saw the Ships Jas Bark & Wm C. Nye and the Washington and Ship Eliza Adams Lowered for Mussel Riggs and Killed one and he sank to the bottom in 39 fathoms water

Lat by obs 67°58' N° Long by Chro 169°50' W°

Saturday 23rd First part mid fell off and became light & cloudy overcast Ran to the South and Stood to the Eastward to the Ship and hauled the whale up from the bottom got ready and cut him in Saw Ships Eliza Adams and Bark Wm C. Nye and Washington Gamming Middle part thick with a little rain mid Lowered to the Ships and Boats to the E. Saw Bark Aurora Nine Whales to the S.S.W. at 10 Calm to the mid. to the S.E. Saw Bark Ontario 2 Whales the Season Spoke to the C. Nye commenced boiling

Lat by obs 67°57' N° Long by Chro 168°18' W°

Sunday 24th First part mid moderate and clear the Remainder thick and foggy to the N.E. until 4 o'clock Kept off to the W and at 8 went on board of the Ontario who was gamming with the Washington and Eliza Adams at 4 o'clock Set in foggy and mid breezed returned to my ship Middle part stood in light sails lay about Saw Gales part thereof to the N and from 3 to 9 and stood to the N.E Saw the E.C. to windward and the Washington to leeward Lowered

Lat by obs 68°28' N° Long by Chro 169°8' W°

Monday 25th First part strong breezes from S.E. and cloudy stood upon the N.E. tack finished boiling Started up about 30 bbls at 5 o'clock double reefed the top sails commenced raining a little Saw the Ontario pass to the S to the leeward middle part mid. Lowered rain held up Lowered Boat breeze stood to the E.N.E. Saw Bark Cameriare and Ship Califarnia Saw a sport called it a devil fish but the Fairview Lowered it came close and Lowered it was a fine

Lat by obs 68°31' N° Long by Chro 168°18' W°

Tuesday 26th First part fresh breezes from the S.S.W. Set whole main to sail and Main top gallant Reefed off to the N.W. to the Bark Jas Wm Capt Gray came aboard at 1 o'clock Steered N° in company with Ontario Capt Gray returned to his ship mid breezed up double reefed the top sails mixed the Canvas Steered N by E Saw till 8 o'clock Lowered for whales upon the Middle part mid Lowered for whales Saw Bark Ontario to the S.W. Lowered for whales Saw Bark Ontario to the S.W. Lowered for whales Saw Bark Ontario to the S.W.

Ships Log of Heart in Arctic Ocean July 1865

more ship mind to the S headed to the Westward
Lat by obs 69°35' N Long by Chro 168° 2' W
Wednesday 26th 1st part mind moderate and weather fine stood to the W until six brought us up ran off to the N a few miles and luffed to span the Eastern tack spoke Ships Helmsman of Hen Bedford Two whales the season past on board at 4 returned at 8 middle part mind veered to the N E stood to the West saw 30 ships came up with the ice run off to the N 4 miles and luffed up E mind freshened took in light sails weather gum glorious
Lat by obs 69°47' N Long by Chro 168°43' W
Thursday 28th 1st part weather cloudy with fresh breezes from the S spoke Bark Camilla steered off to the N came up with an ice floe made a short tack and passed through it into clear water at 4 o'clock at 8 spoke Bark Lodi Hamilgreen Two whales the season past on board returned at 8 steered off to the N and coasted the ice along to the E and N kept fresh and veered to the W at Bed tack saw a Bem ahead of the ship going to windward saw an ice floe lost sight of him after three risings saw two more to the S E going quick to the Westward did not have saw five vessels latter part stood to the S mind steering double reefed topsails took in fib and spanker
Lat by obs 69°46' N Long by Chro 165°35' W
Friday 29th 1st part strong gales from the S W and veering to the West stood to the S at 4 o'clock close reefed the topsails took in foresail and more ship saw five sails the Camilla and a Brig saw off to within a mile or two of us and passed to middle part stood to the N occasional squalls of snow latter part more ship at 8 o'clock stood to the S saw 6 ships one boiling a Bark called it the Argail ship mostly close reefs up sails and storm sails
Lat by Chro 69°50' N Long by Chro 165°40' W
Saturday 30th 1st part strong breezes from the N with frequent light squalls of snow stood with the N latter part took in sail close reefed fib and spanker and double reefs saw 18 ships one boiling passed the causes middle part tacked in and off about the ice latter part mind moderate with occasional fog squalls saw 16 ships 1 Bark 1 ~~Bark~~ 2 Ship Brunswick of New Bedford nothing this season saw the Milo boiling and a Bark cleared down as if cutting steered to the S E mind light made sail
Lat by obs 69°58' N Long by Chro 168°25' W

Ship Bay Head in Arctic Ocean August 1864

Sunday July 31st First part moderate breezes from the N.W. with occasional squalls of fog and light snow stood to the N.E. amongst scattered ice at about 3 o'clock got into a clear spot and fell in with Bow Heads lowered the boats and gave chase to Bow Boat same about 8 whales from the Ship struck one slightly in Starboard boat and it was drawed went alongside of another and using the bomb gun first on account of ice the gun snapped and upon darting the iron the mate got foul and they had to cut him and that drawed too went alongside of one in mate boat and boat steerer missed get a whale along side at 7 o'clock at 8 commenced cutting finished at 6 P.M. weather squally with snow in squalls breeze fresh stood to the S.W. and S.S.E. altered compass ice Lat. 5 sails to the S.W. saw seals

Lat by obs 69°56' N°

Monday August 1st First part fresh breezes from the N. fine stood back and forth along the edge of the ice saw nothing commenced boiling at 4 o'clock Middle part lay about 3 miles steam through the middle part Latter part light airs at 8 o'clock saw Bow Heads to the number of 12 at different times in different places lowered the boats but without success wind very light and whales all going to the S.S.W. and it quite calm and most of these 6 hours

Lat by acct 70° N° Long by acct 165° W°

Tuesday 2nd First part calms and light baffling winds clear saw a ship to the S.W. saw a Bow Head at mast at a distance but none that showed and left commenced boiling again middle part wind breezed up from the W with fog Latter part fog lifted at about 8 o'clock saw a Bow Head close to the ship going to the S.S.W. wind to the N. lowered two boats but fog set in very thick boats returned without seeing the whale at all afterwards saw three or four more but could not get a chance at all all going to the S.S.W.

Lat by obs 70° N° Long by Chr 164°45' W°

Wednesday 3rd First part moderate breezes from the N.W. with spells of thick fog and short intervals of tolerably clear weather ship Corinthian hove up and Capt Lewis came aboard and stopped an hour and returned middle part strong and foggy with occasional a clear spell at 8 o'clock P.M. lowered for a Bow Head struck slightly and soon drawed lost the whale Latter part moderate with snow and then a light spell wind baffling from the N. to the E. lowered for Bow Heads got one to Starboard Boat got fine along side and commenced cutting at 11 o'clock

Lat by acct 70° 05' N° Long by acct 164°30' W°

19

Ships Bay Head in Arctic Ocean August 1864

Thursday 4th 1st part breezes light and Baffling with fog at
short intervals boiling muts ice around Sam the Carinthian
whaling Sam her cut a whale middle part no alteration Latter
part strong until towards noon muts ice around Lowered for boat Sam
but could not strike whales on the move and lost sight of the S. S. &
Lat by Acct 70° N Long by Acct 164° 15' W.

Friday 5th 1st part pleasant gales from the W.S.W. Sam three ships
to the S.W. chased 1 Bow Heads without success until about 8 o'clock
when we got hold of one and got him Sam the Carinthians boats fast
to a whale and lose him and fast again but do not know whether they
saved the second one Ship Bark Leonidas stood up to the ice close alongside
and came off to the S.E again middle part cut in the whale weather
calm and fine Latter part pleasant gales from the N.E. and clear
Sam the Carinthian take a whale Sam two ships to the S apparently cutting
stood to the Northward noon without seeing a whale
Lat by obs 70° 15' N Long by Chro 164° 53' W.

Saturday 6th 1st part brisk breezes from the N.E. chased Bow Heads
four hours without success all going to the S.S.W. Sam the
Carinthian cutting and the other ships not seen employed same as
Middle part breeze fresh from the N.E. Latter part nine light
with fog employed boiling and stowing down ship Sam eight ice
Lat by Acct 70° 20' N Long by Acct 163° 33' W.

Sunday 7th 1st part light breezes from N.W. with fog
Sam three ships Middle part foggy wind to the West
Latter part breeze freshens from N.W. and clear fine night Sam
Nothing Muts ice Carinthian ship cruising close reefs in Sam about
Sam muts ice employed boiling and stowing down
Lat by obs 70° 30' N Long by Chro 163° 40' W.

Monday 8th 1st part fresh gales from the N.W. Sam Carinthian
ships three whales in Bubble down Sam Bark Favorite
Middle part wind & Raining and after rain fog Latter
part thick fog employed boiling and stowing down
Lat

Tuesday 9th 1st part light breezes from N.W. & E clear
chased two Bow Heads without success Sam Ship Carinthian
and Bark Favorite with boats down fog set in & thick Sam
Middle part foggy Latter part foggy Hove to stood to the S.W.
wind N.E. fine Sam Bark Favorite with boats down Sam Ship Carinthian
boiling at Mast head Sam a Bow Head & Humpback
the boats are got him muts ice around both
him along side at about 12 o'clock
Lat by obs 70° 58' N Long by Chro 168° W

197

Ships Bay Head in Arctic Ocean August 1864

Wednesday 10th First part light airs from N and fine got ship into the ice left her lay until cut the whale and have her out saw three Bow Heads several times boat without success whales going quick to S.W. saw the Caroline ships to the S.E. boring. The Eunice got out of sight to the S.E. Middle part wind light with fog Latter part fog and clear by spells steered off to the S and W among the ice

Lat by obs 70°48' N Long by Chro 162°30' W

Thursday 11th First part pleasant gales from the N.N.W. steered off to the S and South and West among the ice foggy and clear by spells lay aback during the foggy spells commenced raining at about North. Rained part of the night and set in foggy with light W. from the N.E. Latter part light airs with fog considerable ice

Lat by Acct 70°45' N Long by Acct 163°W

Friday 12th First part weather cleared light airs from the N.E. saw the Bow Heads going to the S.W. quick lowered the boats without success Middle part pleasant breeze of wind up from the S.W. N.W. stood to the S.W. at 5 o'clock lowered the boats for Bow saw one got one to the Ship Took them along side at 8 o'clock fine breeze from the N.W.

Lat by Acct 70°40' N Long by Acct 164° W

Saturday 13th First part pleasant gales from the N.E. N.N.W and foggy and clear by spells cut in the whale finished boiling the other whales and coiled down Middle part wind veered to the S and cleared up at times Latter part foggy and clear by spells employed in stowing down saw 7 or 8 ships not much ice except to the N and N.W.

Lat by Acct 70°35' N Long by Acct 163°30' W

Sunday 14th First part light breezes from the N.E. to E. foggy and clear spells at intervals saw 6 ships lay aback most of the time for fog commenced boiling at 8 o'clock Middle and Latter part light airs with thick fog lay aback employed stowing and boiling

Lat by obs 70°30' N Long by Chro 163°15' W

Monday 15th First part foggy light airs and light from the N.N.W Spoke Bark Camilla of Sag Harbor came aboard of us lay by for her steered off at 8 Middle part foggy Latter part and most Strong

Lat by Acct 70°10' N Long by Acct 163°W

Tuesday 16th First part light airs from the N.N.W. lay by light gales and variable [illegible] Bark Camilla of Sag Harbor came aboard of us with part of her crew Middle part lay aback foggy Latter part lay aback foggy finished boiling

Lat by Acct 70°30' N Long by Acct [illegible]

[illegible] August 1864

Wednesday 17th First part light airs from N.E. to E.N.E. & variable
2 o'clock P.M. saw Bon Heads several times but could not
return at half past 2 saw 4 vessels Middle part very
many Bon Heads going North & South Latter
part saw several Bon Heads going to the N.W. Wind
Lat by obs N° 45' W° Long by C. [illegible] 52° 06' W°

Thursday 18th First part Pleasant gales from N.E. & E.N.E. saw sev-
eral ships saw the Corinthian with boats at her
first part very many Bon Heads as we could answer
while going to the N.E. into the ice rather strong Middle part
foggy and calm Latter part fog light airs saw 4
saw 4 vessels
Lat by dogt 70°45' N. Long by dogt 61°30' W°

Friday 19th First part pleasant gales saw several Bon Heads
about upon both tacks saw a number of Seals saw the Bark
Richmond take a whale Middle and latter part moderate &
a dense fog
Lat by obs N° 45' W° Long by dogt 60°45' W°

Saturday 20th First part pleasant gales saw several Bon Heads
Bon Heads covered the boats with Bon Heads going to
the N.W. saw the Corinthian with boats same as Friday last did
not succeed in stopping saw Bark Richmond Sterling many
ships to the N.W. and N.E. Middle part foggy latter part cloudy
until about 2 o'clock P.M. saw 6 saw Bon Heads several on board
Lat by dogt 70°52' N° Long by dogt 56°40' W°

Sunday 21st First part light Airs & Breezes saw several Bon Heads both P.M.
part latter part saw the Corinthian steering to the N.E. saw the Richmond
Sterling and a Brig with boats down Middle part foggy latter part cloudy
and clear saw the Land in the vicinity of Cape Dyer bore from 8
to 10 miles saw many Bon Heads and Seals saw Seals on ice
going to the land calm expected nothing saw the Richmond Sterling in a calm
with boats down
Lat by dogt [illegible] N° Long by dogt 59°30' W°

Thursday 22nd First part light airs and [illegible] clear saw Seals
Bon Heads & whales saw Bon Heads in Latter
part saw Ship
Sterling at Anchor Middle part calm in possession of the Ship
Richmond & Seamen to the S and E saw the
Richmond and Brig to the S. Sterling
Latter part saw many Bon Heads Seals
two or three Harbour Boats or Inshore boat canoes
came off to the Ship, saw one Boat with the
Trader on board
Lat 70°57' N. Long 58°30' W.

Ships Log Book or Journal commencing 1864

Wednesday 23rd First part fresh breezes from the S.W and clear with the
wind considerable sea about 2am no whales Middle part foggy sounded
at 7am saw land bearing W.N.W distant 6 miles at 8 saw land bearing
W.S.W distant 4 miles at 10 saw land bearing W.N.W distant 6 miles
Latter part saw the Land to the S.W. hove to and sounded off
Latitude by Obs. 71°04' N° Long by chron. 159°35' W°
Thursday 24th First part wind moderate from S.W. Double reefed
and made sail at 4 Patterns stood in towards the Land at 8 saw
Middle part wind freshened and gained cooled down at 2 o'clock
headed to the W.S.W wind S Latter part strong breezes from
S.W. saw Land to the E and S.E. and saw Harris Islands to
the S.S.E. S and S.W. distant 6 miles under reefed topsail courses
fit and Standing sail to windward but gained but little
Sounded in 40 to the W and N but a deal of rate between
it and the Land kept the cables and got the anchors ready to let
Lat by obs 71°01' N° Long by chron 158°35' W°
Friday 25th First part rather more moderate with up to sail
to windward with little room to make stood in towards the islands
into 4 1/2 Fathoms water at 8 Fathoms bottom stiff clay mud
and fine blue sand in streaks towards night wind fell off and
in and anchored in 4 1/2 Fathoms sandy bottom the Easternmost
Island bearing S.S.E distant 4 miles the next one to the N.E.
S.W. distant 6 miles Middle part calm Latter part light airs
springing up from the N.E at 12 o'clock steered to the
S.W. saw three sails ahead one hailing saw a Boat ahead &
hoisted the pendant of him commenced hailing steered a more even
course by S.W. by S. in shoal water quite close to the Land
Lat by obs 70°52' N° Long by chron 159°28' W°
Friday 26th First part pleasant gales from N.N.E fine at 4 steered
S by W and S.S.W. Land off part pleasant distant 4 to 6 miles three
canoes came off brought fish & skins a little damaged which bought
and the articles of no much value to trade sewing needles and
thread files Beads Rings Jackets and Tobacco pipes
Tobacco is good trade but the people seem poor and have
nothing of any value to sell saw three sails ahead one hailing
middle part wind freshened and came up their lay about from
10 till 6 o'clock 6 exceeded to pass ship occasionally to wind leaded
off Latter part fresh N° E wind cleared up remained steering
S.W. and through the night got into at about 12 no sea making
very fine clear ship for fast sailing topsails and lay about
looking down land off part 4 at about 10 o'clock saw a low
land to the S.W by W Lat by chron 70°40' N° Long chron 160°

Saturday 28th First part fresh gales from N.N.E. wet foggy weather lay
stowed up in both tacks no sights seen all the Middle
part strong breezes with fog Latter part steered to the S.W. came up
with Ice to the N.W. tacked up to the S. lay aback most moderate
Lat by Dead 70°40' N Long by Chro 161° W

Sunday 29th First part moderate breeze from the S.E. cleared up
about Daylight saw the Barn Bluffs bore N.E. by E. got up Tacks in
Starboard tack first made a visit as it and the watch went below
in South came aboard part Ice in the N.W. and N.E. Middle
part wind veered to the S and breezed afterwards moderate we tacked
back to the E. Latter part wind from the E with fog which lifted at
noon Lat by obs 70°38' N Long by Chro 160°55' W

Monday 29th First part strong breezes from the S.E. with fog stood
up to the Ice and off again saw Devilfish employed hoisting and stowing
Middle part stood to the S.W. until 10 o'clock up the E. until 2 and
to the S.W. the remainder of the day wind veered to the S.W. saw the Polar
Bear Ice to the N.W. N. and N.E. weather cloudy with occasional
light squalls of snow hoisting and stowing part of day ready to stow
Lat by obs 70°56' N Long by Chro 160°33' W

Tuesday 30th First part Light breezes from S.W. with squalls of fog
and snow stood up to the part Ice at 6 o'clock and tacked to
the S.S.E. Latter part Light breezes Middle part breeze freshened
double reefed cooked dinner made snow stood to the S.E. until
12 and to the N.W. till 3 and back to the S.E. till 8 saw Land at
noon about and off Ice saw nine ships to the N.W. frequent squalls
of snow employed stowing down
Lat by obs 70°48' N Long by Chro 160°37' W

Wednesday 31st First part strong breezes from the N.W. with more
snow hoisted Stowing 8 Whales in up hole towards night wind moderated
and veered to the W. set the Top Sails and main sail Middle part
headed S.S.W. last part at 3 and at 8 Latter part moderate commenced
boiling again on tongue at noon saw land off Ice bearing Gibson
Rocks Latter part wind N.W. made all sail saw a Devilfish
Lat by obs 70°23' N Long by Chro 161°48' W

Thursday September 1st First part pleasant gales from the N.W. and fair
weather tacked at 6 o'clock to the S.W. Middle part wind veered to the N.E.
steered S.W. by S Latter part pleasant gales from the E. and N.E. saw three
Whales the Geese Rocket Ducks & Whales gave chase to the
S.W. clear the edge of the ice
Lat by obs 70°21' N Long by Chro 164°

Ships Log Head in Arctic Ocean Sept 1864

Friday 2nd First part pleasant gales from the E° clouds steered to the S.W.° and S along the edge of the ice gamming at 9 o'clock parted company Middle part Log a.m. to 1 Latter part breeze heads & tacks to the S Carinthian ahead standing same way E.S.E. at 1 o'clock also standing same at 11 took in light sails at 2 p.m. Latter part double reefed and took in main sail then ahead the Carinthian distant a cables length weather Night and raining

Lat by Acct 69°55' N Long by Acct 168°45' W

Saturday 3rd First part standing to the S.W.° came up with ice at 8 o'clock p.m. ship sail'd set up mind moderated and veered to the S.W.° at 9 o'clock made all sail headed S by W.° saw the Carinthian to the N.E. and the Gowns to the N° mind light middle part mind veered to the N° and breezed up a.m. Latter part came on thick spoke Bark Favorite 3 months 2 days season 240 Bbls steered to the S.W.° in company came up with the ice and coasted it along to the S and West breeze fresh

Lat by Acct 69°25' N Long by Acct 168° W

Sunday 4th First part heads breeze from N° and thick cold Boy returned to his ship at 1 o'clock and Kept off to the S we lay aback heading to the E° at 4 took in sail and mizen topsails mind blowing on Middle part close reefed main Sail blowed a gale mind N° & N.E with rain Latter part ran headed to the E.

Lat by Acct 69° N Long by Acct 168°30' W

Monday 5th First part ra.te moderated & mend a little more ship at 2 o'clock mind N.E.° & Middle part beg to storming mind Kept Latter part mind fell off a.m. Log 2 in 2 ran 10 by 10

Lat by obs 69°28' N Long by Chro 170°45' W

Tuesday 6th First part moderate breeze from N.E & foggy at 4 ran to sail to the S made all sail ran off & on Bark Ontario 2 small Barks saw ice gamming & steering to the N.W.° came up with ice at half past 9 a.m. Boy returned to his ship saw ship lay aback Thick fog at 11 a.m. the Bark Favorite to the S.° Middle part thick fog Latter part same moderate breezes from the N.E. fog lifted at noon

Lat by obs 69°48' N Long by Acct 171°15' W

Ships Steering Head in Arctic Ocean September 1864

Wednesday 7th First part pleasant gales from S.E. fair weather saw sail
two to leeward at daylight we called the Ontario and Favorite saw a Bark steering
going to the S.W. Lowered two boats but did not see them afterwards low with night hazy
freshened and fog set in run off an hour to the S.W. and hoisted to about took in
light sails saw Ship Shiloh and a Bark we called the Oak steam Legion gaining
latter part light airs saw Brig one with two down called in the Brunswick
stood to the S.W. came up with Legion and Brunswick, Legion gave a Bun to
gain quit to the N.E. did not lower saw 4 ships N.W. to the N.W. apparently in ice

Lat by obs 69°44' N Long by dead 111°45' W

Thursday 8th First part light breezes from the N.N.W. was heavy to the
N.E. about sails between two o'clock in the morning about 8 o'clock when got
set in lay about with both sails tried the current found it setting W by N
by com Lay's about 1 mile an hour 20 fathoms water Middle part thick fog
and calm much ice around and rather difficult keeping the Ship clear of it
at about 5 o'clock fog lifted and breeze from N.E. stood to the South of the
ice spoke Ship Cornelius Haviland 8 whales the season saw 19 sail of which
one only boiling saw boats down from Cape Hearn Legion and Brunswick
latter part breeze fresh cloudy rounded along the edge of the ice to the E.S.E.
Lat by obs 69°39' N Long by chro 112°43' West

Friday 9th First part breeze heads from S.E. steered S.E. 1/2 E. noon
moored to the S.E. saw a Bon Head going N. ran near enough to see that
with first breeze close reefed the top sails at 8 o'clock light rain with thick
haze saw the Brig to the E.N.E. Middle part a smart gale with rain
took in fore and mizen topsails lay to heading S by W more moderate towards
noon set close reefed topsails more ships weather foggy saw 4 whales

Lat by dead 69°30' N Long by dead 111° West

Saturday 10th First part wind breezed on again steering at 6 took in fore
and mizen topsails commenced raining Middle part wind increased again
more ships 2 Boats N headed S.W. latter part wind to the E set close
reefed topsails and courses came up with the ice and made fast

Sunday 11th First part fresh breezes from the E.S.E. veered to the S.
under close reefed topsails steered night saw four ships ahead standing to the
N.E. weather cloudy Middle part wind breezed except the topsails saw
a ship boiling stood to the S until 12 o'clock N to the N.E until 3
latter part moderate fine made all sail saw 8 to 10 Ships one
boiling now ships at 8 o'clock N stood to the N.E. saw a Bon Head
at half past 11

Lat by obs 69°30' N Long by chro 112°43' W

Ship Gay Head in Arctic Ocean September 1864

Monday 12th First part pleasant gales from E and veering to the N
saw Bow Heads South off from the Hull about 3 when foggy sent in boats
came alongside with breeze spoke saw a Bark with fore boats down called
it the Merlin saw a ship cutting a whale called it the Emerald Bay
saw several other vessels some of heard to be whaling are bowing at 9 PM
double reefed topsails parted the course headed to the E and N
Middle part pleasant fore and Mizen T'gall'nt sail Latter part Thick & snow
gale headed E by N saw three sails to leeward

Lat by obs 69°08' N Long by Chro 172°35' W

Tuesday 13th First part strong gale from N.N.E clear to upon the E Bark clear
Middle and Latter part clear headed E by N wore ship saw sail

Lat by obs 68°32' N Long by Chro 172°23' W

Wednesday 14th First part strong gales from N.N.E clear saw ship
at noon saw a ship to leeward and a Bark ahead which supposed to be
our consort or us called it the Merlin at half past six set a close reef
fore and Mizen topsail Middle part strong Latter part cloudy
strong gale from N.N.E saw two sails to leeward stood to N.E. N.W

Lat by obs 68°30' N Long by Chro 172°35' W

Thursday 15th First part strong gales from N.N.E stood to the E
saw two sails Middle part saw ship at 10 o'clock A strong Latter part
rather more moderate light snow squalls set courses and double
reefs saw one sail to leeward and one to windward more ship at
noon part 11 to the E weather foggy

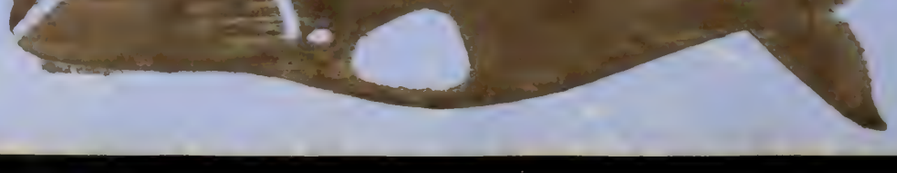
Lat by Acct 68°40' N Long by Acct 171°40' W

Friday 16th First part more moderate headed E foggy at 9 set
the topsails whole and main top gallant sail wore ship & at 8 headed N in
Latter Middle part tacked at 5 to the S.E. Latter part steered
S.E. by S fresh breeze with fog

Lat by Acct 68°40' N Long by Acct 170°30' W

Saturday 17th First part fresh breezes from the N.E. with
fog until about 4 o'clock saw a number of Dive fish & Pilot Fish
Fabius Carbales the season and Arnolds 2 whales the season both
boiling near board of the Fabius at 5 o'clock returned at 8 hid
part E.S.E to N.E. Latter part fresh breeze from N.E. to N.N.E wore
at 8 steered for Bow Heads saw a Bark steering to the S.E. across
our bow Took the Arnold and Fabius to the S.E. and North end of
Light in Hull Thrasher saw none and then a small ark a ice. took
one whale and nothing towards home at the end of the day

Lat by obs 67°58' N Long by Chro 169°28' W



Ship Bay Head in Arctic Ocean July 1864

Sunday 18th First part with the whole day pleasant breezes Northerly so that we commenced cutting at 2 finished at 9 and kept off S.S.E. wind light and veered to the S.W. and light airs middle part Latter part wind light and light airs until about 10 o'clock when it freshened up from the E.N.E. saw a Bank to the E. saw ice about to the N.E. and N.W. Hove to the wind S.S.E. commenced boiling made all fast

Lat by obs 69°38' N Long by Chron 164°03' W

Monday 19th First part pleasant gales from the N.W. with fog at 4 o'clock when it lifted steered S.S.E. at half past 5 bulged up to the S.S.E. along the edge of the ice a line of ice extending all the way from it to S.W. around by the E and S at half past six came up to ice and to the W. steered to N. in light airs fine breeze from N.W. middle part stood to the N.W. until half past 1 and hauled to the E.N.E. at 4 fog set in hauled aback at 5 fog lifted steered S.E. and E. set top gallant sail stood to the S.E. fresh breeze. Latter part saw the Land of Point Hope and to the S.E. kept off to the S.E. making a star course with the ice which was to towards Point Hope to within about 20 miles saw a lot of devilfish saw a Bank to the S.E. steering to the S kept off S.S.E. fine weather moderate breezes

Lat by obs 69°38' N Long by Chron 167°15' W

Tuesday 20th First part pleasant gales from the N and N.N.W. steered S.S.E and S by E close to the ice part which lies along to the W. a Bank also steering same way Middle part wind light Latter part foggy steered S by E fine breeze from the N

Lat by dead Long by dead

Wednesday 21st First part fresh breezes from the N steering S by E. at 1 o'clock raised the land ahead to the N. Cape Prince of Wales bulged up to the N.E. to pass Diomedes at 2 saw Diomedes and Fairway Rock passed over a shoal carried a quarter less five fathoms and so deepened to 8 and 7 fathoms steering N at seven o'clock midway between Diomedes and Fairway Rock passed the Ice to midway between St Lawrence Island and Cape Chaplin saw the land about Cape East and St Lawrence Bay Middle part fine breeze until towards morning when it died away saw a few small patches of ice in the vicinity of the land and near to the West towards the land Latter part breeze light from the N.W. steered S by E saw St Lawrence Island to the S.S.E and a Bank ahead steering to the S.S.E.

Lat by

Thursday 22nd First part wind fell off and baffled about in the S and W Middle part same Latter part breezed up from S.S.W. could not weather St Lawrence Island so kept off at 8 o'clock and steered E saw a Bank to the S ran a mile ahead hove to the wind

Lat by dead Long by dead

This day Hand [illegible] to Sandwich Islands Sept. 1864

Friday 23. First part pleasant breeze from N.E. and veering to the N. steered to the S.E. and S.E. by S. the wind shifted by squalls N.E. and N.N.E. and N. at one time, employed running Latter part held up running by the log from the S.E. to S.E. by E. Sandwich Island bore N.W. distant 12 Leagues

Lat by obs 63° N. Long by dead

Saturday 24th High and fresh breeze standing up from the S.E. and S.E. by E. under double reefed topsails, at 4 P.M. took in the J.W. sail finished stowing in after hole Middle part more strong with high and dark weather with little rain Latter part little more moderate with rain reefed J.T.W.

Lat by obs 61°45' N. Long by dead

Sunday 25th High and fresh breezes thick weather with little fine rain reefed J.T.W. courses per gale. Middle part day about headed to the S.E. from S. till 2 and S.E. to S.S.W. till daylight wind moderated Made sail at 6 A.M. saw a ship on our lee bow steering to the eastward, Ben Bedford answered by a signal which the ship did not answer, at the surface having been on the bottom 12 hours saw the Antarctic Island bearing a right Whale ran to S.W. and right whale ran to the eastward, middle & ten minutes heavy rain and thick

Monday 26th First part pleasant moderate breeze with thick weather little rain saw two right whales ahead the boats without success whales going to the S.W. with wind veered to the S.E. Middle part thick rainy weather standing to the N.W. saw an island N.W. moderate and steered for the S.E. Latter part breeze increased saw a sail to the westward a little while in the morning at 4 A.M. the island bore N.W. and called to to the North weather thick

Tuesday 27th First part light breeze from the S.E. to E. little S.E. saw the Land of Matthews Island bearing N.W. distant 9 leagues to the N.W. & N. & N.E. saw and began to cut in, saw right whale Middle part more light and variable, more moderate Latter part made all sail to the S.E. raised the land of Byron Island about 2 leagues to the N.E. weather thick

Wednesday 28th First part light breeze from the S.E. to E. and S.E. by E. weather thick and came on to rain heavy at night reefed Middle part steered S.E. by E. to the S.E. saw a sail ahead [illegible] as we were going on to the S.E. saw S.E.

Lat by obs 59°25' N.

Thursday 29th First part moderate breeze from the S.E. wind S.E. by E. reefed and right a right whale but did not get a chance to kill him and struck and let him go the weather thick with light rain Middle part [illegible] Latter part [illegible]

Lat by dead 59° N. Long 159° W

This day Head Generals Sandwich Islands Oct 1864

Friday 30th First part moderate breezes from N.N.E stood to the N.W saw a sail at about 4 p.m. to the windward wore ship headed about Middle part thick raining Latter part stood by the wind upon the larboard tack

Lat by obs 58°45' N Long by obs 171°21' W

Saturday October 1st First part nine moderate from the S.E. to the E saw a sail to the N.E Generals right Middle part as the L.E Latter part light airs & calms sent an boat on board a coal ship S.E. wind light Middle part headed S and S by E Latter part breezes fresh stood E.E. & E Spk Ship Hellman 5 days from Teaseer saw the land St Pauls Island to the S.W prepared a Ball and the Yes Division

Lat by obs 57°22' N Long by obs & chro 168°20' W

Sunday 2nd First part strong gales from the N.W. stood E.S.E in company with the Arnolda Middle part nine moderate Latter part light airs and baffling Latter part Hawes came on board headed S.E.

Lat by obs 55°20' N Long by & chro 166°18 W

Monday 3rd First part wind light and veered to the S stood to the E saw three right whales and the Land to the E and S.E steered off the Straits of Sunimah neither came up Thick covered the tops of the Whales with a breeze Middle part stood to the S.S.W wind S.E and baffling Latter part raining and Thick wind E Set off S.W. wind veered to the W.S.W stood in light airs headed to the E.S.E

Lat by Lyat 55°40' N Long by Lyat 166°30' W

Tuesday 4th First part strong gales stood in and the Arnolda was under sail to the N.W Middle part wind from the N.N.E headed to the W.S.W in every thing light & unsettled Latter part had a very narrow escape from the Arnolda in company headed to the Westward weather raining

Lat by Lyat 55°10' N Long by Lyat 166°45' W

Wednesday 5th First part strong gales stood to the N.W under a very main sail and storm sails Middle part same Latter part came under Arnolda in company

Lat by obs 54°38' N Long 167°30' W

Thursday 6th First part strong gales from the N.W raining lay to Middle part the same Latter part stood S.W by S under very low sails Arnolda in company

Lat by obs 53°55' N Long by chro 169°59' W

Friday 7th First part strong gales from the N.W stood S.W by S Middle part stood upon S.W. saw land at 4 o'clock to the S.W. S.E. Latter part stood off to the S by E saw between two islands in Long 170° Arnolda in company wind moderate Longitude at noon made allowance

Lat by obs 52°15' N Long by chro 170°55' W

which is 5°8 miles to a degree

Fresh consequently I added 3'40" to my chronometer rate

Lat by obs. Leg. Head of Bound. to Sandwich Island. Oct. 1864
Saturday 8th First part mid moderated and veered to the S.W. and S.
at. came up with shortened sail at about 6 o'clock saving Middle part
mid veered to the Westward again and moderated cleared up made all
sail again Latter part mid light. from the S.W. with a heavy swell from
the N.W. to Canada to the E. Steering to the S.S.E
Lat by Acct 51°30' N Long by Acct 169° W
Sunday 9th First part mid breezed up from the N.W. Steered S.E by S
until five o'clock Latter part S.S.E mid veered to the N.N.W at 7 took
in fore and Mizen top g sails at 11 close reefed Mizen top sail during
Middle watch mid veered to the N.N.W passed a ship at about 12 off
Starboard quarter strong breeze. Latter part took in main top g sail at
2 o'clock double reefed fore and main top sails at 10 strong gales steered S.S.E
Lat by obs 48°28' N Long by Acct 168° W
Monday 10th First part strong gales from N.N.W to N.W and S.S.E close reefed
fore top sail took in the Mizen Middle part no alteration Latter part
steadily let a reef out of main top sail both at noon part two in again
Lat by obs 45°15' N Long by Chron 166°38' W
Tuesday 11th First part strong gales from the N.N.W clear ex. a little
squall occasional shower S.S.E under close reef fore and main top sails
and fore sail all the forenoon part moderate towards evening moderate
down hat Middle part mid veered to the S.W. Latter part strong gales
from S.S.W hove under close reefs and fore sail
Lat by Acct 43°30' N Long by Acct 165°10' W
Wednesday 12th First part strong gales from S.S.W headed S.E.
took in fore and mizen top sails and hove to Middle part mid
moderate and veered to the S.W. double reefed top sails and fore
sail Steered S.S.E Latter part more moderate set all sail
Lat by obs 41°36' N Long by Chron 164°34' W
Thursday 13th First part moderate breezes from N.W. Middle
part mid veered to the Westward Latter part mid West moderate
Lat by Acct 39°10' N Long by Acct 163° W
Friday 14th First part moderate breezes from the S.W. Middle
part same with fresh breezes took in top g sails headed S.E. by the mid
Lat by obs 37°38' N 161°30' W
Saturday 15th First part fresh breezes from S.S.W ship under close
reefs sails heading E.S.E cloudy Middle part same Latter part
breeze freshened and it came on to rain double reefed the topsails
at 6 o'clock commenced washing the bone
Lat by Acct 35°38' N Long by Acct 161° W

Ships Jury Head Bound for Sandwich Islands Lat In 2° 7

Sunday 16th First part mid moderate and cloudy to the N.W. and rain
up made sail Middle part clear with small breeze from N.W. to W.S.W. all sail
stood S.E. by E Latter part strong breeze with clear sky weather

Lat by obs 32° 38' N° Long by Chro 158° 18' W°

Monday 17th First part fresh breeze from the N.W. & clear & by S. Middle
part moderate Latter part mid light employed washing Bore

Lat by obs 31° 33' N° Long by Chro 156° 04' W°

Tuesday 18th First part calm Middle part mid breeze from the
S.S.W. stood to the S.E. Latter part breeze fresh & clear headed S.E. employed
washing Bore

Lat by obs 30° 16' N° Long by Chro 153° 05' W°

Wednesday 19th First part pleasant in gallant breeze & less sail headed
S.E. finished washing Bore Middle part mid moderate to the S. Latter part
headed E.S.E employed in washing Bore breeze fresh

Lat by obs 28° 48' N° Long by Chro 153° 08' W°

Thursday 20th First part fresh top gallant breeze stood at noon stood to
the S.W. Middle part mid baffling between S and S.E. Latter part headed S.W.
by W employed washing Bore

~~Lat by obs 27° 34' N°~~ ~~Long by Chro 154° 31' W°~~

~~Friday 21st These 24 hours being to yesterday part by some means lost one~~
~~day here Thursday 20th should have been Friday 21st~~

~~Saturday 22nd First~~

Friday 21st First part strong breeze stood to the N.W. & W. finished washing
Bore Middle part equally light at 8 o'clock headed S.E. Latter
part fine with strong breeze stood in headed E by S and E.S.E

Lat by obs 27° 34' N° Long by Chro 154° 50' W°

Saturday 22nd First part fresh top gallant breeze stood to the E.S.E
employed Boarding Bore Middle part inclined to the S. mid. to the E.S.E
Latter part headed S by W and S mid moderate but breezing

Lat by obs 26° 40' N° Long by Chro 154° 37'

Sunday 23d First part fresh top gallant breeze fine headed S Middle
part headed S by E Latter part Same

Lat by obs 24° N° Long by Chro 153° 45' W°

Monday 24th First part fresh top gallant breeze fine headed S by E & E
Middle part fresh breeze Latter part same Shewed Land and
Shaped a course to the Leeward Steered S.S.E

Lat by obs 21° 15' N° Long by Chro 154° 51' W°
which is 60 miles too far E°
consequently these Islands lie
on a Range with the Islands N° 2 W°
in the Vicinity of the 2 passage

209

Ships Log Head Board for Laying at Hilo October 1864

Wednesday 25th First part fresh breezes from E & E Stood to the S.S.E until half past 1 o'clock and tacked to the N.N.E land then distant 3 miles to the S Saw a Bark to windward standing to the S Middle part tacked at 2 o'clock Latter part headed S.E by E and S.S.E fresh top gallant breeze saw them to leeward Saw a sail to windward steering towards Oahu

Lat by obs 21°08' N Long by Chron 155°30' W

Thursday 6th First part fresh, whole sail breeze Stood to the S.S.E until 8 o'clock and tacked the land Anyher North part distant 8 miles saw a light on shore Middle and latter part running up to Hilo

Thursday 27th First part breeze pestered jettied in off Hilo about Aug K. wind fell off an I came up going by the middle part Latter part stood in towards the harbour a boat came out from the Honolulu with a pilot I should not enter as he was going to Honolulu so kept off for that part. the John. P. West came out of Hilo bound to Honolulu

Friday 28th Steered off to the N for Honolulu went onboard of the John P. West at 2 o'clock & returned at 8 Steered off to the W.N.W. Latter part saw Honolulu and Ship George Henley steering towards it breeze fresh with fine weather

Saturday 29th First part Steered off towards Diamond head wind fell off towards night middle part kept off for the night Latter part calm with fine rain could not get in

Sunday 30th First part filled on board both wind light and baffling Middle part same Latter part wind from the S.W. light took a tug and entered the harbour and moored a fleet of about 30 whales in

Ship Gay Head Bound Home December 1864

Wednesday 7th Commenced First part light the harbour of Honolulu by steam tug at about noon wind light from the NW with rain the Ship Orient and Cornelius Haviland left also during the afternoon Moved to the S. Middle part light all sail and colours Exited the Island E. Latter part from the Islands of Honolulu Lanai saw a schooner and a Bark steering towards Diamond Head

Thursday 8th First part light winds from the N and raing with calms and baffling winds Latter part same Lat by obs 20° 08' N Long by dead 159° 00 W

Friday 9th First part light breezes from N.E. saw Bark Pacific astern coming up Middle part good breez from the N until towards morning and fell off and veered to the S and came up raing Latter part wind baffling about between N.E. and N.E. steered to the S Pacific off part beam not far distant

Lat by dead 15° Long by dead 159° 45' W

Saturday 10th First part light breezes from the E and E by N steered to S.E. the Pacific of port beam going same way wind breezed some [illegible] weight and the Pacific went ahead on us Middle [illegible] gales and fair headed S by E 1/2 E. Latter part [illegible] the Pacific ahead

Lat by obs 16° 48' N Long by dead 159° 12' W

Sunday 11th First part light breezes and calms Middle part Pleasant breezes from S by E Latter part same weather fine days moderate ship with Royals set the Pacific went out of sight ahead raising the P.H.

Lat by obs 18° 05' N Long by dead 158° 05' W

Monday 12th First part blowing gales from S.E. fine Middle part same Latter part breeze fresh weather came up squally

Lat by obs 12° 20' N Long by dead 157° 52' W

Tuesday 13th First part fresh breeze and squally Middle part same During a squall the bolt through the weather cat head which held the tide and flying jib guys drew out and the fore tack the tide boom by it. Latter part more breeze heading NW fore and mizen top sails reefed employed in [illegible] the tide boom

Lat by obs 9° 50' N Long by dead

Wednesday 14th First part strong breeze and clear Middle part [illegible] Latter part wind moderated

211

Ship Bay Head Round Stone Pt in Cook Straits Dec 186

Monday 26th I shall commence to write again having neglected to do so from Wednesday 14th all the intervening time it has been such as to set from S° W to the East wind has been light and baffling with rain, at first and finely calm for about a week this day commences with light breeze from S.E. and fine Stood to the S.E. Middle and latter part employed hilling, jigging and sails

Lat by obs 38'-4 Long by D.R. 162°36' W

Tuesday 27th 1st part light breeze from S.E. and E.S.E. fine 2nd to the 24 in the morn employed in hilling, jigging and sails

Lat by obs Long by D.R.

Wednesday 28th

January 5th 1863 Resume journal again nothing has transpired out of the ordinary way, had light winds and calms with fine weather and exceedingly warm employed very much all hands (most of the time) employed repairing sails and hilling, jigging, saw the Island of Hervey's Island to the S

Friday 6th First part left the Island at noon where we got 5 pigs and 50 cocoanuts and one dozen chickens, middle part hauled S for Rarotonga, Middle part same latter part saw Rarotonga to the W. got up with it about noon

Saturday 7th First part lay off and on got three pilots middle part lay off the island latter part took pilot and brought ship to anchor off the village

Sunday 8th First part brought ship to anchor, until evening employed in getting ship ready for sea, middle part hove short and broke the bolt to the peril Rev 8 or 9 clock spoke to Adelaide Captain came aboard returned at eleven Hoisted the boat and proceeded round the island and hoisted up to the S.E. the latter part passed S.E. the Adelaide in sight standing N.W. middle part fine weather saw a ship ahead at noon saw no land

Lat by obs 22°18'-S Long by Chron 159°48' W

Tuesday 9th First part pleasant gales from the E.S.E. employed repairing sails, the main top sail split, middle part fine weather saw land to the S.W. latter part fine weather saw land to the S.W. and passed to the S.W. of it steering sails and repairing sails

Lat by obs

[illegible] Head Boreas [illegible]

Monday 4th First part moderate & fair Middle part fresh gales & squally with rain Latter part hard gales & squally with rain

Lat by obs 29°38' S Long by chron 159°40' E

Tuesday 10th First part strong breezes & squally with rain Middle part more moderate & fair Latter part strong breezes & squally with rain

Lat by obs 31°40' S Long by chron 160°[illegible] E

Thursday 12th First part more moderate & fair Middle part fresh gales & squally with rain Latter part more moderate & fair

Lat by obs 33°30' S Long by chron 161°[illegible] E

Friday 13th First part pleasant fair & moderate Middle part fresh gales & squally with rain Latter part more moderate & fair

Lat by obs 34°35' S Long by chron 161°16' E

Saturday 14th First part pleasant fair & moderate Middle part more moderate & fair Latter part fresh gales & squally with rain

Lat by obs 34°55' S Long by chron 161°32' E

Sunday 15th First part light breezes & fair Middle part more moderate & fair Latter part fresh gales & squally with rain

Lat by obs 35°50' S Long by chron 161°22' E

Monday 16th First part pleasant gales & fair Middle part more moderate & fair Latter part fresh gales & squally with rain

Lat by obs 36°18' S Long by chron [illegible]

Tuesday 17th First part calm & fair Middle part more moderate & fair Latter part fresh gales & squally with rain

Lat by obs 37°26' S Long by chron [illegible]

Ships Log Head Bound to New Bedford Jan 186

Wednesday 18th First part light breezes from N.W. N.W. fine
weather Ely E finished repairing boat and put it overhead
Middle part same. first observed a Comet a brilliant ob
to the S.W. about 10 degrees above the horizon its tail ma
direct perpendicular and above the star it very soon set in
the S.W. Latter part nine day pleasant weather fine steering Ely E
Lat by obs 39°58' S Long by Chro 15°32' W

Thursday 19th These 24 hours moderate breezes from N.W. to
fine stood Ely E it was cloudy during middle part could not
see the Comet

Lat by obs Long by Chro

Friday 20th First part light breezes from N.W. N.W. fine steer
E by E Middle and latter part same saw the Comet to the
S.W. about 30 degrees high set about 10 o'clock
Lat by obs 40°48' S Long by obs 15°45' W

Saturday 21st First part pleasant gales from N.W. N.W. steered
Ely E until 6 o'clock then E E by E shifted over studding
sails to port side cloudy weather Middle part heavy squalls
Latter part same kept off Ely E found Main top sail yard sprung
Lat by obs 42°25' S Long by Chro 15°5' W

Sunday 22nd First part heavy breezes from W.N.W. to the West
to the main at 8 double reefed topsail main & fore & mizen
fore & aft main & mizen staysails set in the night fore
cloudy sky in the west & north with
vivid brilliancy Ely in the heaven are set about half past
11 o'clock Latter part strong breezes
Lat by obs 43°40' S Long by Chro 15°47' W

Monday 23rd First part strong breezes from S.W. steered
E by S Middle part same Latter part wind veered to S.W.
ship under single reefs took out the pumps to clear the well
soon as the water was out to the pumps
Lat by obs 44°50' S Long by Chro 17°48' W

Tuesday 24th First part strong breezes from S.W. to W.S.W.
E by S Middle part same wore ship & made sail in the fore
noon Main top sail yard on deck to bolts
Lat by obs 45°28' S Long by Chro 14°01' W

Wednesday 25th First part strong breezes from the S.W.
Middle part same Latter part wind S.S.W. fine
Main top sail yard
Lat by obs 46°33' S Long by Chro 11°19' W

214

Thursday 26th First part dark rainy [illegible] wind veered to the N.W. & N.N.W. moderate [illegible]
Lat by obs 46° 45' S Long by chron 13° 57' W

Friday 27th First part [illegible] steered E by S all sail set [illegible] and latter part same [illegible]
Lat by acct 47° 3' S Long by chron 36° 10' W

Saturday 28th First part [illegible] steered E by S Middle part [illegible] sails Latter part weather thick [illegible]
Lat by acct 48° 00' S Long by chron [illegible]

Sunday 29th First part [illegible] E by S Middle part [illegible] Starboard side
Lat by obs 48° 31' S Long by chron 128° 47' W

Monday 30th First part [illegible] wind veered to the S [illegible] are hoisting and eventually [illegible]
Lat by obs 48° 58' S Long by chron 125° 20' W

Tuesday 31st First part calm [illegible] up from the N.W. made sail steered E by S Middle and latter part light airs from the [illegible] Lat by obs 49° 19' S Long by chron 124° 30' W

Wednesday February 1st First part calm and light baffling airs cloudy Middle part light airs from the [illegible]
Lat by obs 49° 24' S Long by chron 123° 54' W

Thursday 2nd First part calm [illegible] steered E by S Latter part [illegible] stood in [illegible]
Lat by obs 49° 48' S Long by chron 120° 52' W

Friday 3rd First part [illegible] E by S Middle part [illegible] main sail [illegible] part moderate [illegible]
Lat by obs 50° 10' S Long by chron [illegible]

Saturday 4th First part [illegible] afternoon headed E by S [illegible] 2 [illegible] Middle part [illegible]
Lat by obs 51° 05' S Long by chron 118° 39' W

Ship's Log Kept on board the Ship Earl 1865

Sunday 5th First part strong breezes from S.S.W. steered E by S
Latter part more moderate & cloudy passed about two miles to windward
of Inaccessible Island Middle part strong gales & squalls from S.S.W
Latter part more moderate steered E by S.

Lat by obs 52°36' S Long by Chro 108°01' W

Monday 6th First part strong gales from S.W. & squally steered E by S
reefed the topsails took in mainsail Middle part strong gales with
snow & hail in squalls. Latter part more fresh & clear with
rain Lat by obs 53°47' S Long by Chro 103°52' W

Tuesday 7th First part strong gales from W.S.W. with squalls
of snow rain and hail steered E by N 1/2 N ship sundry double
reef main topsail close reef fore and foresail passed 3 icebergs
Middle part wind veered to the S.W. took in fore topsail hove
to about an hour on account of deck keeping it impracticable
to run on account of ice Latter part steered E by N 1/2 N
saw 8 or 10 icebergs ship sundry close reefs and carried strong
gales from S.W. with heavy squalls of snow and hail

Lat by obs 54°09' S Long by Chro 99°19' W

Wednesday 8th First part strong gales from W.S.W. squally
saw forty bergs in different directions Middle part heavy
storm from West Latter part same. barometer falling with thick
weather

Lat by obs 54°26' S Long by Chro 93°52' W

Thursday 9th First part strong breezes from the N.W. Middle
Middle part blowed a gale weather cleared Latter part a fresh
gale from W.S.W steered E by N 1/2 N close reef main topsail and foresail

Lat by obs 54°36' S Long by Chro 88°20' W

Friday 10th First part more moderate a little sleet a heavy gale
steering E by N 1/2 N Middle part set double reef fore and
main topsail Latter part all sail at the Main
saw an iceberg to the N

Lat by obs 55°08' S Long by Chro 83°05' W

Saturday 11th First part fresh breezes from W.S.W. to S.W.
Sail passed saw three large icebergs and many small pieces
of ice Middle and latter part more moderate & fine all
sail set & standing North on port tack saw an iceberg to
the N weather cloudy with intervals of fine rain
steered E by N 1/2 N

Lat by obs 55°35' S Long by Chro 77°[illegible]

Ships Bay Head Bound to New Bedford Feb 1862

Sunday 12th First part pleasy moderate breeze from [illegible] Middle part Same Latter part rainy breeze
S.S.E. & E.S.E.
Lat by obs 5 6° 14' S Long by [illegible]

Monday 13th First part fresh gales with frequent [illegible] Lower Studding sails halyards parted [illegible] yard but be in two took [illegible] took in the rooms [illegible] breeze [illegible] took Main top sail reefed part 1 heavy squalls from [illegible] E by N 1/2 N until 3 o'clock then N.E. Latter part [illegible] saw land in the vicinity of Cape Horn bearing [illegible] at 9 o'clock

Lat by ans 5 5° 25' S Long [illegible]

Tuesday 14th First part wind from S.E. by S. pleasy [illegible] ships under a single reef Main top sail close reef [illegible] N.N.E. saw a ship heading to the S saw the Land Main top g sail at 6 o'clock Middle part heavy breezes with rain squalls passed C de St John about 10 o'clock Latter part moderate all Studding sails on port side wind S.S.W. steers N.E. by E

Lat by obs 5 3° 14' S Long by Chro 62° 18' W

Wednesday 15th First part pres. breeze from S.S.E. Middle part wind hauled and veered to the Westward saw Land about part to the E and during the middle watch saw [illegible] of the Falkland Islands passing Jasons at about half past four in the morning West Island bearing about E distant 12 to 15 miles raised breakers 1 point of lee bow ships heading N.W. by W. hauled up to the S.S.W. until half past 8 A. hauled again steered [illegible] breakers which were upon a low bank about a half a mile very near a quarter as night got above 6 ft above water it is at [illegible] 2 as 5 miles W.N.W. from the N.W. Bluff of Jasons Island as laid down on the chart the bank is not laid down upon any chart which we have Latter part wind moderated and veered to the S.W. again [illegible] reefs and set top g sails steered N.N.E. weather fine

Lat by obs 8 0° 45' S Long by Chro 61° 25' W

Thursday 16th First part pleasant gales from S.W. [illegible] Studding sails on port side port rope to the fore top sail parted [illegible] upon it and set it again fore royal stay parted & [illegible] again fore top gallant sheet parted [illegible] and hauled [illegible] a hole in middle of Trozer top sail close reefed [illegible] Middle part wind S.S.W. [illegible] Latter part [illegible] sail and repaired [illegible] pleasant gales [illegible]

Lat by obs 4 9° S Long by [illegible]

This Day Wind Down to Ilen [illegible]

Sunday 26th First part light breezes [illegible] E. [illegible]
more Headed N'ly E to N.N.E. [illegible]
the N.N. Standing to the [illegible]

Lat by obs 26°05 [illegible]

Monday 27th First part [illegible]
a brig to the N.E. and Standing [illegible]
were hove to with [illegible]
N.E. by [illegible]

Lat by obs [illegible]

Tuesday 28th First part [illegible]
with the [illegible]
to the E.S.E. standing [illegible]

Lat by obs 23°30' S

Wednesday 29th First part light breezes [illegible]
part veered to the [illegible]
to the S.E. standing [illegible]

Lat by obs 23°38' S

Thursday March 1st First part light breezes [illegible]
from the S.S.E. and the N.E. part [illegible]
distant 4 leagues at noon. Middle part [illegible]
N.N.E. to N.E. the S.E. [illegible]

Lat by obs 22°58' S

Friday 2nd First part [illegible]
the N.E. [illegible]
Gilbert [illegible]
[illegible]

Lat by obs 22°38' S

Saturday 3rd First part pleasant [illegible]
the N.E. [illegible]
Latter part [illegible]
[illegible]

Lat by obs 21°58' S

Sunday 5th First part moderate gales [illegible]
to the E. Middle part [illegible]
E and E by S [illegible]
headed [illegible]

Lat by obs 22°26' S

Ship Gay Head Bound to New Bedford March 1865

Monday 6th First part pleasant gales from N.W. & fine, headed
S.E. part of the day, heaving a/c adrift, & five bbls oil cast overboard
[illegible] in great confusion & no way on the ship. Middle part
fine, Nothing worthy of note. Latter part fine & pleasant
[illegible]

Lat by obs 22°24' S Long by Chro 35°58' W°

Tuesday 7th First part pleasant & light breze from S.E. & E.S.E. last
part fine & pleasant. Middle & latter part light & variable with a
[illegible]

Lat by obs 21°58' S Long by Chro 34°18' W°

Wednesday 8th First part pleasant & light variable breze. headed S.E.
Middle part. headed E.S.E. Latter part. [illegible]

Lat by obs 20°54' S Long by Chro 32°45' W°

Thursday 9th First part. [illegible] headed S.E. Saw
[illegible] Middle part pleasant gales. Headed
Latter part same as this. Saw [illegible] Saw
[illegible] Longitude noon by obs in 34°35' Latitude from Meridian as far
as run in 31°25' Saw a sail [illegible]

Lat by obs 19°24' S Long by Chro 31°13' W°

Friday 10th First part more moderate breze. [illegible] headed
[illegible] Saw a ship, left us [illegible] Saw another
sail to the S°. Middle part fine & moderate [illegible] Latter
part pleasant & fine. [illegible]

Lat by obs 18°05' S Long by Chro 30°25' W°

Saturday 11th First part fine & light [illegible] Saw a Bark
[illegible] Middle part [illegible] Latter part [illegible]

Lat by obs 17°17' S Long by Chro 30°[illegible]

Sunday 12th First part [illegible] Middle part [illegible]
[illegible] Latter part [illegible]

Lat by obs 16°26' S Long by Chro 29°[illegible]

Monday 13th First part fresh breezes from E. & E.S.E. Steered
the whole to the Southward & Eastward Middle part
moderate breezes Latter part light airs from E. & E.N.E.
Sam. Mar. Depth of Water to the
Lat by obs 15° 45' S Long by Chro 35° 33' W

Tuesday 14th First part light breezes from E. & E.N.E. Middle part
Latter part fresh breezes from E.S.E. & E. Steered S.W. & S.W. by S.
Lat by obs 14° 3' S Long by Chro 31° 21' W

Wednesday 15th First part light breezes from E. & E.N.E. Middle part
Steered S.W. & S.W. by S. Latter part fresh breezes from E. & E.S.E. Steering
to the S.W. & S.W. by S.
Lat by obs 12° 20' S Long by Chro 31° 3' W

Thursday 16th First part pleasant gales from E.S.E. & E. Steered S.W. by S. Middle
part wind veered to the E. light. Latter part moderate from E. Steered S.
Lat by obs 10° 20' S Long by Chro 31° 31' W

Friday 17th First part light breezes from E. Steered S. Middle part
S.W. by W. Same as till to the 16th Begins to blow Latter part moderate
wind E.S.E. fine employed in fishing began over board and fished
Lat by obs 8° 28' S Long by Chro 32° 20' W

Saturday 18th First part light breezes from E.S.E. Steered S. by W. Same
as this day to the 17th ending to the Steered Course & Dist. 70 M.
Sam. Course as per Log Latter part Same Steered Sails Drawing &
Various Occasions Steered S. by W. employed on Sails & Rigging
Lat by obs 6° 8' S Long by Chro 33° 14' W

Sunday 19th First part moderate breezes from E.S.E. Steered S. by W. Same
as this day to the 18th ending to the Steered Course & Dist. 70 M.
Sam. Course as per Log Latter part Same Steered Sails Drawing &
Various Occasions Steered S. by W. employed on Sails & Rigging
Lat by obs 3° 52' S Long by Chro 34° 32' W

Monday 20th First part moderate breezes from E.S.E. Middle part Same
Latter part Same Steered S. 1° W. Standing Sails on Starboard Tack
Lat by obs 3° S Long by Chro 35° 45' W

Tuesday 21st First part wind Light and Baffling Variable
with light showers of rain Middle part wind S.E. to E. Latter part
Same Steered S. Squally Steered S.
Lat by obs 1° 28' S Long by Chro 36° 38' W

Wednesday 22nd Past 24 hours Light Breezes from E. to E.S.E. to
Steered S. Weather Serene & Clear

Lat by obs 3° W Long by [illegible]

This Day Veer'd Round to Sea Ward Bound, 18[illegible]

Thursday 23rd Moderate breezes from E.N.E to E.S.E. with occasion
light Shows of rain Steer'd N.

Lat by Obs 2°36' N Long by Chro 38°36' W

Friday 24th First part light breezes from the E.N.E Middle part
more inclined to the S.E. Lat Studding Sails Steer'd N.N.W Latter
part squally with rain in the E

Lat by Obs 3°53' N Long by Chro 39°13' W

Saturday 25th First part mid light from N.E squally Middle part
both from E Steer'd N.W by N Latter part mid E.N.E fresh Gales
in Studding Sails

Lat by Obs 6°04' N Long by Chro 41°58' W

Sunday 26th First part Strong breezes from E.N.E clear Steer'd N.W by N
Shortened to gallants and main royal Middle part set royals and
Studding Sails Latter part fine wholesail breeze from E Steer'd N.W

Lat by Obs 9°03' N Long by Chro 44°30' W

Monday 27th First part Strong wholesail breezes from E.N.E fine
Middle part more moderate Latter part pleasant Steer'd N.W by N

Lat by Obs 11°36' N Long by Chro 47°12' W

Tuesday 28th First part pleasant gales from N.E. fine Middle
part fare Steered N.W by N 1/2 N Latter part same

Lat by Obs 13°56' N Long by Chro 49°09' W

Wednesday 29th First part pleasant gales from N.E Took in Studding
Sails Middle part came up squally took in royals Steer'd
N.N.W Latter part breeze fresh headed N.N.W mid N.E.

Lat by Obs 16°16' N Long by Chro 51°04' W

Thursday 30th First part Strong top gallant breeze from N.E
headed N.N.E N.N.W Saw the first Gulf weed this day. Middle
part squally Latter part clear with fresh top gallant breeze Steer'd N.W.

Lat by Obs 19°2' N Long by Chro 53°03' W

Friday 31st Eleven 24 hours Strong wholesail breezes from N.E head
N.N.E N.N

Lat by Obs 21°52' N Long by Chro 55°08' W

Saturday April 1st First part rather more Moderate set royals
Steer'd N.W by N 1/2 N mid E.N.E Middle part set Studding Sails
Latter part mid moderate and veered to the E.S.E Steer'd N.W by
saw a Brig to the West Standing to the N.E.

Lat by Obs 24°26' N Long by Chro 57°04' W

Ships Log Head Bound to New Bedford [illegible]

Monday April 2nd First part moderate breezes from Ste S.S.E. to Middle part wind E.E. Steered N.W.E by N. Studding Sails on Starboard side Latter part steered N.W. Shifted Studding Sails to the Port a Bark to the N.W. Standing to the N.E.

Lat by obs 25°55' N. Long by Chro 8°8'3" W.

Tuesday 3rd First part moderate breezes from E.E. and E.S.E. Saw a Bark & took away Boys steering away to the N.E. and soon lost sight in that direction at 6 o'clock wind veered to the N.W. in a light squall but during middle part veered to the E.E. again light Latter part light breezes from E.E. steered N.W.

Lat by obs 26°58' N Long by Chro 6°21' W

Wednesday 4th First part light breezes from E.E. and E. steering Ste Standing wind veered to the N. and came up Easing Middle part calms and light baffling winds with rain showers Latter part squally with rain showers & rain different directions and all about the Dot with showers & rain

Lat by Account 27°25' N Long by Chro 7°30' W

Thursday 5th First part light breezes from the N.N.E steering N.E. about 3 o'clock stood to the N.W. Saw a steamer Ste to the N. 6 Standing to the Westward Middle part wind veered to the E. steered N.E. by N. set Studding sails on Starboard side set Royals Latter part moderate breezes from E. cloudy but towards noon it cleared [illegible]

Lat by obs 28°48' N Long by Chro 6°8'15" W

Friday 6th First part fresh breezes squally from E.N.E. took in light sails took a reef in fore and mizen T.G.s sails saw a Ship Ste the E.N.E. steering to the N.W. Middle part moderated more even Ste the reefs and set T.G. sails Latter part steering T.G. gales & breezes from E.S.E. squally steered N by W 1/2 W Ste Ship which was out of sight from the deck off the quarter Ste Ship

Lat by obs 31°21' N Long by Chro 67°21' W

Saturday 7th First part steering top gallant breeze from E.N.E. steered N by W 1/2 W at dark Ste Ship was astern distant about 8 miles Middle part wind moderated somewhat Latter part fresh top gallant breezes saw a topsail schooner Ste to the N.E. standing to the N.E. Ste Ship [illegible] quarter about the same distance off She was last night [illegible]

Lat by obs 34°29' N Long by Chro 68°37' W

Sunday 8th First part more moderate set Royals Ste Ship astern hove steering as Middle part wind veered to the E. and grew light steered N by W Latter part wind light from E. cloudy covered sprinkling inside and then was Ste Ship Ste Ship to the E.N.E. steering more to the N.

Lat by obs 36°10' N Long by Chro 69°32' W

223

Extract of Log Book of Steam Vessel April 1865

Sunday 9th First part light breezes from the S cloudy the last part more South of sight in the ~~Western~~ board Eastern board part of the watch Sail to the N.W. a Sloop to the W. at 4 o'clock Got Anchor and proceed to the Westward at 8 proceed to the N and commenced raining Latter part to the W.N.W. took in Light Sails Middle part Strong Gales took a double reef in the Top sails Latter part strong gales with an high cross sea running took in main sail and close reefed fore and Mizer to sail

Lat by obs 37°48' N Long by Chro 70°32' W

Monday 10th First part moderate and grew much smoother made all sail steered to the E. Steered N. Middle part. steered to the S.E. Latter part light airs and clear

Lat by obs 40° N Long by Chro

Tuesday 11th First Part moderate breezes from the S.E. steered N Middle part steered to the S.W. and fell calm and breezes up in from the N by E. steered to the N.W. at 4 o'clock Raised Montauk Point Light Two points off Port Bow Latter part light breezes from the N.E. Tacked at 8 o'clock N headed to the E. Sam a sail to the W. steering to the S.W. Saw Block Island N Northward

Lat by obs 41°04' N Long by Chro 71°22' W

Wednesday 12th First & 2d part light airs from the W.E. and S. to fling about a boat came off from the Light from the E part of Block Island and we took a Pilot first breeze that we headed N.E. by E. saw the land at 2 hours steering along shore to the S.W.

LA65

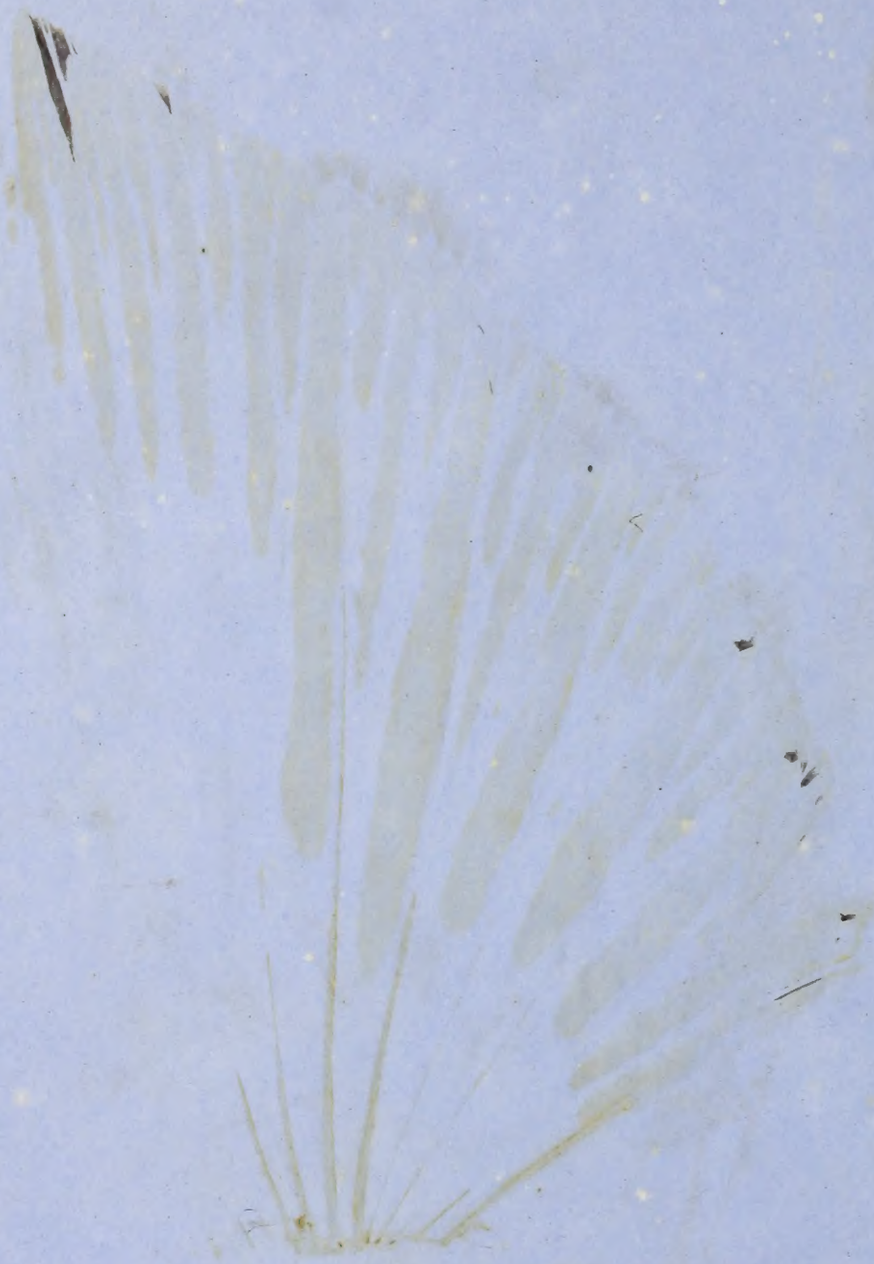
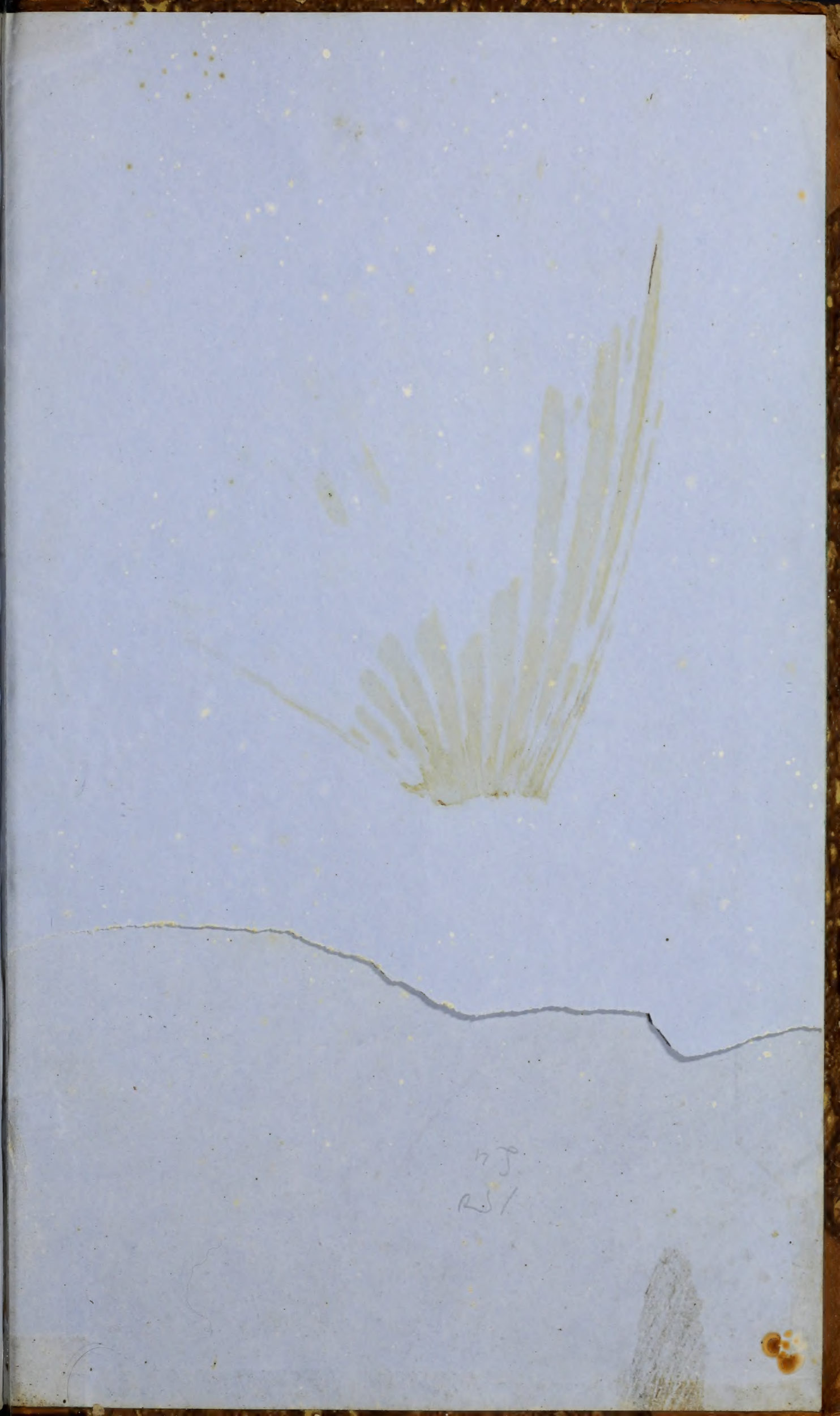
LM497

In the narrow place next cabin partition
2 Boxes Sarsaparilla. 1 Box Candy. Marmalade
1 Box Rs. and Salt petre. 1 Box Cakes. 1 Box Shoes
2 Boxes Guavahags. one open. 1 Box Green Corn
2 Boxes of Tricy beans. one open 3 Kegs Powder

Nutmegs 1/2 Lbs. 1 Can pail Sugar
1 Can pail Pepper 1 " " Nutmegs
1 " " Cloves 1 " " Ginger
1 Can Spirits Turpentine 1 Can Copal Varnish
1 " Japan 1 Keg Saleratus 1 Box pearl Shell

In low Rey Side of Steps underneath
3 Kegs Rum 1 Bag Spikes 1 Bag 6d Nails
12 axe Handles 2 Iron wedges. 1 Cooks Knife
Some gouges cold chisels Punches and one Left
Coll Stamps Leather.

In Low Rey on top Side of Steps
3 Boxes Boots and papers. 1 Box Berries
1 Box Sarsaparilla Opened Box Starch
Bag Pepper Corn Starch Rey for Baking
Salts for Starching Glasses.
Box Low Rey Tin Funnel.



B81-6